You’ll feel like you have

when you bring your boat to Grand Marina.
Relax in

while sipping on a

which will put a

on your face
each time you visit!

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
- Secured Gatehouses (key access only)
- Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & Telephone Service
- Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
- Beautifully Landscaped
- Ample Parking available
- Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site
- Excellent customer service
- Monthly informative newsletter

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Alameda Prop & Machine ....... 24
Bay Island Yachts ............... 7
Bay Marine Diesel ............. 246
Mariner Boat Yard ............ 115
Pacific Coast Canvas ........ 169
Pacific Yacht Imports ....... 11

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
You’ll feel like you have

when you bring your boat to Grand Marina.

Relax in

while sipping on a

which will put a

on your face
each time you visit!

• Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
• Secured Gatehouses (key access only)
• Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
• Cable TV & Telephone Service
• Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
• Beautifully Landscaped
• Ample Parking available
• Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site
• Excellent customer service
• Monthly informative newsletter

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alameda Prop &amp; Machine ...</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Island Yachts ............</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Marine Diesel ............</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner Boat Yard ............</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Coast Canvas ..........</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Yacht Imports ..........</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAND MARINA

ANDERSON-ENCINAL

510-865-1200

Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Making History

There’s a bit of history connected to Harp, Mike Mannix’s Catalina 38. Mike has owned the boat since he bought her new in 1984. And Harp’s distinctive spinnaker graphic, based on an emblem on an 18th century Irish flag, make it a familiar image on the Bay.

There’s a bit of history connection Harp to Pineapple Sails, too. Beginning in 1996, Mike began replacing his sail inventory with the purchase of a new Pineapple genoa. Stringing his sail purchases out over the years, Harp is now fully Powered by Pineapples.

Golden Gate Yacht Club has some history, too. Manuel Fagundes is a past Commodore and served for years as the Club Manager. He made a great beef soup, fondly known as seaweed soup. So in his honor, the club created the Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Trophy to be presented to the winner of the entire Mid-Winter Series.

And Harp is this winter’s winner - out of 97 entrants.

We can help change your future. Give us a call or stop by the loft. Learn about sails, from people with a long history of actually making them!

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, Richmond or Berkeley;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

*Powered by Pineapples

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific April 19-23
at Jack London Square in Oakland

At Passage Yachts, we specialize in

Choose the deal that works for you!

Raymarine
Electronic Packages + Inflatables
Outboards Gennaker Sails ~ or ~ Cash Back
No Payments for 6 Months

All these boats will be at the boat show!

CALL (510) 236-2633
and at our Pre-Show Open House April 8
at Passage Yachts for Better than Boat Show Deals

putting a big smile on your face.

Bay Area Premier  Bay Area Premier  U.S. Premier

BENETEAU 523  ISLAND PACKET 440  WAUQUIEZ PILOT SALOON 41

All these boats too!

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
www.passageyachts.com
Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all electronic submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, and all snail mail submissions to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.htm.
Please join us in welcoming Dave Vickland back to Alameda and to our sales staff. He’ll be able to assist you with all your brokerage sailboat needs.
Join us for the Strictly Sail Boat Show, April 19-23, 2006 at Jack London Square!

A SAMPLING OF OUR LISTINGS IN ALAMEDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impeccable 2004 Hunter 33</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Loaded &amp; ready!</td>
<td>$108K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 Hunter 320 - Motivated</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Great value!</td>
<td>$67.5K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005 Hunter 41 - Like new!</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Come see her.</td>
<td>$219,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 Sabre 402 - Beautiful, lots of upgrades.</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 Hunter 50 - Rare! Just in. Must See!</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>$629,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A LARGE SELECTION OF PRE-CRUISED BOATS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 1965 Jensen Cal 25</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 2005 MacGregor 26M</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 1975 Ranger 28</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 1974 Ericson Sloop</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$17,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 1999 Hunter 290</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$57,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 1977 Lancer</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 2002 Hunter 306</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$62,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 1994 Catalina 320</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$55,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 2001 Hunter 320</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$67,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 2004 Catalina 320</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 1986 Ericson 32</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 2004 Hunter 33</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>$107,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1998 Hunter 340</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td></td>
<td>$74,950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1983 Hunter 34</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 2002 Hunter 356</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>$126,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 2003 Hunter 356</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 1988 Schock 35</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td></td>
<td>$55,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 1983 Catalina 36</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 1996 Beneteau 36s7</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td></td>
<td>$92,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 2002 Tartan 37</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 2001 Hunter 380</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>$140,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 1983 Hunter 34</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 2002 Beneteau, First 40.7</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 1998 Farr One Design</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td></td>
<td>$165,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 2003 Jeanneau 40 SO</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>$197,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 2003 Sabre 402</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>$319,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 2001 Choate 40</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>$78,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 2001 Hunter 410</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>$184,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 2005 Hunter 41</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td>$219,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 2004 41 Hunter AC</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>$239,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 1996 Islander, Freeport</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td></td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 2001 Hunter 420</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
<td>$189,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 2003 Hunter 420</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td>$209,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 1999 Hunter 42</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td></td>
<td>$169,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 1988 Taswell 43</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td></td>
<td>$249,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 2004 Jeanneau 43DS</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 2005 Beneteau 44.7</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 1980 Lancer 44</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 1987 Mason 44</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td></td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 2005 Hunter 44DS</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please visit our website for a complete listing of all of our yachts.

Brokerage Listings Wanted • Trade-Ins Welcome • Financing Available

888.325.4353

www.HSyacht.com

SAN DIEGO | NEWPORT BEACH | MARINA
H&S Alameda proudly represents these top manufacturers:

**JEANNEAU**

2006 Jeanneau 42 DS - One of the hottest selling models ever! Come see why!

**Mainship Trawlers**

2006 Mainship 40 - Cherrywood, bow thruster, economical and seaworthy!

**HUNTER MARINE CORPORATION**

2006 Hunter 41DS - Cruising World’s Value Boat of the Year & Best Production Cruiser

**SABRE**

Crafted in the Maine tradition, this yacht embodies quality & craftsmanship!

Boating Industry magazine ranked Nautical Enterprises (parent co. of H&S) as the #1 dealership on the Pacific Coast in overall performance, professionalism, sales and customer service and #12 of the top 100 in the entire USA. We’re gratified to be selected for this award from more than 2,000 nominees, but won’t be satisfied until we’re not just #1 on the west coast, but #1 in the country!

*YOU PAY 10% - WE PAY 10%!*

Your nautical dream | Our focused team | One boat at a time

*OAC. Financing with Nautical Finance at current rates & terms required. Not combinable with any other offer. Some models may not be eligible for full matching; see dealer for details. Offer expires 5/7/06.
Limited Memberships Available Now!

For Information Contact Us At:
1-877 SAILTIME or
www.sailtime.com

We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions.
Check, money order, or credit card info.
must accompany subscription request.
Please allow 4-6 wks to process changes/additions
plus delivery time.

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
Current issue = $6.00 • With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION
We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California
which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
(Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below.
Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Address
City State Zip
County Phone Number

“we go where the wind blows”

latitude38.com

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
TAYANA 53 PERFORMANCE DECK SALOON

Designed by Robb Ladd

Tayana Models:
37 • 42 • 48
52 • 55/58
64 • 65

Tayana Yachts is proud to introduce the 1st of it’s new designs for fast performance cruising yachts. With a Kevlar reinforced hull, twin steering stations, fin performance keel and spade rudder, this blue water yacht will place Tayana in the forefront of world yacht production. The interior will offer a beautifully finished raised saloon for optimal viewing, 3 or 4 custom staterooms and spacious storage.

OUR BROKERAGE LISTINGS – TAKE A LOOK!

1999 TAYANA 58 CUTTER
Well equipped and well proven, this boat’s in excellent condition, ready for your next adventure. $475,000.

2003 TAYANA 42 CENTER COCKPIT
Popular bluewater cruiser. Furlboom mainsail, ProFurl genoa, excellent condition, like new! $239,000.


1999 EXPLORER 45 CC KETCH
Rugged, full keel world cruiser designed by Stan Huntingford. Full cockpit enclosure, AP, refer, solar. $105,000.

1987 SHANNON 37 KETCH
Clean, well equipped bluewater cruiser from atop quality East Coast builder. $149,000.

1980 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT
Just returned from the South Pacific and loaded with gear $129,900.

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Refer, freezer, air/heat, genset, washer/dryer, Leisurefurl main, ProFurl headsails, electric primaries, custom leather interior. $415,000.

1986 TAYANA 37
Recent refit includes new electronics, dodger, new interior cushion and even a bow thruster. $125,000.

1983 UNION 36 CUTTER
Well equipped blue water cruiser. Low hours, ready to go! $79,900.

1986 C&C 44
Spectacular example of this C&C model. She has had an extreme make-over including new mast, Furl boom, rod rigging, sails and electronics. $189,000.

1988 HANS CHRISTIAN 41 Molokai
In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. $250,000.

TAYANA 48 DECK SALOON

Robert Perry’s famous cutter is available in either Center Cockpit or Deck Saloon. With hull #100 now in construction, come see why Pacific Yacht Imports delivered six of these fine sailing yachts last year, and have already pre-ordered five more for 2006! Custom two or three cabin arrangements available. Starting at $360,000.

Pacific Yacht Imports Welcomes Chris Corlett

Chris brings his vast knowledge of sailing and the sailing industry to further fortify the growing Pacific Yacht Imports team.
NEW CATALINA YACHTS
Catalina 470
Catalina Morgan 440
Catalina 42 Mk II
Catalina 36 Mk II
Catalina 350
Catalina 34 Mk II
Catalina 309

PREOWNED CATALINA YACHTS
Catalina 42 MkII 2004 238,500
Catalina 387 2004 199,955
Catalina 387 1984 57,500
Catalina 387 1987 59,500
Catalina 387 2000 135,000
Catalina 387 1987 68,000
Catalina 36 1985 59,000
Catalina 36 1983 53,000
Catalina 350 2005 159,000

Catalina 34 2005 139,000
Catalina 34 1989 49,900
Catalina 34 1989 56,000
Catalina 320 2002 99,000
Catalina 27 1984 17,500

C&C 34 1982 44,000
Hunter 326 2002 65,000
Hunter 31 1985 22,500
Nonsuch 30 1982 57,500

PREOWNED SAILING YACHTS
C&C 38 Mk II 1979 59,900
Beneteau 361 2001 129,500
Hunter 36 2004 125,000

C&C 34
Hunter 326
Hunter 31
Nonsuch 30

PREOWNED & NEW MOTOR YACHTS
New Ocean Alexander Altus 42
New Ocean Alexander Altus 48
Dyna 55 MY

6 to choose from!
Come See the **Full Line** of Catalina Yachts including the **NEW 309**

Strictly Sail Pacific, April 19-23 at Jack London Square. In slips #70-73 & 80-83. Presented by Farallone Yacht Sales, Inc., Your Exclusive Bay Area Catalina Dealer.

1070 Marina Village Pkwy, Suite 104, Alameda, CA 94501
T: 510.523.6730 ext.14 • F: 510.523.3041
www.faralloneyachts.com
BOAT LOANS

from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

See Us At

April 19-23 • Booth 614/616

Also At

April 27-30 • Booth 300/301

In Northern California call

JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770
Tartan 3400 • 4400
C&C 115

Call for Personal Tour
and Specifications

NEW 2006 C&C 115
See at STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC

- One design specs
- Novis carbon fiber mast – standard
- Epoxy hull – standard
- 15-year hull warranty – standard
- Doyle race sail package

Ready to race and cruise – Take delivery immediately

Tartan 3400 • 4400 at the show! • 4100 • 3700 • 3500 • NEW 3400 at the show!

Tartan C&C Yachts of San Francisco
1070 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 102, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 769-9400
www.yachtworld.com/tccsf
38' HUNTER 386, '04 $159,000
In like-new condition and offered at a fraction of the dealer's cost. One of the most successful designs in the Hunter line and offers all the cruising amenities.

39' VAN PEER M/S, '87 $74,900
Having cruised 30,000 No. and So. Pacific miles, she's a sea boat and proven blue water cruiser w/a multiple-chine all steel hull. Owners are moving on.

37' O'DAY CC, '79 $47,500
Designed to be spacious without the usual bulk and poor sailing performance. Easily maintained w/min. exterior brightwork. Should be on your short list.

34' CATALINA, '88 $57,900
Exceptionally clean with all the necessary equip. to cruise SoCal in style. She'll impress the most discriminating buyer who values careful maintenance.

33' DAKOTA CAT, '89 $69,500
Built in 1989 as a Turissimo 9 and was unused for the first ten years of life. She was then converted in 2002 to a Dakota 33 by Richard Pilkinton.

39' SEALORD, '85 $94,500
Spellbound was built in the UK to Lloyd's specs and is a robust, nicely-finished center-cockpit cruiser w/excellent characteristics. At our docks.

39' SWAN 391, '84 $169,000
Cool Change This is a powerful, wonderful vessel that is less weight sensitive and much better suited than most to a lofty level of racer/cruiser performance.

32' VAN PEER M/S, '87 $74,900
Having cruised 30,000 No. and So. Pacific miles, she's a sea boat and proven blue water cruiser w/a multiple-chine all steel hull. Owners are moving on.

47' C.C. CHEN CC Staysail Ketch, '72 $114,000
The boat has been extensively upgraded in the last five years and has been re-powered with a new Kubota 75-hp dsl. She's eye catching!

30' FRIENDSHIP SLOOP, '69 $59,900
The present-day version of this gaff-rigged topsail classic has a F/G hull and dsl eng. Qualifies for Master Mariners Race. Set up for single-handing/racing.

39' SEALORD, '85 $94,500
In like-new condition and offered at a fraction of the dealer's cost. One of the most successful designs in the Hunter line and offers all the cruising amenities.

40' CATALINA 400, '96 $149,000
She offers the 62-hp Yanmar dsl, all upgraded electronics and easy access to cabin or swim platform. Ideal for cruising and comfortable for overnighters.

33' DAKOTA CAT, '89 $69,500
Built in 1989 as a Turissimo 9 and was unused for the first ten years of life. She was then converted in 2002 to a Dakota 33 by Richard Pilkinton.

42' CATALINA Mk II, '96 $165,000
Perfect cruiser/live-aboard for the experienced sailor or novice boating family w/electronics and sail inventory that make her ready to go at time of purchase.
38’ Ingrid Cutter Rig, 1989 $84,900
A superior ocean passage-maker, her full keel gives her directional stability, second to none. This yacht is currently undergoing an extensive refit.

41’ Sceptre, 1982 $165,000
A delight to sail, either on deck or cozy in the pilothouse. Aft cockpit; beautiful lines!

37’ Tayana, 1977 $79,000
Robert Perry designed cutter, that has the stability and comfort to take you anywhere. A must see. New Yanmar installed 2006.

44’ Sunseeker Camargue, 1998 $385,000
Performs well in all sea conditions. At 35 kts with a 220 nm range, this yacht will comfortably take you south in the winter or simply over to Angel Island. Features an enormous cockpit and beautiful interior layout for six. A must see in an ideal Marin location.

37’ Beneteau Oceanis 370 $84,000
Designed by Briand, this comfortable cruiser offers both space and light with two large cabins and plenty of extras. Full specs on request.

39’ Ocean Alexander Sedan, 1986 $169,000
Professionally maintained, this spacious 39-ft yacht offers the comforts and amenities of a yacht twice its size. Everything considered – age, size and style – this Ocean Alexander is practically perfect. Hauled and surveyed in 2004.

27’ Nor’Sea, $43,900
The Nor’Sea 27 is a remarkable yacht, constructed to a standard that is rare in a cruising boat of this size. With her one-piece, hand-laminated hull, all lead ballast, top-quality metalwork and remarkable joinery, the Nor’Sea 27 is the ultimate in transportable yachts.

36’ Californian $99,500
This vessel offers a spacious two-cabin layout, comfortable salon, and two heads. Excellent interior canvas and new upholstery throughout.

American Marine 50, $129,000
Designed by Roger McClur of American Marine and built at the Grand Banks yard, this ketch-rigged motorsailer is in excellent condition, and well thought out. Her raised pilothouse, with restored walk around teak decks, makes her one of a kind.
**FOAM**

Mattresses • Cushions

**FREE CUTTING!**

- Custom foam cut to any size or shape for your bows, berths, bunks and cushions
- Largest selection of foam in stock extra firm to pillow soft
- Expert custom sewing 20 years experience, lifetime warranty
- Quality marine fabrics, marine vinyls, Sunbrella, canvas

**10% OFF WITH THIS AD**

FREE ESTIMATES - VISA

**FOAM CREATIONS**

**Albany – Berkeley**
1120 Solano Avenue
(1 block above San Pablo)
(510) 526-7186

Hours: Monday-Saturday 10-6 • Sunday 11-5

---

**Coyote Point Marina**

- Berths: 24’ to 50’
- Concrete Double Side Ties
- Monthly Rates: $5.96-$8.25 per ft. – Utilities and Dockbox Included
- 22’ Side Ties Available at $80.00/month Larger Berths Are Available

- Beautiful Mid-Peninsula Location
  Easy Access from US101
- Fuel Dock, Gasoline and Diesel
- Accommodating Staff and Convenient Parking
- Adjacent to Park with Playground, Shoreline Trail, Nature Museum, Beach, Picnic and Barbecue Areas
- Adjacent to 18-Hole Golf Course and Dominic’s Restaurant

1900 Coyote Point Drive, San Mateo, CA 94401
Open 7 days a week

(650) 573-2594
**Yacht Brokers**

**Your California Nordic Tugs Center**

New and Used Nordic Tugs

- Cruise Comfortably at 8 Knots/2 GPH
- Top Speed 16+ Knots
- Safe and Reliable Diesel Power
- Bright, Spacious Engine Room

---

**42' NORDIC TUG, 2003.** Ordered and equipped by a knowledgeable yachtsman for cruising the Pacific and the Sea of Cortez. $489,000

**NORDIC TUG 26, 1998.** Few boats have achieved the icon status of this one. $119,500.

**35' YOUNG SUN, 1985.** Well maintained cruiser. $72,000

**36' CATALINA Mk I, 1988.** Popular cruiser $60,000

**31' HUNTER, 1999.** Great Bay boat. $55,000

---

*Check our Web sites for other fine listings!*
New for 2006
Exclusively at West Marine Rigging

POWERLITE
PBO RIGGING

• Lighter — 65% lighter than rod
• Stronger — 1.5 times stronger than rod
• Compatible — compatible with existing hardware
• Affordable — cost comparable to rod

The new PBO from West Marine and Applied Fiber is awesome! We utilize this new rigging on our new MELGES 32 and we are continually impressed with how lightweight it is. The durability is exceptional and the ease of handling makes rigging and stepping the mast a breeze. This new rigging is far superior to anything we have used in the past and is definitely what all serious sailors will be looking for to further improve not only performance but handling as well.

—Harry Melges
Melges Boat Works

For a quote on the new POWERLITE PBO Rigging, contact us at 888-447-RIGG, or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda 730 Buena Vista Av. Ph 510-521-4865
San Diego 1250 Rosecrans St. Ph 619-255-8844
Seattle 1000 Mercer St. Ph 206-292-8663
Quality People Quality Service

Ron Romaine – Pt. Richmond, CA
We know you demand the best when it comes to your boat, and that’s why the best in the business are here to help you at West Marine Boat Services! Ron Romaine, with more than 25 years of marine industry experience, knows all about your electrical and electronics needs.

After years of running his own successful business, Ron brings his expertise to our Pt. Richmond location on the docks at KKMI Boat Yard. Ron offers the best in high-performance electrical systems, race and cruiser performance instruments, navigation, communication and computer systems along with complete project management—all backed by West Marine’s No-Hassle Guarantee.

Raymarine
Garmin
Furuno
Simrad
A Kongsberg Company
B&G

Sea Tel
Look to the Leader. Look to Sea Tel.

West Marine®
Boat Services
Reliable, Professional INSTALLATION Guaranteed!

The largest selection of marine electronics!

- Radar Systems
- GPS/Chartplotters
- Autopilots
- Fishfinders
- Radios
- Antennas
- Windlass
- Charging Systems
- Audio & Video
- Satellite Systems

Call your local Service Manager for more information!
Alameda, CA............................................................(510) 769-8425
Point Richmond-KKMI, CA.....................................(510) 236-2781
Sausalito, CA............................................................(415) 332-5086
Long Beach, CA....................................................(562) 598-7619
San Diego, CA...........................................................(619) 223-7022
"You Don't Have To Be A Millionaire To Go Sailing"

American Sailing Association School

ASA 101 - Basic Keelboat 4 Days (32 hours instruction) $495
ASA 103 - Basic Coastal Cruising 3 Days (24 hours instruction) $595
ASA 104 - Bareboat Charter 2 Days (24 hours instruction) $695

40% Savings! April Special: 3 - Class Package (101, 103, 104) – $995

Call or see our website for availability dates – classes are filling up fast!
http://www.TradewindsSailing.com

SUMMER CHARTER TRIP
Spain - The Balearics - Mallorca, Menorca, Ibiza – $2,495/person!
August 31-September 10, 2006 Check our website for details!

**BOAT SHOW SAVINGS**
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific and Pacific Powerboat Expo

* Yacht Tenders
* Professional Dive Boats
* RIBs & Roll-Ups
* Liferafts
* Sales and Service

**CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICE OF THE YEAR!**
Tim's Zodiac Marine
45570 Industrial Place #10, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 438-9881

**SOCIETY OF ACCREDITED MARINE SURVEYORS®**
Serving Northern California

Al Blair, SA (415) 456-3154 (800) 501-8527

Alan Hugenot, AMS® (415) 531-6172 (877) 337-0706

Tom List, AMS® (415) 332-5478 (800) 344-1838

Jack Mackinnon, AMS® /SMS

Randell Sharpe, AMS®

R. J. Whitfield & Associates, AMS®

40' SCHOCK SLOOP, '01. New carbon fiber mast, canting keel, new sails, trailer. $159,000.

41' NELSON MAREK SLOOP, '83. New LP, big sail inventory, fast cruise. PHRF 60. $69,500.

43' BENETEAUX, '86. Bow to stern refurb '05. New sails, electronics, wiring, rigging, canvas. Call for complete specs. $119,500.

38' HUNTER 360 SLOOP, '01. Large, comfortable interior. Huge inventory. $137,500.

42' HUNTER 420 PASSAGE, '99. Full buffer main, new Leisure furling boom, electric winch, generator, inverter. $179,000.

33 MASON CUTTER, '85. Quality craftsmanship throughout family cruiser. Beautiful woods, complete cruise inventory. Green hull, beautiful teak decks. $39,000.

57' BOWMAN CC KETCH, '78. 110hp Perkins, new dark blue LP, cruise electronics, 3 staterooms, inflatables, Gen, Vaseelux heads. $249,000.

42' VAGABOND KETCH, '82. 3 double cabins, 2 heads/showers. New upholstery, water heater, batteries, bilge pump, bottom paint. $169,500.

43 CT KETCH, '75. Classic Garden design. Rebuilt interior with larger galley and navigation station. $85,500.

44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

30' HUNTER SLOOP, '88. Yanmar diesel, walk-through transom, tabernacled mast, furling, Beautiful teak interior. $33,500.

43' & 38' HANS CHRISTIAN TRADITIONAL. Both boats have a complete cruise inventory. Excellent maintenance. From $99,500.

31' & 34' GEMINI CATAMARAN. Clean, fast and fun. Call for specifications. From $59,000.


39' C&C SLOOP, '78. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

46' BOWMAN KETCH, '72. New Perkins diesel, newer spars, complete refit 00/05, new sails. $180,000.

49' CUSTOM KETCH, '78. Quality FC construction, 80hp Lehnman, full cruise equipment, large, traditional layout. Call to view.

38' HUNTER 380 SLOOP, '01. Large, comfortable interior. Huge inventory. $137,500.

45' NOBLE STEEL SCHNR, '90. Corten steel hull & deck, Forespar masts, 50hp Perkins, inverter, solar panels, watermaker, ProFurl furling. $250,000.

34' CAL SLOOP, '78/79. New upholstery, Quantum genoa, Profurl furling, CK2 stove, rebuilt engine. $160,000.

46' BOWMAN KETCH, '72. New Perkins diesel, newer spars, complete refit 00/05, new sails. $180,000.


40' SCHOCK SLOOP, '01. New carbon fiber mast, canting keel, new sails, trailer. $159,000.

NEW 105Mc – GEMINI, 2006
Best selling cruising catamarran in the U.S.! $147,500.


30' CATALINA SLOOP, '79. New LP, sails, plumbing, dodger and upholstery. Must see! $28,000.

NEW LISTING
39' ERIE SLOOP, '85. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

NEW LISTING
44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING
30' CATALINA SLOOP, '79. New LP, sails, plumbing, dodger and upholstery. Must see! $28,000.

NEW LISTING
49' CUSTOM KETCH, '78. Quality FC construction, 80hp Lehnman, full cruise equipment, large, traditional layout. Call to view.

NEW LISTING
30' CATALINA SLOOP, '84. Constantly improved over the last 5 years from masthead to propeller. Great inventory. $31,000.

NEW LISTING
31' & 34' GEMINI CATAMARAN. Clean, fast and fun. Call for specifications. From $59,000.

NEW LISTING
39' CAL SLOOP, '78/79. New upholstery, Quantum genoa, Profurl furling, CK2 stove, rebuilt engine. $160,000.

NEW LISTING
30' CATALINA SLOOP, '79. New LP, sails, plumbing, dodger and upholstery. Must see! $28,000.

NEW LISTING
49' CUSTOM KETCH, '78. Quality FC construction, 80hp Lehnman, full cruise equipment, large, traditional layout. Call to view.

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING
39' ERIE SLOOP, '85. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

NEW LISTING
44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

NEW LISTING
39' ERIE SLOOP, '85. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

33' & 34' GEMINI CATAMARAN. Clean, fast and fun. Call for specifications. From $59,000.

NEW LISTING
44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

NEW LISTING
39' ERIE SLOOP, '85. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

NEW LISTING
44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

NEW LISTING
39' ERIE SLOOP, '85. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

NEW LISTING
44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

NEW LISTING
39' ERIE SLOOP, '85. Loaded with inventory, beautifully maintained! All systems replaced and updated to better than new. $32,000.

NEW LISTING
44' FARR RACING SLOOP. Extensive refit '05. New engine, KVH Sailcom '05, 3 digital displays, mega sail inventory, 2 new spinnakers. $105,000.

Some boats shown may be sisterships.
**SAVE A BUNDLE THIS SPRING!**

**Save Up To 40% OFF* Bottom Paint**

For professional application – Call us for a quote

*LOW PRICE GUARANTEED

* PLEASE SEE KKMI.COM FOR GUARANTEE DETAILS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retail</th>
<th>KKMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad SR</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivid</td>
<td>$298.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron 66</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Extra</td>
<td>$319.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trilux 33</td>
<td>$416.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Cal Sailing Auction & Gala**

Friday, May 5, 2006

Hall of Fame Room in Memorial Stadium
University of California, Berkeley

The Cal Sailing Team is pleased to announce its third annual spring auction and fund-raising gala, to be held in Memorial Stadium on May 5. We would like to extend an invitation to the Bay Area sailing community to come and meet the team, have some great food, and bid on auction items including Giants tickets, Cal football tickets, weekend rentals of homes in Lake Tahoe, as well as great nautical gear. Proceeds from auction items go to funding team travel, rental of practice facilities, boat repair and paying the balance on our purchase of 12 new CFJs.

For more information or to RSVP, please check out www.calsailing.org or contact Anne Conway at a_conway@berkeley.edu

We look forward to seeing you there!
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

- 27 holes of championship golf
- A waterfront hotel
- Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
- 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
- 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
- 2 active yacht clubs

(510) 357-7447
www.ci.san-leandro.ca.us/slmarina.html
MARINA BAY
Yacht Harbor
Call today
(510) 236-1013
Open 7 days a week
1340 Marina Way South
Richmond, CA 94804

$100 MOVE-IN SPECIAL
Visit
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
for details

• Berth to Bay 15 Minutes
• Single Load Concrete Docks
• Deep Draft Harbor
• Nearby Boatyards,
  Marine Stores and Fuel Dock
• Wireless Internet

Blue Water Insurance covers more active cruising boats than
any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere and is the
leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

Our Insurance Programs Provide
Crew of two Anywhere       World Wide Navigation
Hawaii                      Europe
South Pacific              Caribbean

Low Local Coastal Rates
Local Coastal USA  •  Hawaii

Blue Water World Wide Health Insurance
International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

West Coast Office
2730 Shelter Island Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106

East Coast Office
1016 Clemons St., Ste 404
Jupiter, FL 33477

Call Toll Free:
(800) 655-9224

Visit our web site:
www.BlueWaterIns.com

Lectronic Latitude

Just like Latitude 38 magazine but…
online, in color, three times a week,
and totally different!

For a free subscription to Lectronic Latitude, send an
email to LectronicLatitude-on@latitude38.com with
‘subscribe’ in the subject line. We’ll then notify you
by email each time Lectronic Latitude is updated!

See Lectronic Latitude at
www.latitude38.com
Introducing our latest line of Yachts...

www.rivoltamarine.com

BOATS

SAIL California  •  San Diego

Featuring

53' J/120 1999 "Baraka" $240,000

NEW LISTING! J/120 1999 "Baraka" $240,000

J-46 2001 "Sequoia" $489,000

NEW LISTING! J-160 1999 Ruffian $829,000

J/120 2000 "Secrets"
Well Maintained Never Been Raced. $249,000

J/160 2000 "Maitri"
One of the Finest Equipped J/160s Ever Built. $789,000

53' J/160 2000 Maitri $789,000

53' J/160 1999 Ruffian $829,000

48' J/145 2003 Stark Raving Mad SOLD $689,000

46' J-46 2001 Sequoia $489,000

43' J/130 1993 Wreaking Havoc $195,000

43' J/130 1996 Argonanta SOLD $239,000

43' Mason Ketch 43 1981 Tiramisu $112,000

41' Beneteau 411 2000 Southern Cross $160,000

40' Aqua Pro - Raider 1200 2004 GR Tender $179,000

40' Islander Peterson 1982 Trivial Pursuit $87,000

40' Farr 40 1998 Empress $150,000

40' J/120 1999 Baraka $240,000

40' J/120 2000 Secrets $249,000

38' Pearson True North 2004 Luau $345,000

37' Pacific Seacraft 1993 Esprit II $130,000

35' J-105 2003 Flamboyant $126,000

35' J-105 2002 Hibiscuss $127,000

35' J/105 2001 Trickster SOLD $117,000

34' Ericson 1988 Anne G $50,000

33' J100 2004 Jimmy J $145,000

29' J/29 1984 Zulu $25,000

Sell your boat with us we are always looking for quality listings.

www.yachtworld.com/sailcalsandiego

2330 Shelter Island Dr. #106
San Diego, CA 92106

PH: (619) 224-6200 • FAX: (619) 224-6278

Jeff Brown  John Bohne  Ken Bertino

Introducing our latest line of Yachts...
SAVE A BUNDLE THIS SPRING!

Boat Show Special
ENGINE SALE
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific
Ask for Mike at the Yanmar Display

Authorized Dealers & Trained Technicians For:

Boat Show Special
Boat Show Special
ENGINE SALE
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific
Ask for Mike at the Yanmar Display

Authorized Dealers & Trained Technicians For:

Boat Show Special
Boat Show Special
ENGINE SALE
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific
Ask for Mike at the Yanmar Display

Authorized Dealers & Trained Technicians For:

Boat Show Special
Boat Show Special
ENGINE SALE
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific
Ask for Mike at the Yanmar Display

Authorized Dealers & Trained Technicians For:

Boat Show Special
Boat Show Special
ENGINE SALE
See us at Strictly Sail Pacific
Ask for Mike at the Yanmar Display

Authorized Dealers & Trained Technicians For:
Jack London Square Marina
An Almar Marina

Location, Location, Location. Imagine your boat in one of the most desirable locations in San Francisco Bay, Jack London Square. Here you will find yourself within walking distance of several fine restaurants like Scott’s Seafood, Yoshi’s and El Pescador. Enjoy the Arts and Crafts Saturdays on the promenade or the Farmers Market on Sundays. Take in a movie at the cinema two blocks from your slip and on the way browse the many specialty shops throughout Jack London Square. It’s all just steps from the marina. Because Jack London Square Marina is an Almar Marina, you can enjoy reciprocal privileges with all of Almar’s California marinas. Call today, mention this ad and be our guest for the weekend. See for yourself the benefits of a great location. Slips are now available in Jack London Square for boat sizes 36 to 75 feet.

Call us at 800.675.3625 for more information about all of the Oakland Marinas. The Oakland Marinas consist of four marinas in the Oakland Estuary from Jack London Square to Coast Guard Island.

www.oaklandmarinas.com

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas on the West Coast. With thirteen facilities situated in the most desirable locations, Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas can offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses, and organized outings to beautiful local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s California marinas. To see what a difference this makes, visit one of our marinas this weekend. With thousands of slips in convenient locations, let us find one for you.
SUNNY • WARM • FRIENDLY
LOCH LOMOND MARINA
IN SAN RAFAEL

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

Completely Rebuilt Marina
Recently Dredged
Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Free Pump Out Station
24 Hour Card Key Access
Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available

HOME OF:
• Live Bait Shop
• Loch Lomond Yacht Club
• Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
• Windjammer Yacht Sales
• Arena Marine Supply Store
• Bobby’s Fo’c’sle Cafe
• Land or Sea Canvas

San Francisco Maritime
National Historical Park

SMALL CRAFT CLASSES

SMALL BOAT SAILING: April 22-23, 29-30
SMALL CRAFT COLLECTION TOUR: May 6, August 12, November 4
MARINE WEATHER WORKSHOP: May 26-27
MARITIME PHOTOGRAPHY: May 26-27
INTRO TO BRONZE CASTING: June 17-18
OAR, PADDLE & SPAR MAKING: June 24-25, July 1-2
FIREBENDING & STEAMBENDING: July 22
MARITIME SKETCHBOOK/COLOR: Aug. 26
DIESEL ENGINE MAINTENANCE: Oct. 28

For more information on these and other classes, go to
www.maritime.org/cal-boat.htm

To register, call Lucas Lineback
(415) 567-4653
Boatshop Classes
SF Maritime National Park
PO Box 470310
San Francisco, CA 94147-0310

The East Bay's
Largest Nautical
Flea Market
at
Encinal Yacht Club
1251 Pacific Marina
Alameda, California

Steer Your Way To Great Deals
April 8, 2006
6:00AM - 1:00PM

• Breakfast
• Lunch
• Beverages

FOR INFORMATION CALL (510) 522-3272

SUNNY • WARM • FRIENDLY
LOCH LOMOND MARINA
IN SAN RAFAEL
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years.

To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing...
www.hoodsailmakers.com

Call Robin Sodaro
(800) 883-7245
(415) 332-4104
Fax (415) 332-0943
email: hoodsails@aol.com
466 Coloma St., Sausalito, CA 94965

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 31
SAVE A BUNDLE THIS SPRING!

Save Up To
40% OFF*
All Line, Wire, Rod,
Blocks & Hardware

Rigging Sale
For professional installation –
Call us for a quote

*LOW PRICE GUARANTEED
* PLEASE SEE KKMI.COM FOR GUARANTEE DETAILS

“Lowrie Yacht Harbor
In Central Marin, Convenient to Delta & Golden Gate
Family Owned & Operated since 1948

• 25'-65' Berths
• Best Rates this Side of the Bay – $6.50 per foot
• Friendly and warm environment, out of the fog
• Recently Dredged (Thanks Western Dock!)
• Whole Foods & Trader Joe’s Nearby
• Large, 2 bed, 2 bath waterfront home available to rent at the marina

(415) 454-7595
40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901
Harbor Office: M-F 9:15-4:15

Rooster Sails
A Repair loft

Your Roller Furler UV Cover Specialist

Rooster Sails
451 West Atlantic Ave., Alameda Pt. (Alameda Naval Air Stn.)
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

Now Offering New Cruising Sails!
Sail Repair Specialists • Competitive Rates • Recuts • Conversions

“The most complete and efficient boat yard around.”
New Gear Is Here!

All the latest products are now available—electronics, fishing gear, apparel and more!

Check Out Garmin’s New Product Launch!
Available March 25th!

**GPSMAP 492**
Waterproof Color GPS/Chartplotter
Model 7793243 899.99

**GPSMAP 498 Sonar & Chartplotter**
Model 7793276 899.99

**NEW**

SAVE $50

**139.99**/gal.

**Park**

**Ultima SR Antifouling Paint**

- Antifouling, ablative paint with anti-slime properties
- Multi-season protection; 60% CuDx
Ref. Model 1371822 Reg. 189.99

**NEW**

SAVE $50

**299.99**

**ICOM M504 Waterproof DSC VHF Radio**

- LCD has full dot matrix characters so it can easily be read in any lighting conditions
- Built-in 25W hailer; accepts optional COMMANDMIC II or COMMANDMIC III so all radio functions are available in remote locations
Model 7834898

SAVE $8

**299.99**

**ICOM**

**M504 Waterproof DSC VHF Radio**

- LCD has full dot matrix characters so it can easily be read in any lighting conditions
- Built-in 25W hailer; accepts optional COMMANDMIC II or COMMANDMIC III so all radio functions are available in remote locations
Model 7834898

**NEW**

SAVE $50

**From**

**649.00**

**Lowrance Pro-Series Stainless-Steel Windlasses**

- Low maintenance, 100% stainless-steel housings, fast retrieval speeds and easy installation
- Ideal for small boats to 35'

- H700- Model 6687600 Reg. 699.00 SALE 649.00
- H1000- Model 6687618 Reg. 789.00 SALE 719.00

**NEW**

SAVE $8

**From**

**183.00/set**

**West Marine Men’s Third Reef Foul Weather Gear**

- Breathable, waterproof and designed for an active fit

- Jacket-Model 7851140S 99.00
- Bibs-Model 7851132S 84.00

**NEW**

MUST PRESENT THIS AD!

to get the Sale Prices* shown. Specials in this ad not combinable with any other offer.

Sale Prices good April 6–30, 2006

*Cashier please ring through as POV using item discount, reason code “Event”.
Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.
SAVE A BUNDLE THIS SPRING!

Discount Prices + Skilled Craftsmen = INCREDIBLE VALUE*

YOUR BEST HAUL OUT

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

* PLEASE SEE KKMI.COM FOR GUARANTEE DETAILS

(510) 235-5564 • fax: 235-4664
yard@kkmi.com • www.kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804

EMERGENCY LADDERS • BUOYS • WIND SOCKS

Mast Lift
Take yourself up the mast. 1:10 reduction ratio requires little effort for:
• Mast work
• Dinghy & engine hoist
• Man overboard rescue

Wasi Powerball
The perfect anchor to chain connector. Full swivel ball and socket design.

Wasi Bügel Anchor
World-proven all-around anchor sets quickly and holds fast in the most difficult grounds. (All stainless.)

Swiss Tech America
Unique and innovative products for the blue water sailor!
(408) 298-7682
Fax (408) 298-0559
email: gglamb@att.net
www.swisstech-america.com

CASS’ MARINA
SAILING SCHOOL & CHARTERS

45 Years of Service to Sailors on the San Francisco Bay

• Sailboat Rentals
• Charters
• US Sailing Certified School
• Sailing Adventures in your own backyard and around the world.
(415) 332-6789
www.cassmarina.com
1702 Bridgeway at Napa in Sausalito
You’ll always find a friendly, helpful staff at the Vallejo Marina. The Vallejo Marina is a deluxe port providing only the finest service and convenience to Bay and Delta boaters and offers 30 - 50 amp electrical services included with your berth rent, open berths up to 56 feet.

- Calm Water, No Surge Marina
- Brackish Water–Bottom Jobs Last Longer
- Gated, Locked Berths with Night Security
- Guest Berths
- Easy Access to Bay & Delta
- Fuel Dock – Berthers Receive 10% Discount on Fuel
- Free Public Pump Out
- Fine Dining
- Restrooms & Hot Showers
- Launch Ramp
- Electronic Gate Security

- Boat Yard & Chandlery
- Laundry Room
- Walking Trails
- Close to Napa & Sonoma Wine Country, A Variety of Golf Courses, New Six Flags Marine World Theme Park, Historical Mare Island and Many Exciting Attractions

Home Of:
- Sardine Can Restaurant
- Vallejo Boat Works
- Zio Fraedo’s Restaurant

Phone: 707 648-4370 • Fax: 707 648-4660
42 Harbor Way, Vallejo, CA 94590
http://www.ci.vallejo.ca.us
MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System

- DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS

Well Maintained Facilities

- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT

Beautiful Surroundings

- AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, WATER, PHONE HOOKUPS

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

415 • 332 • 5510
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812
The Horrible Heifer:

A thoughtless boater who dumps no matter where he is. This selfish act puts everyone in a bad moo’d.

Don’t be a party pooper. Dump at the pump.
SPRING SPECIAL!!!

CELEBRATE BY GETTING THE ONE YOU LOVE CLEANED UP AND TAKING HER OUT. YOUR BOAT, OF COURSE!

CONFUSED BY OTHER BOAT YARD HAULOUT “DEALS”? Bring in any other Bay Area yard’s printed offer and we’ll match it!

Expires 4/30/06

Thank you for your business!

BAY MARINE BOATWORKS, A FULL SERVICE BOATYARD
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804
1-800-900-6646

Gas & diesel engine service & repowering
Complete painting services, LPU to anti-foul
Fiberglass & gel coat repair including blister work
Electronics & instrument installations
Coast Guard certified welding & metal work
Sandblasting, bead blasting, epoxy & zinc coatings
On site machine shop & prop work

Find this ad for new offers monthly.

BETA MARINE
Our engines idle smoother and quieter because of our high inertia flywheel. This is one of the many Beta Marine exclusive features that make our diesel engines easier to live with.

What a Concept! It is engineered to be easily serviced
Beta Marine superb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel 10-90hp including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.
Also available: Marine Generators up to 30 kw.

Regional Dealer:
HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
265 Gate 5 Rd, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.enginerite.com
415-332-3507

sales@betamarinenc.com • www.betamarinenc.com

CLIPPER YACHT HARBOR
Sausalito's Only Full Service Marina
www.clipperyacht.com
310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3500

800 Slips 20-60 ft • Dry Storage Available
• Fuel Dock
• Bait & Tackle Shop
• Sport Fishing
• Restaurants
• West Marine
• Launch Ramp
• Pump Out
• Laundry Facility
• Private Restrooms/Shower
• Anderson’s Boat Yard
• Guest Slips Available

"Your Destination for a Full Service Marina"
See the Bruckmann 50 at Strictly Sail Pacific • April 19-23 in Jack London Square, Oakland

Exceptional

At the helm of this outstanding yacht, you can race to Hawaii and steam home like a passagemaker.

The Bruckmann 50 Motor Sailor

LOA: 51’2” | Beam: 15’5” | Draft: 6’0” | DWL: 42’2” | Ballast: 16,000 lbs | Displ: 43,000 lbs | Engine: 150 hp John Deere Diesel | Sail Area: 1135 sq. ft.

BRUCKMANN
Builders of Quality Yachts
www.bruckmannyachts.com

International Marine Management
Chandler’s Cove Marina
901 Fairview Ave, N. Seattle, WA 98109
206.282.4262 • www.intmar.com

Wright Way designs
MARINE UPHOLSTERY & INTERIORS

PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES INCLUDE
CUSTOM carpeting cushions designer fabrics draperies linens upholstery

NEW
AGENT FOR BottomSiders

Deborah Wright
510.908.3939
2900 Main Street, #67, Alameda, CA 94501 • wwdesignz@hotmail.com

Presenting

Strictly Sail Pacific
April 19-23, 2006
Jack London Square, Oakland

CALIFORNIA YACHT SALES
(619) 295-9669
www.californiayachtsales.com
CALENDAR

Non-Race

Apr. 1 — Get Punk'd Day.
Apr. 1 — Seventh Annual Marine Flea Market at Anderson's Boatyard in Sausalito, 8 a.m. to 1 p.m. Limited space, call (415) 332-5432. Benefits Sausalito YC Juniors Program.
Apr. 2 — Daylight Saving Time begins at 2 a.m.
Apr. 5 — Latitude 38 Spring Crew List Party at Golden Gate YC, 6 to 9 p.m. Info, www.latitude38.com.
Apr. 5, 19 — Pt. Fermin Single Sailing YC invites singles to two monthly meetings. 6 p.m. at Cabrillo Beach YC in San Pedro. See www.pfsyc.org for details.
Apr. 6 — Great Vallejo Race seminar, Vallejo YC. Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails will share strategy and tactics for the "largest inland sailboat race in the U.S." Buffet dinner is $8, 6 p.m. to 7:15 p.m. Presentation is free, 7:30 p.m. Info, (707) 643-1254.
Apr. 6 - May 1 — Basic Coastal Navigation, Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 17 on Yerba Buena Island. Intro to coastal navigation, tools, instruments. Mon., Thurs. 7:15 p.m. to 9:45 p.m. Pre-registration required. (415) 399-3411.
Apr. 7 - 9 — South Bay Opening Day. For info on events, see www.sequoiayc.com/SBOD.html.
Apr. 8 — Encinal YC's Nautical Flea Market, the largest in the East Bay. Breakfast, lunch and beverages available. 6 a.m. to 1 p.m. Info, (510) 522-3727.
Apr. 8 — CharterFest 2006, Squalicum Harbor, Bellingham, WA. See our charter fleets and tour boats. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. Info, (360) 676-2542 or www.portofbellingham.com.
Apr. 8 — Berkeley YC Nautical Swap Meet, opens at 6 a.m. Coffee, donuts, hot dogs. Info, (510) 908-3304.
Apr. 9 — 100th anniversary of The Big One.
Apr. 11, 15, 18 — GPS for Mariners, CG Auxiliary Flotilla 17 on Yerba Buena Island. Classroom instruction on 4/11 & 4/18: 7 p.m to 9:30 p.m.; 3-hour lab on 4/15. Pre-registration required. (415) 399-3411.
Apr. 12 — Basic Skills and Seamanship Course, Coast Guard Flotilla 12-21 in Oakland. Mon., Wed. 7:15 p.m. to 9:15 p.m. for 6 weeks. $50 materials fee. Contact Cindy, (510) 465-2771 or profesorcindy@pacbell.net.
Apr. 13 — Full moon on Thursday.
Apr. 13 — If you want to meet other single sailors, learn to sail or need crew, go to Single Sailor’s Association’s monthly meeting at Oakland YC, 6:30 p.m. Meetings throughout the year. Info, www.sail-ssa.org or (510) 273-9763.
Apr. 18 — 100th anniversary of The Big One.
Apr. 19 - 23 — Strictly Sail Pacific, Jack London Square, the West Coast’s really big all-sailboat show. For info, see www.strictlysail.com.
Apr. 21 — US Sailing Safety at Sea Seminar at Strictly Sail Pacific. See www.strictlysail.com for more info.
Apr. 21 — The Monterey Bay Aquarium will host an after-hours fundraiser for Aquatic Protection Agency. Enjoy the exhibits, fine wine and food, and silent auction. Buy tickets at www.aquaticprotection.org or (831) 915-8190.
Apr. 22 — West Marine Pacific Cup Seminar #2. Follow-up seminar hosted by PCYC at Strictly Sail Pacific in Oakland, 1 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Free after admission to Strictly Sail. For pre-registration contact seminars@pacificcup.org.
Apr. 29 — Island Yacht Club Open House, Alameda Marina. Membership special, bar and clubhouse open from 10 a.m. Dinner at 6:30 p.m. Info, (925) 672-2514 or www.iyc.org.
Apr. 29 - 30 — Bay Fest Brokerage Boat Show at McGrath
South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deep water harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the City – and great sailing too!

• 650-ft. Guest Dock
• 20 Guest Berths – Cruise-ins are welcome
• 24-Hour Security
• Free Pump Out Station
• Casual and Fine Dining Nearby
• Adjacent to SBC Park
• Easy Access to Transportation
• On-Site Marine Services
  ◦ Boat Charters
  ◦ Boat Cleaning/Detailing
  ◦ Diving Services
  ◦ Marine Canvas/Upholstery
  ◦ Rigging Services
  ◦ Sailing School

For Guest Reservations, Contact:

South Beach Harbor Office
(415) 495-4911
Fax (415) 512-1351
sb.harbor@sfgov.org
www.southbeachharbor.com
Yachts in Sausalito. For info or to showcase your boat, go to www.mccradyyachts.com or call (415) 331-5020.

Apr. 30 — Oakland Yacht Club Open House. Tour the Friendliest Club on the Bay and stay for brunch. RSVP to (510) 522-6868 or cwong@oaklandyachtclub.com.

May 1 - 18 — Advanced Navigation, Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 17 on Yerba Buena Island. Covers tides and currents, radio nav, voyage plans. Mon., Thur. 7:15 p.m. to 9:45 p.m. Pre-registration required, (415) 399-3411.

May 5 — Cal Sailing Team Auction and Gala at UC Berkeley, starts at 6:30. Auction includes Giants tickets, Cal football tickets, Tahoe house rental, and boat stuff. Info, Anne Conway at a_conway@berkeley.edu or www.calsailing.org.

May 6 — Marina Bay Yacht Harbor Swap Meet in Richmond. See www.marinabayyachtharbor.com for info.

May 13 — America's Boating Course, Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 10-03 in Stockton. 8-hour course for rec boaters. Pre-registration required, space limited, $40 fee. Call Barbara at (209) 983-1330 or Alex at (209) 482-6857.

May 13 — Free KFOG KaBoom Concert and Fireworks Show off Piers 30/32. See www.kfog.com for details.

May 14 — Don’t forget to call Mom.


June 2 - 4 — 16th Annual NW Wauquiez Owners Association Rendezvous, Port Townsend, WA. Call or email Ken Greff at (206) 295-8055 or kgreff@w-link.net.

Racing

Apr. 1 — Sail north, the rush is on! The Bay Area Multihull Association will be sponsoring a Doublehanded Race from San Francisco to Attu Island in the Aleutians and back. Sounds great to us, but if it’s cold in Alaska, we’re just going to round the Farallones and call it good. See www.sfbama.org for details.

Apr. 1 — Spring Tune-Up Race, South Beach YC. Info, (415) 495-2295.


Apr. 8 — Spring Tune-Up Race, the mother of all beer can races. RYC. Info, www.ryc.org for details.

Apr. 8 — Spring Forward Regatta, South Beach YC. Info, (415) 495-2295.


Apr. 8 - 9 — J/Fest, one design and PHRF racing for the J/boat faithful. Sail California, (510) 523-8500, and EYC, (510) 522-3272.

Apr. 8 - 9 — Resin Regatta Invitational for Antrim 27’s, Melges, Etchells, Express 27s, and Moore 24s. SFYC. Info, (415) 789-5647 or www.sfyc.org.

Apr. 8 - 9 — Camelia Cup, the unofficial start of the unofficial ‘06 lake circuit. Folsom Lake YC. Info, (916) 933-8860 or www.flyc.org.

Apr. 8 - 9 — Leukemia Cup Regatta, Nevada YC. Designed to provide exciting sailboat racing on Lake Mead for its participants while raising money to benefit the Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. Info, www.nevadayachtclub.com.
J/120, 1994
Valkyrie
Valkyrie is an early light boat that has proven to be one of the fastest 120s in the local San Francisco Bay fleet. Valkyrie is one...
Asking $179,000

Beneteau 36.7, 2003
Summer & Smoke
Racing or cruising, what is your pleasure? Summer & Smoke will give you what you wish. Like new!
Asking $129,900

40’ J/120, ’01, Kookaburra............SOLD 249,500
36’ Mumm, ’94, Little Wing............Pending 49,500
30’ J/30, ’81, June........................PENDING 25,500
30’ Sabre 30 MkII, ’86, Tamarin........SOLD 54,500

J/100 Hull #4, 2005
Faster Horses
There’s nothing quite like steering a sleek, fast boat with a light touch on the tiller and the stability of a keel. Imagine sailing her on the Bay… the thrill of acceleration and the feeling of being one with the wind.
Asking $140,000

Synergy 1000, 2001, Summer Moon. This Schumacher-designed sportboat is a high-tech race boat for the sailor who is looking for performance without compromise. Asking $65,000.

Catalina 36, 2000
Nova
One of the most popular sailboats on the Bay. The Catalina 36 is the perfect boat to take you anywhere you want to sail.
Asking $120,000

Elliot Tourer 46, 1997, Bravado
Incredible race/cruiser all set up to cruise, and she sails like a dream. Asking $349,000.

Farr 44, 1989, Confetti
This incredible classic sailing boat was built to cruise to far off lands, and she’s all ready to go. All she needs is a skipper! Asking $190,000.

Elliott Tourer 46, 1997
Bravado
Incredible race/cruiser all set up to cruise, and she sails like a dream. Asking $349,000.

Wauquiez Centurion 47, 1989
Athena
This fixer-upper is an incredible value. Excellent liveaboard potential. BIG BOAT for the buck! Asking $145,000

Wauquiez Centurion 45s, 2003
Angeline
A real sweetheart. Her modern design makes her a fast and seaworthy yacht, as comfortable at sea as at anchor. Like new. Asking $360,000.

Marine Village
Open Boat Weekend April 8-9

Synergy 1000, 2001, Summer Moon. This Schumacher-designed sportboat is a high-tech race boat for the sailor who is looking for performance without compromise. Asking $65,000.

Island Packet 38, 1990
Bella Cartolina
Take her on a romantic rendezvous on the Bay or around the world. Asking $164,900.

Newport Beach
251 Shipyard Way
Cabin A
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 675-8053
FAX (949) 675-0584

Alameda
1070 Marina Village Pkwy
#108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

Seattle
SAIL Northwest
2130 Westlake Ave. N.
#3
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 286-1004
Make Your First Ocean Passage a Great One

LEARN WHAT IT TAKES...

to make a major cruise under sail during our 22nd offshore sail training voyage. In 2007 we are headed on the traditional Milk Run Westward through the Pacific on a voyage that offers you a choice of four ocean passages, a coastal trip, or a rare exploration of remote South Pacific atolls.

Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own—there is no better way to prepare. Underway, we provide in-depth experience in vessel management, safety, provisioning, electrical and plumbing systems, celestial navigating, anchoring, sail handling, weather routing, and heavy weather.

Along with eight other crewmembers, you’ll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Delicious meals are prepared by the ship’s cook. Everyone has a comfortable berth, and double cabins are available for couples and single women.

Alaska Eagle is owned by one of the nation’s premier non-profit sailing schools. Designed by Sparkman & Stephens and strongly built of aluminum by the Royal Huisman Shipyard, Alaska Eagle (ex Whitbread winner Flyer) has logged more than 350,000 offshore miles. She has a comfortable four stateroom interior and all the latest electronics and cruising gear. She is Coast Guard certified for All Oceans.

2006/2007 SKIPPERS – Sail and Learn with the Best

Since Rich and Sheri first sailed aboard Alaska Eagle from England to California in 1982, they have been aboard as skipper and mate for the majority of her voyages. Combined, they have sailed more than 550,000 miles, including three Atlantic crossings, more than 30 crossings between Hawaii and the West Coast, 13 equator crossings, and many miles through the South Pacific between Tahiti and Australia. In between, Rich and Sheri built two boats, virtually by themselves. In the first boat, a Farr 44 named Confetti, they circumnavigated South America. Their next boat was a 54 foot aluminum sloop named Polar Mist, in which they voyaged from California to Antarctica and back.

Licenses held: USCG Master Upon Oceans • STCW International Yacht Master (RYA/DOT) • US Sailing Instructor: Keelboat, Cruising, Coastal Navigation

ALASKA EAGLE 2006 VOYAGE SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination 1</th>
<th>Destination 2</th>
<th>Distance 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco – Newport Beach*</td>
<td>Newport – Guadalupe Island – Newport</td>
<td>450 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Channel Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td>300 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara Island</td>
<td></td>
<td>120 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport – Guadalupe Island – Newport</td>
<td></td>
<td>650 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers’ Rally*</td>
<td></td>
<td>750 miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabo – Newport Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td>750 miles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* apply for either Alaska Eagle or Kialoa III.

ALASKA EAGLE 2007 SUMMER VOYAGE SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg 1</th>
<th>Destination 1</th>
<th>Distance 1</th>
<th>Date 1</th>
<th>Date 2</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newport – Hawaii</td>
<td></td>
<td>2250 miles</td>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>July 23, 2007</td>
<td>13 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 2</td>
<td>Hawaii – Fanning Island – Tahiti*</td>
<td>2500 miles</td>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>Aug 16, 2007</td>
<td>20 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg 4</td>
<td>Pago Pago – Tonga – Fiji</td>
<td>900 miles</td>
<td>Sept 13</td>
<td>Oct 2, 2007</td>
<td>18 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* all women voyage

To learn more: ocssailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412

Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663
I
n the 1970’s one boat won the Around the World Race; the other dominated Maxi racing. Today they are classics, with 25 years of world cruising under their keels, and a mission to give sailors incredible learning experiences offshore.

The 80-foot Kialoa III and the 65-foot Alaska Eagle (ex Flyer) were designed by Sparkman and Stephens and built by the best yards in the world. Created when ocean racers still had full interiors, these extraordinary boats are ideal for safe, fast, and comfortable passagemaking.

We invite you to visit our flagships at Strictly Sail Pacific. There’s great history aboard, but also a great future on the horizon. The Alaska Eagle and Kialoa offshore sail training programs are dedicated to improving your modern offshore cruising skills in a fun learning environment.

We look forward to seeing you!
CALENDAR

**Apr. 11 - 15** — 42nd Congressional Cup, Long Beach YC. One of the oldest and most prestigious match racing events in the world, and this year it is the only Grade 1 match race regatta that will be sailed in the U.S. Info, www.lbyc.org or (562) 598-9401.

**Apr. 15 - 16** — Laser NorCals, Santa Cruz YC. For info, www.scyc.org.

**Apr. 20 - 25** — Antigua Classic Yacht Regatta, West Indies. As featured often in these pages, this eye-popping event features a remarkable fleet of museum-quality classic yachts and replicas from Europe, North America and the Carib — a photographer’s dream. See www.antiguaclasics.com.


**Apr. 22** — Bullship Race, the annual long distance race for El Toros. Info, www.eltoryra.org.

**Apr. 22** — YRA-WBRA Races, StFYC. Info, www.yra.org.

**Apr. 22 - 23** — Ahmanson Cup Regatta, Newport Harbor YC. PHRF and one-design divisions. Info, (949) 723-6869 or www.nhyc.org.

**Apr. 22 - 23** — PCISA Pacific Coast Championship, Long Beach. See www.pcisa.org for info.

**Apr. 28 - 30** — 59th Lexus Newport to Ensenada Race, the largest international yacht race. Info, www.nosa.org.

**Apr. 29 - 30** — Baker Eliminations, Redwood City. PCISA. See www.pcisa.org for info.

**Apr. 29** — Cheoy Lee Fire Drill Race. Join the fun — don’t forget your camera — as these classic beauties have their annual ‘race’ as part of Sausalito YC’s Twin Island Race. Info, Bob Wilson at (650) 678-7359 or www.syconline.org.

**May 6 - 7** — The 106th annual Vallejo Race, the biggest inland race in the U.S., which serves as the YRA season opener. Info, (415) 775-9500 or info@yra.org.

**May 6 - 7** — Moore 24 PCCs, TYC. Info, www.tyc.org.


**May 13** — Elite Keel Regatta for Etchells, J/24s, Express 27s, and AE-28s. SFYC, (415) 789-5647 or www.sfyc.org.

**May 13 - 14** — J/105 Regatta, StFYC. Info, (415) 563-6363 or www.sfyc.org.

**May 19 - 21** — Lake Yosemite SA Spring Regatta. Info, (209) 357-7049 or www.lakeyosemitesailing.org.

**May 18 - 21** — Melges 24 North American Championship, Santa Cruz YC. Info, (831) 425-0690 or www.scyc.org.


Find your next boat at BayFest Spring 2006
A Great Selection of Quality Brokerage Yachts
Power & Sail

April 29 & 30

presented by McGrath Yachts

41 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
415 331-5020
www.McGrathYachts.com

find out how to showcase your boat for sale at this Sausalito celebration!
Schoonmaker Point Marina

85 Liberty Ship Way, #205
Sausalito, CA 94965

Call the Marina Office for more information
415-331-5550
Fax 415-331-8523

or check our web site at www.schoonmakermarina.com

"Sausalito's finest Marina"

160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

- Visitor berths
- Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
- Dry storage
- Waterfront Offices
- Three-ton Hoist
- Windsurfing
- Deli
- Beach
- Rowing
- Kayaking
- Yacht clubs always welcome

in Southern California...

A First Class Full Service Facility Serving the Entire Pacific Coast
150 Ton & 30 Ton Travelifts

VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD

Open 6 Days a Week!
Competitive Rates ~ Professional Staff

For quality and attention to detail you can count on our commitment to your satisfaction.

(805) 654-1433

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
www.vhby.com
April, 2006  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 49

**TENT SALE**

April 6–9, 2006
9 a.m.–6 p.m. Thursday–Sunday

**All Boating Supplies are ON SALE!**

Season’s Lowest Prices on Electronics*, Clothing, Boats, Maintenance, Fishing and More!

Shop Early for the Best Selection!

Valid on in-stock clearance items at this event only.

*Offer excludes Bose® products and the following Garmin products: nüvi 350, GPSMAP 76Cx, GPSMAP 76CSx, eTrex Vista Cx, GPSMAP 60CSx and the GPSMAP 60Cx.

Oakland, CA
2200 Livingston St
510-532-5230
FREE Special Report from David Lee Reveals:

24 Essential Tips to Buying Your Next Yacht!

Whether you’re a first-time buyer or an old pro at the yachting game, buying a yacht can be a daunting process. It’s an emotional time filled with difficult choices and each decision you make has money riding on it.

Finding the right vessel to meet your needs is difficult enough. As someone who has helped countless buyers find their dream boats and save time, I’ve developed this guide to help you avoid the pitfalls inherent in the yacht-buying process. I’ll show you not only how to make sure you’ve found the right vessel, but how to negotiate a fair price and enjoy the adventure along the way! In today’s complex, fast-paced world, you can’t afford to learn these lessons through trial and error. The tips contained in this report will go a long way toward making you a savvy buyer.

24-hour recorded info by phone or fax: (888) 827-1891 ext. 2023

David Lee, Broker
Pacific Coast Yachts, Inc.,
Alameda, California, 94501
(510) 764-1734

Summer Beer Can Regattas


BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night: 4/7 to 9/1. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968.

CAL SC — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intracub only. Ed Corbett, racing_chair@cal-sailing.com.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night: 4/7 to 9/1. David Johnson, (415) 435-4771.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night: May through September. Steve Galeria, galeria@sbcglobal.net.


FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night: 5/5, 5/19, 6/9, 6/23, 7/7, 7/21, 8/4, 8/18, 9/1. Gary Salvo, (916) 363-4566.


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Wednesday nights: 5/3 to 10/5. Kurt Rasmussen, (530) 541-1129.

LAKE YOSEMITE SA — Thursday nights May through early September. Jim, (209) 383-6149 or ozonejim@aol.com.

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night April through September. Steve Galeria, sbreglobal.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays during Daylight Saving Time. Larry, (831) 423-8111 or lweaver@cruzio.com.


FREE Special Report
from David Lee
Reveals:

24 Essential Tips to
Buying Your Next Yacht!

Whether you’re a first-time buyer or an old pro at the yachting game, buying a yacht can be a daunting process. It’s an emotional time filled with difficult choices and each decision you make has money riding on it.

Finding the right vessel to meet your needs is difficult enough. As someone who has helped countless buyers find their dream boats and save time, I’ve developed this guide to help you avoid the pitfalls inherent in the yacht-buying process. I’ll show you not only how to make sure you’ve found the right vessel, but how to negotiate a fair price and enjoy the adventure along the way! In today’s complex, fast-paced world, you can’t afford to learn these lessons through trial and error. The tips contained in this report will go a long way toward making you a savvy buyer.

24-hour recorded info by phone or fax: (888) 827-1891 ext. 2023

David Lee, Broker
Pacific Coast Yachts, Inc.,
Alameda, California, 94501
(510) 764-1734

Summer Beer Can Regattas


CAL SC — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intracub only. Ed Corbett, racing_chair@cal-sailing.com.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night: 4/7 to 9/1. David Johnson, (415) 435-4771.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night: May through September. Steve Galeria, galeria@sbcglobal.net.


FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night: 5/5, 5/19, 6/9, 6/23, 7/7, 7/21, 8/4, 8/18, 9/1. Gary Salvo, (916) 363-4566.


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Wednesday nights: 5/3 to 10/5. Kurt Rasmussen, (530) 541-1129.

LAKE YOSEMITE SA — Thursday nights May through early September. Jim, (209) 383-6149 or ozonejim@aol.com.

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night April through September. Steve Galeria, sbreglobal.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays during Daylight Saving Time. Larry, (831) 423-8111 or lweaver@cruzio.com.

OUR PRIMARY PRODUCT IS BOAT SPEED

“REV UP” YOUR BOAT’S PERFORMANCE WITH A QUANTUM BOAT SHOW PACKAGE DURING STRICTLY SAIL APRIL 19 - 23 IN JACK LONDON SQUARE

Join us for a taste of wine and cheese everyday at 4pm in our booth and meet our newest Sail Consultant, Don Teakell. Don brings 15 years of Bay Area sailmaking experience and a lifetime of local sailing to our team.

SIERRA POINT YC — Beercan Saturdays: 3/18, 4/1, 5/6, 6/3, 7/8, 8/5, 9/9, 10/7. Beercan Tuesdays, every Tuesday night: 5/2 to 8/29. Larry Walters, (650) 579-3641.


VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night: 4/5 to 9/27. Jerry Halterman, (925) 788-8283.

Mexico

Apr 20 - 23 — The 2nd Annual La Paz Bay Fest. This event, a tune-up for Loreto Fest and cruising the Sea of Cortez, is sponsored by Club Cruceros de La Paz and Paradise Found. Visit www.clubcruceros.org or www.bajainsider.com.

May 4 - 7 — Loreto Fest. This classic Baja event, started to clean up Puerto Escondido, draws a very large crowd of cruisers and Baja land-travellers. Visit www.hiddenportyachtclub.com.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941. Better yet, fax them to us at (415) 383-5816 or email them to calendar@latitude38.com. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.
The Beauty of Speed

Breaking rules setting trends – Hanse offers groundbreaking interior design with Super Yacht style and Super Yacht features in a production boat. Modern, award-winning performance cruisers designed by Sailors for Sailors. Now you can experience ownership of a superior quality yacht, with more layout options than anyone in the industry and at a price that is surprisingly affordable.

Call your local dealer or Hanse US for more information!
Hanse Yachts US | Ph: 1-410-626-1493 | hanse.yachts@comcast.net
Annapolis Sail Yard (MD) | scott@sailyard.com / Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship (N. Cal) | HanseMayne@aol.com
Bower & Kling Yachts (S. Cal) | rkling@ix.netcom.com / Freedom Marine (BC) | sales@boatingfreedom.com
Harbor North (OH) | boating@harbornorth.com / Pat Sturgeon (ONT) | pats@patsturgeonyachts.com
Sailboats Florida (FL) | sales@sailboatsflorida.com / Sound Sailing Center (CT) | info@soundsailingcenter.com

www.hanseyachts.com
There's A Whole Fleet Of Reasons
To Count On VESSEL ASSIST

VESSEL ASSIST is the largest, most experienced fleet of towers on the Pacific Coast. When you need help on the water, day or night, we're only a VHF radio or phone call away.

- Unlimited* Cards apply to all recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- Over 22 years of experience and 100 boats in 30 ports
- For towing and soft ungroundings, parts & fuel delivery, jumpstarts
- Dock to Dock Towing — Provided for 100% from restricted use docks

The unexpected can happen any time, make sure you've got VESSEL ASSIST on your side for assistance on the water.

To join, call 800-888-4869
or online at BoatUS.com

*Unlimited Service for breakdowns at sea within a VESSEL ASSIST Service Area. All Towing Services are subject to the limits and conditions of the BoatU.S. — VESSEL ASSIST Towing Service Agreement. For details, call or visit us online at BoatUS.com/Towing.

SAILBOATS ONLY

www.hiddenharbormarina.com

Corinthian Yacht Club Presents
2006 Women’s Sailing Seminars

The Corinthian Women’s Sailing Seminar series is known as one of the premier instructional experiences in the Bay Area. Two seminars are offered this spring/summer. Women of all ages and levels are welcome. The seminars involve classroom instruction followed by on-the-boat instruction in small groups. Each day, participants enjoy gourmet picnic lunches while sailing San Francisco Bay. Session II concludes with a sailing race and celebration.

Session I: Basic Sailing
May 20-21, 2006
Terminology • Boat Features & Rigging • Crew Positions • Wind Direction & Points of Sail • Maneuvers • Sail Trim • Knots Docking • Safety

Session II: Intermediate Sailing
June 10, 2006
Advanced Sail Trim • Charting & Tactics • Radio Operations • Racing & Racing Rules • Rules of the Road

For On-line Registration Form: www.cyc.org
email: information@cyc.org

Sponsored by:
Deborah Newton, Coordinator
Tiburon, California
415-784-1719
Best Show of the Year!

POWERBOAT EXPO

Spring Boat Show!

April 27-30
Jack London Square, Oakland

100 yachts! Over 100 Trailer Boats with ‘season opening’ deals!
Marine accessories and Services  Toyota Test Launches!

Bring this ad for $2.00 Discount on Adult admission
Daily Noon-6pm, Weekends: 10am-6pm  Adults $10, Kids Under 15 FREE!
Info @ www.ncma.com  1(800) 698-5777
WE'RE HEALTHIER THAN MANY YOUNGER FOLKS

In Joe Elliott’s article about cruising the coast of California, he urged readers to make such a trip while they were young . . . while you remember where you went yesterday and before you need to wear a diaper.”

My wife and I take umbrage at his remarks about older people. We’ve been cruising our 1986 Wauquiez Centurion 40 since buying her on the East Coast in ’99. After spending time on the East Coast and in the Caribbean, we sailed her to Europe. In fact, I celebrated my 67th birthday while on the crossing. We’re still in the Med and have, among other things, participated in two Eastern Mediterranean Yacht Rallies, crossed the Aegean four times, and generally been active. And, with the exception of the first two legs of our Atlantic crossing, we’ve been doublehanding.

I’m now 72, and we’re heading back to pick up our boat in Lefkas, Greece, so we can spend time cruising Croatia and the Western Med.

We know exactly where we’ve been and when, and have found no need for diapers. Just because we’ve got some years on doesn’t mean we’re doddering. Au contraire, we’re having a ball! And because of our lifestyle, we’re probably healthier than a lot of much younger folks.

Glenn & Dana Meyer
Mahalo Centurion 40
Sausalito / Lefkas, Greece

Glenn and Dana — We like Elliott’s opinionated writing style, so we didn’t want to edit that comment out. But we think it was even more foolish than it was insensitive, for one of the great things about sailing is that if you take care of yourself, and with a little luck, you can enjoy cruising into your 70s and 80s.

Later in this issue there is a letter from Bob Dickson of Newport Beach, who writes about racing to Tahiti in ’48, meaning he’s got a few years on him. But he’s still racing aboard the 84-ft maxi Sorcery. Good on all of you who keep loving the sailing life.

WHY DOES THE HA-HA END IN CABO?

I very much enjoy reading Latitude, but I’m curious about Cabo being the destination of your annual Baja Ha-Ha. I’ve been reading former Northern California resident John Steinbeck’s The Log from the Sea of Cortez, and came across the following quote: “Many people had come to Cape San Lucas and many had described it . . . to a man straight off a yacht, it is a miserable flea-bitten place, poor and smelly.”

So why does the Ha-Ha stop and end there?

Gary Wyngarden
Wanderlust, Hunter 37.5
Orcas Island

Gary — First a clarification. Although Latitude founded the Ha-Ha, for years now it’s been owned and run by an entirely independent company.

Cabo has always been the final destination because of geo-
SERVING BAY AREA BOATERS SINCE 1963,
Svendsen’s is a full-service boat yard, performing all aspects of marine repair on site.

- Fiberglass and wood repair
- Custom metal fabrication
- Full service mast and rigging shop
- Wooden spar construction and repair
- Inboard & outboard engine sales and service
- Electrical troubleshooting and repair
- Propeller and shaft repair
- Bottom and topside painting
- Complete custom cruising retrofits, power and sail
- Custom hardtops and enclosures
- Travelift: 35 ton capacity
- Elevator: 60 ton capacity
- Mast Hoist: 1500 lbs capacity

Call today to schedule your haulout:
510.522.2886
Or schedule your work online at
www.svendsens.com

THE BAY AREA’S ONE-STOP LOCATION FOR MARINE PRODUCTS AND BOAT REPAIR!
Located in the Alameda Marina • 1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, California 94501
LETTERS

graphical destiny. The event needs to end in the tropics, and it needs a big airport so the crews can fly home. That means the Ha-Ha can’t end anywhere north of Cabo. Going beyond Cabo wouldn’t work for two reasons. First, about a third of the fleet wants to go up to La Paz, about a third of the fleet wants to sail over to Mazatlan, and the other third wants to continue down to Puerto Vallarta. Second, most crews can’t take the extra three to five days it would take to make the natural stop in Cabo and then continue on to La Paz, Mazatlan or Puerto Vallarta. The more we do the Ha-Ha, the more we’re coming to believe that the Turtle Bay - Bahia Santa Maria - and Cabo itinerary is about as perfect as a 10-day schedule can be.

As for Cabo being a “miserable flea-bitten place, poor and smelly,” did you happen to notice that Steinbeck wrote those words back in 1951? A lot has changed since then. Think of what Anaheim was like in the ’50s before Disneyland, and what it’s like now. Cabo has gone through a transformation of a similar magnitude — although it’s happened in just the last 20 years.

This is not to say that we didn’t prefer viejo Cabo. Back then you had to set a bow anchor and back up to the cannery to get fuel. If you wanted water, you had to anchor off the arroyo and swim to shore to get the farmer’s hose. And if you wanted bread, meat, and beer, it required visits to three shops in different parts of town — and often at different times because they were open on different days and often ran out of whatever they were selling. The cruising life is much more convenient in Cabo now, but with all the mega hotels, villas, restaurants, pizza places, bars, and other crap, we don’t think it’s better. And certainly much of the natural beauty is hidden by man-made creations.

† † †

DO YOU, LAURA, PROMISE TO GIVE MITCH PERMISSION TO BE CAPTAIN?

First of all, let me tell you how much we like Latitude. Okay, we admit that we’re addicted! Living in Lake Tahoe makes it somewhat of a challenge to get copies, but we always manage because we need to get that fix at the beginning of each month.

Laura and I were recently married by our friend, Capt./Minister Russ Norda, aboard his boat on the lake. We chose Latitude 38 as our bible.

We slipped our vows in, and away we went. Here’s a sample of our vows:

“Do you both promise to share all responsibilities on your boat, including, but not limited to, hoisting the main, varnishing, diving for the anchor and scraping the bottom?”

And my favorite: “Do you, Mitch, promise to take full responsibilities as Captain?” And, “Do you, Laura, promise to give Mitch permission to be captain?”

As far as our honeymoon goes, we plan on joining the Ha-Ha this year to start an open-ended honeymoon.

Mitch & Laura Manina
South Lake Tahoe

“Do you both promise to share all responsibilities on your boat, including, but not limited to, hoisting the main, varnishing, diving for the anchor and scraping the bottom?”

And my favorite: “Do you, Mitch, promise to take full responsibilities as Captain?” And, “Do you, Laura, promise to give Mitch permission to be captain?”
MARINA AT SIERRA POINT

BEST LOCATION
Ten minutes from downtown San Francisco and close to central bay sailing.

BEST STAFF
Friendly, knowledgeable and helpful. Open 7 days a week.

BEST RATES
According to the Bay Area Survey of Marina Rates, Brisbane Marina is among the lowest.

36-ft Berths $21240/month
Home of Sierra Point Yacht Club

400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us • harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us
Open 7 days a week: Monday-Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm

Berths Available Now 30-66 Ft.
Convenient Parking
Electronically Keyed Restrooms/Shower
Immediate Sailing Beyond Channel Markers
Freeway Entrance from Hwy 101
Deep, Well Marked Entrance
Protected Waters, No Surge
All Concrete Docks and Breakwater

Going north or south on Hwy 101, take the Sierra Pt. Parkway Exit.

Best Location
Ten minutes from downtown San Francisco and close to central bay sailing.

Best Staff
Friendly, knowledgeable and helpful. Open 7 days a week.

Best Rates
According to the Bay Area Survey of Marina Rates, Brisbane Marina is among the lowest.

36-ft Berths $21240/month
Home of Sierra Point Yacht Club

400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us • harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us
Open 7 days a week: Monday-Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm
**LETTERS**

**HOW ZACA AND FLYNN SAVED THE SAX MAN’S LIFE**

I’m writing in reference to actor Errol Flynn’s 118-ft schooner Zaca, which was built in Sausalito in 1929, and which 1 understand is now in Monaco. I came across your site while researching the Zaca, and thought you might be interested in how the Zaca saved a life.

In 1947, Errol Flynn was arguably the biggest and most controversial star in Hollywood. He decided to visit and stay with his parents, who lived in Port Antonio, Jamaica. Flynn sailed to Jamaica from California aboard Zaca, which he’d bought from the U.S. Navy. Once he arrived at Port San Antonio, he greeted his parents, then went out for the night to the Titchfield Hotel. Andy Hamilton, a local saxophonist who specialized in jazz and calypso, was the bandleader at the Titchfield.

Flynn liked the music and asked Hamilton to write a song for him. Hamilton agreed and wrote an uptempo jazz calypso song he called Silvershine. Flynn loved it — and liked to dance to it. Flynn then hired Hamilton as Music Director to play on his yacht. On and off for the next two years they cruised the Caribbean together aboard Zaca, hosting parties for celebrity visitors and friends. In 1949, Flynn returned to films, and a short time later Hamilton moved to Birmingham, England.

In addition to raising a family of 10 in England, Hamilton became a highly respected figure in the local jazz community. Unfortunately, he was barely known beyond a small and shrinking number of local jazz venues. By 1986, at the age of 68, his career seemed to end when he fell into a diabetic coma from which he was not expected to recover. According to the medical staff, at one point he was clinically dead.

To everyone’s surprise, Hamilton eventually did recover. When I visited him shortly after that in hospital, he excitedly described in detail a vision he’d had. He said that he’d seen himself back aboard Zaca with his band, with Flynn dancing to Silvershine — a song Hamilton says he had completely forgotten and hadn’t played since leaving Jamaica nearly 40 years before. He says that as Flynn danced, he pointed at Andy and repeatedly said, “Andy, keep playing that song.”

Once out of the coma, Hamilton almost immediately telephoned his pianist and sang the song to him so it would never be forgotten. It was to be the start of a new life for the saxophonist.

After making a remarkable recovery and discharging himself from hospital, Hamilton put his band back together. He booked a venue and, once on stage, told the story of the song and played it for the audience. They danced wildly to it.

Val Wilmer, an eminent London jazz writer who was researching a book on musicians from the Caribbean, reviewed Hamilton’s 70th birthday gig. The article became a large feature in The Independent, a national newspaper. As a result, Hamilton was invited to play at the Soho Jazz Festival in London. Hamilton intended to play Silvershine as his last number, but the festival was running over, so he could only briefly explain the song before saying good-night.

Nick Gold, a record producer in the audience, was sufficiently impressed with Hamilton’s playing that he offered the saxophonist his first-ever record deal — at the age of 71. The album was called Silvershine and became the biggest selling jazz album of the year in the United Kingdom. The Times Jazz Album of the Year, and one of Sony’s 50 International Albums of the Year.

Since then, Hamilton has played at major festivals and...
SCANMAR INTERNATIONAL
WORLD’S LARGEST WINDVANE SELFSTEERING MANUFACTURER

WE CAN SUPPLY THE RIGHT WINDVANE FOR YOUR BOAT!

CONTACT US - FACTORY-DIRECT SALES

#1 in Windvanes

- Servo-pendulum principal
- The only windvane in BOC and AROUND ALONE!
- Top rated in ARC
- Stainless Steel (316L) construction (no aluminum = no corrosion)
- Superior minimum friction ball and roller bearing system gives excellent downwind performance
- Strong four-point mounting system, custom-designed and fabricated for each boat at no extra cost. This is especially valuable for boats with open transoms, canoe stems, transom steps, swim platforms, outboard rudders or boomkins,
- Light weight (52 lbs. / 24 kilos.)
- Easy removal (only 4 bolts)
- Can be rigged to an inexpensive tiller-type autopilot
- Remote infinite-adjustment course setting
- Remote raising & dropping water paddle
- Overload protection
- MARINUS self steering convension kit with a rudder large enough for a 50-foot BOC boat
- 3-year warranty

Additional Rudder with Trimtab

Perfect emergency rudder - ready to go. The Auto-helm windvane is often chosen for boats with:
- Center cockpit (no lines)
- Transom davits (airvane mounted on crossbar)
- Mizzen boom
- High freeboard
- Boomkin
- Excessive play or friction in main steering system
- Bad weather helm
- Wheel steering with more than four turns

Pendulum trimtab on main rudder

The ideal self-steering gear for very large boats with traditional transoms and/or boats with:
- Hydraulic steering
- High freeboard

All sailing skippers from circumnavigators to recreational cruisers need the silent, reliable extra helmsman that a windvane provides. No impossible-to-fix electronics - no maintenance - A 24/7 WORKHORSE.

SOS Rudder
Don’t want a windvane? Need an emergency rudder?

Emergency rudder for:
A. The racing sailor to meet ORC safety rules
B. The cruising skipper without a windvane
- Comes complete with customized and fabricated mounting system
- Average weight 38 lbs.
- Stores easily below decks
- 316L stainless steel

We have more information on windvanes than we can begin to describe in this ad – visit our website WWW.SELFSTEER.COM

for data on over 2,400 boat types - over 4,000 photographs - articles - letters - news - and more!

See us at Strictly Sail Pacific April 19-23 Jack London Square

Free 2006 Selfsteering DVD!
venues in Paris, Milan, St Lucia, Jamaica — and went to Cuba to play with the Buena Vista All Stars. He also did a live BBC concert with Patti Austin at Symphony Hall in Birmingham on his 85th birthday. He has received national and international public honors for his work in music and education.

Hamilton is soon to celebrate his 88th birthday, is still playing beautifully — and would dearly love to play aboard the Zaca one more time. But to this day, Hamilton is clear about what he saw and heard in the coma, and it has totally changed his life. He says that not a day goes by without him thinking of Errol Flynn and Zaca.

Alan Cross
Jazz Correspondent, Birmingham Evening Mail
England

GALLATIN HAS BEEN A LOVE OF OUR LIVES

We had to write in response to Bill Taylor's March letter about the origins of the Sea Wolf ketch and other boats from the Far East. We are the owners of Gallatin, a wood Sea Wolf ketch that Taylor sold us while he was working at Mystic Cove Yacht Sales in Marina del Rey.

Now, 30 years later, Gallatin is berthed at slip 507 in the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu. She’ll probably be around longer than the Ala Wai docks. We wooded Gallatin last summer for the first time in 35 years. She had four leaks, all of which have been taken care of. She had no blisters, of course, and no worms. Her Russian spruce masts are still fine.

The accompanying photo is of our Sea Wolf hauling ass during a wooden boat race — of which she won two. When the PHRF folks lowered our handicap, we stopped racing.

All of our Sea Wolf ketch is made from trees, and she’s been one of the loves of our lives.

Bob & Beverly Leitelt
Honolulu, Hawaii

Bob & Beverly — Thanks for sharing your story. We enjoy hearing from people who have owned the same boat for many years.

WITH EFFORT, SENSITIVITY CAN BE ACHIEVED

I was moved to respond to your editorial response to Barbara Brown's letter regarding her unhappy crewing experience on a trip down to Mexico. I'm not sure that you're aware — indeed I sincerely hope you weren’t — of how sexist your response was. Yes, Barbara may have been naive to expect an excellent crew situation, although she did what she could to anticipate and prevent it. And yes, there are usually personality clashes on boats.

However, that's where any naiveté on her part ends and your insensitivity begins. The gift of foul weather gear from the captain to her does not imply a commitment to a sexual relationship. If he meant that, he should have made that clear. You said she should have been clear at that point. And at how
Choosing the right sailing school is about more than just taking a class. Sailing will open up a whole new world for you. New friends — New adventures. You want to find an institution that gives you the lifestyle as well as the sport. OCSC pioneered the sailing campus concept 27 years ago. Our focus is to provide you with instant access to every element of the sport without requiring boat ownership. At OCSC you will learn from the top professional instructors in the country. They know how to make learning fun and you’ll be certified to sail boats anywhere in the world. You have a fleet of boats to choose from ranging from daysailors to state of the art performance yachts. OCSC’s extraordinary location, world-class waterfront facility and full calendar of social and educational activities compare with any yacht club. And most important, you’ll be welcomed into a community where you’ll make friends who share your passion. Please call, click or visit our campus anytime. We look forward to meeting you.
Unbelievable SSB/E-Mail Prices!

Everything you need for a complete radio email system:
* ICOM M710 Marine SSB Radio (Ham Enabled)
* FREE AT130 Antenna Tuner
* Antenna and Tuner Control Cables w/ RFI Hardware
* SCS PTC-II USB with PTC-III Upgrade
* Modem Cables, RFI Hardware, and Support Package
* Mscan Meteo Weather Fax Software
* Antenna Wire, Ground Plates, Copper Strap
* Performance Certification and Installation Guide

Just $3430 -- Save $399!

M710, tuner, and cable packages available, too--$1660!

Get AIS Now!

Add advanced traffic target data to your electronic chart display with a “Black Box” AIS receiver and an AIS-capable marine navigation software.

Nobeltec VNS v8 upgrade + AIS10--$399
(from Visual Navigation Suite version 7)

RosePoint Coastal Explorer + Si-Tex AIS--$629
(includes software, U. S. Charts, tides/currents, more)

See us in Tent B
Booth 921!

Waypoint Nautical Books, Charts, and More!
(510) 789-1507
1813 Clement Avenue
Alameda Marina, Bldg. 24
Alameda, CA 94501
info@waypoints.com - sales@hfradio.com

Shop 24/7 at
www.waypoints.com - www.hfradio.com

LETTERS

many other points? It seems to me that he was the one who wasn’t clear about his intentions, not her. She did state her expectations. Does every woman who gets on a boat and dons her gloves need to wear a button that says, “No sex, please”?

Your statement of “Guy + Girl + Sailing Adventure = Why Not a Little Romance?” is ridiculous. Your opinion that a man is not responsible to make his meaning clear, and that a woman’s job is to assume that he’s assuming she’ll sleep with him, and in turn to say no to something he hasn’t asked is straight out of the ’50s. If she turns him down before he asks, that could rightly be seen as quite presumptuous. Also, sexual coercion, which is called ‘rape’ if physical, comes in many other forms, particularly when there is a power differential between the two parties. This captain behaved like a petulant toddler denied a treat, but he had the power to retaliate.

You began your response by saying “having heard your side of the story . . .” but I don’t think you did. You disregarded her side, inferred his side, and then defended it. You might want to revisit your own stated caveat: “Even people as insensitive as us . . .” Sensitivity can be achieved with a little effort. It’s worth it.

Judith Wood Mintz, LCSW
Where’s Emily?
Chicago, Illinois

Judith — You and we view the world in different ways. You’re a utopian and we’re a realist. You think the world should be all sweetness and light, and then get angry because it’s not. We accept that parts of life stink, and then decide how to best deal with the unpleasant parts and people.

As you know full well, nobody suggested that Barbara, by accepting the gift of foul weather gear, was committing herself to anything — let alone a sexual relationship. Nonetheless, unless she lives in a world where people regularly give her things worth relatively significant amounts of money, or just fell off the turnip truck, she should have been at least a little curious about the motivation for the largesse. We don’t know of any females over the age of 15 who wouldn’t. After all, once a person accepts something of significant value from another, there is almost always a shift in power. An assertive woman will easily overcome such an imbalance by saying something like, “Watch the hands, pal, buying my foul weather gear doesn’t entitle you to jack.” Less assertive women are better off saying something to keep their personal boundaries in good repair.

Talk about sexist, what could be more arrogant than for you, a woman, to dismiss our description of a prevalent male thought process — “Guy + Girl + sailing adventure = Why not a little romance?” as “ridiculous.” Not only are you in no position to make any judgement about it, it’s not ridiculous at all. We’ll let you more sensitive types judge if such a male thought process is right or wrong, or if it’s what keeps the species perpetuating itself, but it’s reality. Encouraging women to think it’s not is foolish and irresponsible.

How can you say we disregarded the women’s side when we wrote, “We won’t discount the possibility that the captain was a complete asshole and that you are right to be upset.” If that’s defending the guy, we didn’t do a very good job.

No matter if you’re a man or a woman, our recommendations for crewing are simple: 1) Make sure the money matters are clearly understood at the outset. 2) Do more than your share of the work. 3) Be as accommodating as you can to others on the boat. 4) Hope for the best, but assume that the next port will be your last. 5) Have the financial resources on hand to be able to leave the boat and return home. 6) If you’re a woman,
Twelve years ago, North 3DL® thermo-molded sails revolutionized modern sailmaking, taking sail performance to a level that remains unmatched by any other sail technology. Today, another 3D sail revolution begins... it’s called 3Dr™. 3Dr sails are manufactured on an extraordinary rotary mold that has to be seen to be believed. Its superior efficiency and output allows North to deliver 3D thermo-molded performance — at lower prices and faster delivery times — for one-designs up through medium-sized performance yachts. No matter what you sail, now you can sail with 3D power. Call your North representative today and tell him you’re ready for 3Dr!

For an online tour of the 3Dr plant, visit www.northsails.com. The tour is available in 3D or 2D. If you need 3D glasses, call your nearest North Sails representative.
always assume that romance/sex is a potential issue. It goes without saying that all romance/sex needs to be consensual.

Since you think we’re sexist — actually we are sexist, age-ist, racist, and all the other -ists, just like everybody else is — perhaps you’ll give more credence to another woman’s take on Ms. Brown’s unhappy trip. Mabelle Lernoud’s letter appears next, and we think she says it all.

STRANGERS CAN WORK TOGETHER EFFECTIVELY

I’m writing in response to Barbara Brown’s letter in the March issue.

Woman to woman, Barbara, I feel your pain. But if you really like sailing, don’t quit just because of a bad experience. Grow thicker skin. Captains are people, and they come in all varieties.

You cannot blame Capt. Tom for grabbing as much sleep as he could. You should have done the same. Now you know. It is all a learning process.chalk it up to experience.

I agree with the editor’s reply that you need to make it very clear from the very beginning if you are not interested in sex. Men won’t believe you, but at least you have said it, and you can stand your ground. For me, the best way to bring up the subject has been to directly ask, “Are you looking for just crew or for a girlfriend?” Then you can both take it from there. Smoking, alcohol, sex and money are issues I have always needed to be clear about from the start. Set your boundaries.

People can get weird after a few days at sea. It happens often. I had a captain who had me stand watch every time it rained, for all the time it rained (“since you are already wet. . .”). He didn’t even pass me a cup of something hot. Another captain, whom I told I would crew for, but was not interested romantically, luckily found another woman who obliged. He made a cockpit-wide bunk for them. He expected me and the fourth crew to sail all the way to Cabo belowdecks so as not to interrupt their romance! I gave them plenty of privacy for their naked photo sessions, but showed up promptly for my watches. The other guy never came up. There were hours on watch without a proper break. We both got thrown into Cabo, and the captain’s girl left. You can’t play along with people’s delusions. They had a cabin, but the cockpit is a common area. Mutual respect is a two-way street.

Being thrown off the boat is unpleasant, but you deal with it. I’ve had to jump ship a couple of times to save my skin. Captains having problems with alcohol, drugs, negligence and inexperience were some of the reasons. I had to lock myself in the forepeak once until the rest of the crew slept off their drunkenness. And yet, the lone night watches, sunsets and sunrises, the vastness of the ocean and the sky, the magic of being on the same boat. But they had a boat and needed help, and I wanted to go to sea. You are a team. You can work together even if you don’t love each other. It’s a quid pro quo.

People can get weird after a few days at sea. It happens often. I had a captain who had me stand watch every time it rained, for all the time it rained (“since you are already wet. . .”). He didn’t even pass me a cup of something hot. Another captain, whom I told I would crew for, but was not interested romantically, luckily found another woman who obliged. He made a cockpit-wide bunk for them. He expected me and the fourth crew to sail all the way to Cabo belowdecks so as not to interrupt their romance! I gave them plenty of privacy for their naked photo sessions, but showed up promptly for my watches. The other guy never came up. There were hours on watch without a proper break. We both got thrown into Cabo, and the captain’s girl left. You can’t play along with people’s delusions. They had a cabin, but the cockpit is a common area. Mutual respect is a two-way street.

Being thrown off the boat is unpleasant, but you deal with it. I’ve had to jump ship a couple of times to save my skin. Captains having problems with alcohol, drugs, negligence and inexperience were some of the reasons. I had to lock myself in the forepeak once until the rest of the crew slept off their drunkenness. And yet, the lone night watches, sunsets and sunrises, the vastness of the ocean and the sky, the magic of being on the same boat. But they had a boat and needed help, and I wanted to go to sea. You are a team. You can work together even if you don’t love each other. It’s a quid pro quo. Don’t expect it to be idyllic. But be safe. It’s a calculated risk. Know what you are doing.

It’s important that you set your own boundaries and respect everyone else’s. Do your part willingly, and be grateful that you have the chance to do what you like. If you are in danger, leave the boat. There will always be things that you don’t like. But for me, such opportunities were my ticket to be where I wanted to be, so I put up with my share of BS. I was crewing on a boat once in a tropical paradise, and a guest, upon seeing that the owner’s wife treated me like a maid, and once didn’t
Your satellite office.

Live, work and play on your terms.
Stay in touch via Globalstar.

Globalstar delivers.

Globalstar satellite phones keep you in touch wherever you want to be. Our satellite voice and data service delivers crystal-clear sound quality and the world’s fastest mobile satellite data speeds. Place a call, send and receive e-mail, check weather data with WeatherNet™ - or turn off the ringer and let voice mail pick up. Stay in touch with coverage that extends at least 1,000 miles off most of the US coast and throughout the Caribbean, all for much less than the cost of most cellular roaming calls. And only Globalstar makes calling easy by giving you a US-based phone number.

With a constellation of advanced communications satellites and 25 gateways around the world, including our new gateways in Alaska and Florida, Globalstar provides you with the most convenient and reliable mobile satellite communications.

Call 877-SATPHONE (877-728-7466)
or visit www.globalstarusa.com/latitude

See www.globalstarusa.com for complete terms and conditions.

©2006 Globalstar, Inc. All rights reserved. The Globalstar logo is a trademark of Globalstar, Inc.
put a plate out for me at the table, said, "You must really like what you do!" Yes, I did. This wife could not stand that I liked sailing and working on deck, as she was utterly miserable on the boat. You cannot take such things personally or let them ruin your day.

Some trips are better than others, and I have made lifelong friends, and sailed in places I would have missed otherwise. I also have wonderful memories of great trips with very nice people. A thick skin and a strong inner center are the best protection. I wish you many happy sea miles.

Mabelle Lernoud
Monterey

Mabelle — By the way, lest anyone get the impression that there are more weird captains than crew, that's not the case. The tales of unpleasant behavior on the part of crews is endless. Usually they have to do with crew being lazy, slobby, or having too much affection for alcohol, but there are many other variations. We can't remember who told us this story, but a year or two ago they were doing a Baja Bash aboard a very nice 75-ft yacht. Everyone was preparing dinner one night, and the delivery skipper's lady friend went in the head, which unfortunately was located directly across from the galley. More unfortunately, she needed to go #2 instead of #1. But worst of all, she refused to close the door while she tended to business. "This is how we do it in Alaska," she explained.

If you've ever had crew who have done strange things, why not share your story with us? But please, leave the names out.

May I write a three-part letter? Why not?

I loved the letter from Bill Taylor about the Bill Hardin line of 'Garden' boats from Taiwan. When my wife Vickie and I first came out to the Bay Area, we both lusted after first the 31-ft Sea Spirit, and later the 40-ft Sea Wolf — two of the saltiest ketches ever built. It was the $23,000 price tag that prevented us from becoming proud owners. Later, when I'd become a rich airline captain, we flew to Taiwan to get a quote on their building an aft-cabin boat of my own design based on the 40-footer. The price was again too high, so we took my plans back home. But they'd copied my plans, and only three months later a model of my design was off-loaded on the dock in California. Whazoo!

Jeff Chamberlain said it well — outboard engines run best when they are worked every day. Run an engine and it will last forever. Keep it secured to the stern pulpit, and before long it will morph into a mediocre anchor.

Finally, you've been publishing Latitude for almost 30 years now — what a swell time you've had and given. I've enjoyed every issue from the first to the current. You've superbly filled a need, so thank you. After all, it's all about fun, isn't it?

Dave Case
Northern California

Readers — Perhaps some readers aren't aware that earlier this year Case published a book called Sailin' South. Here's the description from Amazon.com: 'In the fall of 1979, Vickie and Dave Case set out from San Francisco in a 29-ft sailboat built from a semi-kit. They harbor-hopped down the coast to Manzanillo, Mexico, before bravely heading the 2,700 miles over open ocean to the Marquesas. Using a compass, sextant and sunlog, they covered the distance in 22 days. Then it was off to Tahiti, the Society Islands, Raratonga and Pago Pago, before heading back to Honolulu and home to San Francisco. The
Jumpstart Your Sailing Education!
The Modern Sailing Academy 5-day Liveaboard Course. Two certifications (Basic Keelboat & Basic Coastal), 40 hours of instruction. Learn on our 32' cruising boats - ideal for the blustery conditions of SF Bay. Graduates can begin chartering our boats up to 33’. Package - $995

Catamaran Certification
Want to be able to charter a cruising catamaran for daysails on the Bay, or on your next bareboat adventure? Our two-day course will teach you everything you need to know onboard our 2001 Seawind cruising cat. April 8-9th, May 13-14th $595 text included

Bareboat Charter Certification
Modern Sailing offers the best Bareboat Charter certification course you’ll find. We give you more time on the water, late-model Beneteau and Island Packet charter boats, night sailing, and the most experienced instructors on the Bay. Class runs Friday morning to Sunday afternoon, and tuition includes everything but the provisioning. April 14-16, May 5-7, May 26-28 $795

Adventure Sailing with John Connolly

Monterey Trip June 19 - 25
"Polaris" (Islander 53) provides a unique educational experience for students. All aspects of cruising and boat systems will be thoroughly explored. The challenging waters of N. California make the perfect classroom. $1475

Greece & Turkey 2006
The Dodecanese group of islands (14 in all) are on the eastern edge of the Greek Isles in the Aegean Sea. Our yacht for this trip will be a Bavaria 50, $2375/person/ $4275 cabin
Leg 1: May 6 - 16
Leg 2: May 19 - 29
(Only 2 berths open!!)

TAHITI 2006
Sailors from around the world dream of exploring the dramatic landfalls and tropical waters of Tahiti. Our trips include stops in Bora Bora and a 200nm reach to the Tuamotus Islands. This trip offers Offshore Passagemaking Cert. $2750 person or $4950 cabin.
Leg 1: Sept 23 - Oct 5th
Leg 2: Oct 8 - 20th

Farallones Day Trip
27 nm offshore voyage with a little bit of everything. Help with sailing, navigation, or just enjoy the ride. Ample time underway to discuss GPS, radar, routing, storm strategies and more. Apr. 22nd, May 6th, June 17th...$185

"Learn to Skipper Course"
*ASA Basic Keelboat $595 (BKB) ..........Apr. 15-16, 22-23
*ASA Basic Coastal $695 (BCC) ..........Apr. 15-16, 22-23
*Combo (BKB & BCC) 5 day $995 ........Apr. 10-14, 24-28
*ASA Bareboat Charter $795 (BBC) ..........Apr 14-16, May 5-7, 26-28th

Specialty Courses & Events
* Catamaran Course $595 ..........Apr. 8-9, May 13-14
* Farallones Day Trip $185 ..........Apr 22, May 6, June 17
* CLUB SAIL - open to all $50..........Apr. 9th, May 7th

For more dates go to modernsailing.com and click on iCalendar

www.MODERNSAILING.com (800-995-1668) or (415-331-8250)
sailing was very primitive by today’s standards. Weather and mechanical problems were a constant challenge. The people we met along the way made it all worthwhile.

Case not only used to be a pilot who often flew into Hong Kong’s Kai Tek Airport, one of the most dangerous in the world, he trained other pilots to land there. The accompanying photo is of one of his students crabbing toward the runway, hoping to get things straightened out before he ends up in the South China Sea.

The Sheer Love of the Sea Itself

As with many cruisers, Latitude seems to manifest an attitude toward cruising that is puzzling to me. You seem to suggest that the best part of sailing is getting over the sailing part — and on to the all-important destination, destination, destination. Even if this involves as much — or more — motoring than sailing. From this perspective, the oceans are just sort of a convenient inconvenience that we put up with so that we will have our vessels with us when we arrive at our all-important D-word. The ocean is but a medium through which we transport our land-based habits from one place to another.

This perspective seems to reflect our sort of Western-world concern with efficiency and results. The important thing about racing is who wins, places and shows. The important thing about cruising is “Where’d ya’ go?” “Who’d ya’ see?”

While it’s clear that silence, serenity, peace, quiet and natural beauty will probably never sell anything as much as a kind of cheerleading, rah-rah attitude and tone will, I wonder if there aren’t any sailors left who go to sea for the sheer love of being at sea. For the magic of being propelled on water by wind. For the privilege of traveling on a medium that both spawns whales — and dwarfs them. For the tangible, indescribable darkness and silence of a calm anchorage when you arrive at night — and the surprise at seeing the different colors and shades of water and bottom when the sun comes up in the morning.

So mine is a simple plea for a greater emphasis on sailing for the love of sailing, for the love of the sea, and for those qualities — peace, quiet, silence, serenity and beauty — that aren’t products of motors, results, efficiency, or land-based urban gregariousness.

P.S. Although I did go on the 2004 Baja Ha-Ha, I never did find the cheerleaders.

David Stephens
San Diego / Ensenada
Doyle Durasail

:: Easy-to-handle, premium-quality woven Dacron cruising sails
:: Durability, performance, long-term value
:: Heavy-duty construction details and reinforcing
:: Computerized performance sail design
:: Engineered for dependable long life
:: Sensibly priced for a cruising budget

www.doylesails.com 1-800-94-DOYLE

DOYLE SAILS 2035 Clement Ave Alameda, CA 94501 510-523-9411
San Francisco

THE SAILMAKERS WHO MAKE IT POSSIBLE.
LETTERS

David — Perhaps you’re reading the magazine so quickly you’re missing stuff. In our January report on Mazatlan and the Jungle Coast, we wrote about our sail from San Blas to Chacala. We noted that it started in a nice breeze with good boat speed, but then the wind faded. Rather than fire up the engine, we reported that we savored the serene conditions close to shore, even at the end when it took us half an hour to cover the last quarter mile, and even though it meant we didn’t get the hook down until after sunset. And that’s not atypical. During our last trip from Punta Mita to Paradise Marina, with Donna de Mallorca and Suzi Todd as crew, we decided to put the chute up even though it was late in the afternoon and there was only about three knots of wind. We heated it up way off course to try to generate some apparent wind, and kept at it for so long that we didn’t get back to the marina until well after dark. And we loved doing it.

As a vet of the Ha-Ha, you’ll also recall that the biggest honor in the event is reserved for those skippers and crews who sailed all the way, which often required gutting out calm conditions for long periods of time. In our report on the last Ha-Ha, did we not specifically honor Nels Torberson and the crew of the Morgan Out-Island 41 Bronco, as well as Michael Ganahl and Leslie Hardy of the 60-ft schooner Millennium Falcon — all of whom waited out something like 40 hours of no wind in order to sail the entire first leg of the Ha-Ha?

Yes, there are times when we and others have to motor to keep schedules, but we love light-air sailing, and know full well that there are many times when sailing at three knots is a lot more satisfying than sailing at 13 knots.

WE NEARLY LOST OUR BOAT TODAY

Today I went out for a leisurely walk around Whangarei, New Zealand, enjoying the first sunny day in the last week. My girlfriend stayed aboard because she’d just had foot surgery and couldn’t move around much. It was lucky for us that she was laid up, or we’d have lost our boat!

She said the boat had filled with smoke, and her foot made it impossible for her to get into the engine room to find out what was on fire. Luckily, folks on channel 16, so she put out a request for help. The nice folks on boats on both sides of us immediately came over in their dinghies, armed with fire extinguishers. We have five on our boat so we were fine in that regard, but it was nice of them to come prepared. When they opened the engine room door, they couldn’t see a thing for all the smoke. They were some brave folks.

Fortunately, the cause of the problem turned out to be the solar controller, and they caught it before any significant fire could spread. Our boat now has scorch marks on the hull and a few scorched wires and hoses, but our boat is safe.

Normally I would blow the incident off as a one-time fluke — but this is the second time it’s happened. Just before I bought this boat in early 2004, the previous owner had had the same Morningstar SunSaver controller fail in the same way. He got the company to replace it, since, as they say, it must have had a defect. As such, I believe the defect is in the unit’s design! The replacement unit has only been in place for two years, and the company claims a 5-year warranty.

Anyway, the unit was installed correctly, but I also added a 20-amp fuse between the unit and the solar panels. The controller is rated for 20 amps, and only has to control three Siemens 75-watt panels. There is no way the three panels could have exceeded 20 amps, even on the brightest day. The 20-amp fuse never blew, so I know for a fact that the charge controller unit never went over its rated power.
Limited slips for your 24-38' boat remain at Northern California's finest marina. Premier facilities – the perfect place for the upcoming season. Call now to reserve the best slip on the Bay!

MARINA VILLAGE
Much More Than Just a Marina
www.marinavillageharbor.com
(510) 521-0905
LETTERS

Now we have an electrical problem, as only two of our five solar panels are working, our Fisher-Panda generator is in pieces — it’s a long story about using saltwater to cool an engine — and we have no access to shore power. Luckily, the fire did not damage the engine, so at least we can use it for charging until I can find a proper solar controller.

I’m not sure what is going on here, except that the other folks with controllers by Morningstar Corporation should be notified about the potential problems.

P.S. I attached a photo of the unit. The manufacturer suggests consulting the manual first before requesting warranty repair to verify if the unit has a problem.

Richard Clack
Mystic Rhythms
Alameda

Readers — We contacted Morningstar to get their side of the story. Bill Mellema, a design engineer at the company, said that he, the owner of the company, and several others had been in contact with Clack, and tried to explain that ‘resistive connections’ had been the cause of the fire, not a faulty Morningstar product:

“When two conductors — a wire and screw terminal, for instance — are mated, there is a resistance at that connection. Usually this contact resistance is very low and poses no threat. However, when connections become loose, oxidation builds on the surfaces, or corrosion accumulates, and the resistance at the connection can increase to a dangerous level. When current passes through resistance, power is dissipated in the form of heat. If the value of the resistance goes up, so does the power dissipated (for the same amount of current). When a connection has lots of resistance, the heat generated at the connection can melt surrounding materials — such as plastics — and actually catch fire.

‘Resistive connections can occur on any electronic device that carries significant amounts of power. It is important to periodically check the tightness of the connections and inspect for corrosion — as suggested in the Maintenance section in the Operator’s Manual. In my years here at Morningstar, I have found that resistive connections are more common in mobile applications such as boats and RVs because motion and vibration work cables loose. But they are not unheard of in stationary applications.

‘System fusing is necessary, but fuses do not prevent resistive connections. Resistive connections can dissipate dangerous levels of heat with normal system current. Here are a few tips to prevent resistive connections: 1) Periodically check and tighten the terminal screws. 2) Install cable reliefs (p-clamps) to prevent wire sway, which can work connections loose. 3) Apply dielectric grease — the black gooey stuff you put on car battery connections — to the power terminal connections to avoid corrosion build-up on the conductor surfaces.’

According to Mellema, Clack cited ring terminals, wire length, wire gauge, and fusing as reasons why he didn’t believe that resistive connection was the cause of the fire. ‘None of these
Cruise equipped, center cockpit, open roomy interior. $49,500

Strong, swift, elegant. $82,000

Just back from cruising. Everything you need to go again. Sleeps 8. $109,000

Very clean. $99,000

Cruise equipped, center cockpit, open roomy interior. $49,500

Well-built cruiser with excellent sail performance. $52,900

Beautiful boat. Mk II interior. $62,500

German-built beauty. Dealer demo. Immaculate. $88,000

Champagne’s upgrades make her ready to go. Extensive sail inventory for race or cruise most new in 2000. New diesel, 2000. $17,000

www.nelsonyachts.net

1500 Ferry Point, Alameda, CA 94501 • email: sales@nelsonyachts.net • 510 337-2870

STEVE COGHLAN
RUTH SCOTT
JUSTIN SCOTT
CHAD FREITAS

www.summersailstice.com

REDUCED

30’ Catalina, 1978 $14,500
30’ Carter, 1976 $19,950
30’ Hunter, 1980 $15,000
30’ Santana 30/30, 1983 $14,000
29’ Bavaria 290, 2003 $79,500
29’ Hunter w/trailer, 2005 $34,000
factors has anything to do with resistive connections," said Mellema. "The SunSaver design is well-proven and reliable. Over 400,000 have been sold since the mid-'90s, and the failure rate has been one in 1,000."

We're not experts in electrical systems, so we don't know what to make of this situation. On the one hand, Morningstar's explanation sounds logical, but then two fires on the same boat from resistive connections seems rather unusual.

††IS THE DENNIS CHANNELING THE DONALD?
I think Dennis Conner was channeling Donald Trump in the February 22 Lectronic item you had about him welcoming everyone to North Cove Marina in Manhattan, the marina where he serves as "chairman of the board" of the management team. But at least the North Cove Marina Management are up front about some things. Consider the following paragraph from their Rules and Regulations:

"17) Holding Tank Pump Out: The Marina is equipped with a passive holding tank pump-out system. This system is currently inoperative and has not been operating for many years. NCMM will endeavor to restore this system to operating condition. The discharge of holding tanks into the marina is strictly prohibited. Owners should make arrangements to discharge their holding tanks at other facilities around the harbor. If the marina pump-out system becomes operational, vessels may use it for a separate fee to be determined in the future."

Several harbors I know would be improved by such a straightforward approach.

Eric Artman
Planet Earth

Eric — You can also say this for Conner and his management group — they didn't get the contract because of his celebrity, but because they made the highest bid.

††WHAT BOAT TO BUY?
A lot of readers have written to you for advice on the best type of boat to buy. I'm doing the same. Not knowing much about sailboats, I took basic and coastal cruising classes. But even after that — and reading Latitude for more than a year — I still know very little about what kind of boat to get. I'll be retiring in 18 months, and a short time later will hopefully be owning a boat in the Puerto Vallarta region. From that base, I would hope to be able to continue to Ecuador and French Polynesia.

I'm single, not rich, and will be looking for a boat built around 1980, at least 32 feet in length, but not bigger than 35 feet. I'm hoping to find something in that range with a good diesel for about $30,000.

We readers look to you as sailboat authorities, and want you to help us get the best for what little we can afford. For instance, now and then a boat will show up in the Classy Classifieds — such as a Yorktown 35 in the February issue — that has all the right gear and seems comparatively inexpensive. Or what about a Hunter 37 with a shoal keel?

Finding the right boat is a big problem for many of us new sailors, so it would be nice if you could write a little booklet
EVERY BOAT IS DIFFERENT
EVERY RACE IS DIFFERENT
EVERY SAILOR IS DIFFERENT

Why should your sails come from a mold?

See the difference at Strictly Sail Pacific April 19-23
From the America’s Cup to your boat… we fit!

UK at 2005 America’s Cup Acts
Andiamo, the 2005 Santa Cruz 27 Champion
Bronco sails in the 2005 Baja Ha-Ha

SAN FRANCISCO
451 W. Atlantic, Ste. 115
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-3966
Sylvain Barrielle,
Synthia Petroka,
Jason Crowson

www.ukhalsey.com
sanfrancisco@ukhalsey.com

- Quiet, 4-stroke technology
- Unsurpassed fuel economy
- Transistorized pointless ignition
- Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

5-Year Warranty on 40-225 hp
(Bru 4/3/06)

© 2006 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.

C-Ranger Tug
Classic line, unusual comfort with galley, head, bunks tucked in efficient 21’ pocket cruiser.
30 hp Yanmar.

LETTERS

on the subject. I know that I would buy a copy.  

Jim Prevo  
Northern California

Jim — As we’ve written before, readers asking us what boat they should buy doesn’t make a lot more sense than asking us who they should marry. It’s too subjective. Nonetheless, we’ve got a few guidelines. First, you should have a good gut reaction about the boat, as in “I like the looks of that!” Second, stick to boats that were designed and built for offshore use, and have been maintained reasonably well. Lots of cruising dreams have gone unfulfilled because folks bought ‘fixer uppers’ not realizing how complicated and expensive it can be. Even very experienced sailors get burned on this. The year a boat was built is almost irrelevant. All you should care about is whether the specific boat you’re interested in is good or not. For example, most Yorktown 35s were built from kits. Some of the better-built ones were circumnavigated with no problem. Poorly finished ones, in which corners were cut on critical systems, might be nothing but problems. As such, don’t buy anything without getting a good survey.

The best boat-buying wisdom we ever heard came from multi-hull designer Dick Neveick — or was it Walter Greene? — who said you can only get two of the following three qualities when buying a boat: speed, comfort and low cost. Since your budget is $30,000, you’re in the moderately low-cost range, and will have to decide whether speed or comfort is more important to you. To our way of thinking, speed is often the greater part of comfort and safety.

Roughly speaking, there are three types of boats. 1) Pure cruising boats, which usually have rather heavy displacement and are relatively comfortable. If you shop around, you might be able to find a Westsail 32 or Dreadnought 32 in your price range. 2) Racer/cruisers, which marry varying degrees of speed with comfort. It’s just a wild guess, but we’d estimate that 75% of people out cruising are on racer/cruisers. Some, however, are much racier than others. There are so many boats in this range — Cals, Ericsons, Columbias, Catalinas, Coronados, Islanders — that we don’t even know where to begin. If you don’t need a ton of room, you might take a look at something like a Peterson 34. 3) Racing boats. If you’re the right kind of person and know what to look for, discarded racing boats can offer the biggest bang for the buck. A friend of ours is getting ready to go cruising with his daughter on a 28-ft Wylie Hawkfarm. He’ll have gotten his boat with a nearly new diesel, a bunch of sails, and all the electronics he needs for less than $10,000. This isn’t the biggest boat in the world, but as Skip Allan has proved with his Wylie Hawkfarm prototype Wild Flower, they can be raced and cruised all over the Pacific with great success. When buying your first boat, it’s critical to remember the priorities. Number one is not how nice the teak overhead or cabin cushions look, but whether the hull keeps water out of the boat. Number two is having a reliable steering system. Three is having a reliable mast and sails. Four is having a reliable engine, primarily to provide electrical power and propulsion in tight situations. If you’ve got all that stuff, all you need is a couple of GPSs, a VHF radio, a bag of groceries, and you’re good to go to at least Mexico. In fact, we bet that 75% of the boats over 30 feet could be sailed to Mexico just as they are. So keep it simple.

AIR AMBULANCE ME DOWN TO THE ISLANDS

That was a great article on St. Barth in the February issue, ol’ boy.

And I liked the letters on French medicine. I agree with the
The Sea of Cortés is not only winter home to the grey whales, it has more marlin than any area of the world as well as thousands of other colorful creatures that are not to be observed from afar. So, to get an up-close view, and to experience the adventure of this unique environment, just dock your vessel at any one of the four superb marinas in La Paz and, at your leisure, wander the streets and byways of this picturesque town, cruise to the fishing grounds, or explore a quiet island, cove or inlet. Then as Mr. Cousteau preferred, jump right into the aquarium. You’ll never feel so alive.

Jacques Cousteau considered the Sea of Cortés the world’s largest aquarium. Come view it from within.

For more information visit: marinacostabaja.com; marinadelapaz.com; marinapalmira.com; clubcantamar.com

Come Explore the Richness of Baja Sur.
There's nothing that will make a man like D. Randy smile more than free health care.

editor in that it's free and it's good. And I should know — at least here in the French West Indies — for every time I've gone to — actually been taken to — the hospital, the services have been great, up to date, and efficient. When they passed out the French insurance forms for payment, I gave them the old "What dat?" And then they realized that I was a foreigner living on a sailing yacht. Well, no problem, they just took back all the forms and kindly sent me on my way.

And all the West Indies are like that — at least as far as I know. And I have been taken to the hospital in Grenada for a mashed-up hand, in Antigua for a mashed-up head, and even had my eye put back in. Yeah, that was the Mistress Quickly thing. I also took a broken foot to the French side hospital on St. Martin, and got a surboard through the arm in St. Barth. Luckily I never had to pay a thing. I am, after all, the poor.

So when I'm back in the old U.S.A. and everyone asks me about health insurance, I simply tell them that if I have to be taken to a hospital, air ambulance me down to the Islands!

I'll be aboard Altair for the St. Barth Bucket and Elenora for the Classic Regatta in Antigua. Come on down!

D. Randy West
St. Barth

Readers — D. Randy is a Caribbean legend in his own mind — and the minds of quite a few others, too. When he took us out on his 60-ft Spronk cat Shadowfax in Antigua about 15 years ago, it was our first sail on a large cat. He became our cat guru, and we've lived by his basic recommendations ever since: "Long hulls, light weight, lots of bridgedeck clearance, huge main, and small jib."

The Mistress Quickly comment is all about why multihulls are not allowed at Antigua Sailing Week. After years of D. Randy lobbying to allow multihulls to participate in the famous event, the race committee finally relented. So what happened? In the second race or so, D. Randy T-boned the great 72-ft maxi Mistress Quickly, one of the glamour boats in Antigua back then — with his 45-ft Spronk cat Skyhook. Multihulls were immediately banished from ever competing in Antigua again. Everybody else in the cat-crazy Caribbean lets cats play in their sailing games, but not Antigua.

We don't know if it's all the surfing, all the tropical sun, or even all the 'ti punches, but D. Randy has at least one big hole in his memory. One night we'd anchored Big O off Gustavia, and after dark there was a faint noise on the side of our boat. It was D. Randy and a lady friend. D. Randy was almost too weak to hand us his painter or climb aboard. "I've been in the hospital at St. Martin for a hernia operation," he whispered as though he were about to draw his last breath, "and they just about killed me. I almost flat-lined as they just stood around watching. I had to get out of there." D. Randy was in such bad shape we thought we might have to do a burial at sea right there off Fort Oscar.
See the new Columbia in person
at the Strictly Sail Oakland boat show in 2006
April 19-23, 2006  Oakland, CA
Call now or go online
www.columbiayachts.com/lat38/oakland
(714) 557-0712

◆ 17-20 Knots!
◆ Lifting Keel
◆ Trailerable
◆ Ramp-launchable
◆ Inboard Diesel
◆ Full Interior
◆ Standing Headroom
◆ Enclosed Head

Columbia Yacht Corporation
308 E. Dyer Road
Santa Ana, CA 92707
(714) 557-0712

www.columbiayachts.com

The New 2006 Columbia 30
Sport Yacht™

LOA: 30'0"  -  LWL: 27'0"  -  Beam: 9'6"  -  Draft (keel up): 2'8"  -  Draft (keel down): 7'0"  -  DISPL: 3995#  -  Ballast: 1400#
SA (Main and Jib Triangles): 433 ft²  -  SA (Class Spinnaker): 918 ft²  -  SAD: 27.96  -  Maximum SA (Downwind): 1486 ft²  -  DISPL: 88.46  -  Headroom (Main Salon): 5'10"
In an earlier Latitude, we made the comment that the French consume massive amounts of prescription drugs. Since a few of you readers apparently didn't believe us, here's a quote from Adam Gopnik's well-written bestseller Paris to the Moon, describing his wife's treatment by French obstetricians:

"[My wife said that the female French obstetrician] said it was far too dangerous to do all the tests that New York obstetricians recommend before childbirth, and then prescribed a lot of pills for pain. I’ve got antispasmodics, antinausea drugs, painkillers, and some other ones, too. Then she told me I could drink red wine, but absolutely not eat any raw vegetables. She kept asking me if I’ve had any salad. She says ‘salad’ in the way doctors in New York say ‘uninsured’.

“French doctors like to prescribe drugs as much as New York doctors like to publish books. I suppose that it fills a similar need for self-expression with a pen, without having to go to the trouble of having your photograph taken with a professional yet humane grin. You cannot go into a French doctor’s office for a cinder in your eye and emerge without a five-part prescription made up of pills of different sizes to be taken at irregular intervals.”

THE MOST EXPENSIVE SIX INCHES

With regard to the seeming discrepancies in prices for having boats shipped on Dockwise Yacht Transport, 10 feet of length can make a huge difference. When I advised them that my boat was actually 48.5 feet long instead of just 48 feet long, the price went up 30%. The other major factors with Dockwise are when you book, as there are big discounts for booking early, and when you ship, as arriving someplace later in the season is going to be cheaper because there will be less demand. If you think airline seat pricing can be complex, those guys have nothing on Dockwise! All that aside, they are running a business, and their pricing is based on supply and demand. I’ve used their service and would do it again.

As for the relatively small additional fees charged when a boat arrives on a Dockwise ship in Ensenada, it’s understandable. When a boat arrives on a ship, it’s brought into the country as cargo but then has to be converted to a private vessel. I faced the same situation when my boat was shipped from Mexico to Vancouver. Based on my experience, the difference was that all of those fees were included in the Dockwise prices and handled by the agent Dockwise uses in Vancouver. One could just write it off to helping the local economy — or if it really is irksome, check with Dockwise’s rep in San Diego as to whether the extra fees in Ensenada were appropriate. After all, it would be good for the company to know if their clients are getting stiffed by their agent in Mexico.

Mike Moore
Landlubber
Formerly of Ayu, Hallberg-Rassy 46
Mike — Thanks for the info. One of these days we’re going to have to sit down with those Hallberg-Rassy folks and have them explain to us why their HR-46 is actually 48.5 feet long. It’s seems they are being way too modest.

Jayne the Redeemer and the Bingo Boys
You’re being asked if you are becoming a prude in your old age because you don’t show enough skin in the magazine any more. I know how you can redeem yourself very easily, and how you can get yourself more interested in cruising. Anybody out there have a picture of the Bingo Boys in the buff?

Jayne Wyatt
Adios
Mexico

WHERE ARE THE MEN?
While I appreciate a G-rated Latitude, I know there are others out there who enjoy some of your racier photos. In all fairness to your female readers, where are the pictures of scantily-clad men? Surely, there are confident, sexy, audacious sailors out there who would be willing to share their good fortune with us?

And keep up the good articles.

Julie Bassett
Wildflower
San Diego

Julie — Turnabout is indeed fair play, so we were all set to share a great bare buns photo of former Alameda resident Bruce Schwab, who twice raced his Wylie 70 singlehanded around the world. Unfortunately, when we called him to make sure it was cool to run the photos, he said, “Oh no, no, no! I do most of my stuff through the Ocean Planet Foundation now, and they wouldn’t be
LETTERS

happy with that kind of publicity.”

So hey, it’s going to be up to you gals to share those racy photos of your guys in the buff. And by the way, let’s get the terminology straight. Men are never “scantily clad,” they are “buck naked.”

†† A LACK OF CRITICISM FOR THE BRAND NAME DRUG

I am writing in response to your comment about using Stugeron™ for seasickness — and your annoyance that the Federal Drug Administration doesn’t approve it for sale in the United States.

I talked about medical preparations for cruising at the 2006 Zihuatanejo SailFest, and used that opportunity to review medications for seasickness — including Stugeron™, which is a brand name for cinnarizine. Even though many people have found that cinnarizine is effective in preventing seasickness without noticeable side-effects, it is not a good drug. Cinnarizine is a ‘slippery’ drug that interacts with at least three different receptors in the brain and the rest of the body, histamine and acetylcholine receptors like most drugs for seasickness, along with dopamine receptors. In addition, it is a calcium channel blocker. Incidentally, almost all adverse effects of cinnarizine are found by looking for information under the generic name. There is very little literature criticizing the brand name drug.

Low-dose cinnarizine, 25 mg, is sold in many countries as Stugeron™ (among more than 40 brands) for vertigo and motion sickness. Cinnarizine is banned — even in low doses — by airline pilots in the United States because it impairs judgement. Higher dose cinnarizine, 75 mg, is sold as Stugeron Forte™ in countries where it is available, and is used to relax arteries due to its calcium channel blocking effects. High doses have also been reported to unmask Parkinson’s disease, or make Parkinson’s disease worse due to blocking dopamine receptors. Drugs that have such different uses with such small differences in dose are just not good drugs — even if they are effective in some instances.

In these many regards, cinnarizine is similar to other medications taken for nausea and seasickness — including Phenergan™ and Compazine™, which are available in the U.S. and have similar physical and psychological side effects. In fact, all of the drugs for seasickness — including original Dramamine™, meclizine (non-drowsy Dramamine™), and Transderm-scop™ — have many significant side-effects and need to be used with caution, especially if someone is operating complex and expensive equipment in situations where good judgment and clear thinking are critical.

Cinnarizine is commonly sold in other countries as 25 mg tablets, but it is usually effective at lower doses. Cinnarizine is not safe for pregnant women, or children younger than five. People who have taken cinnarizine, and who have found it to work without side-effects, should take the lowest effective dose. But they should consult their physician, especially if they have Parkinson’s disease, take medications for depression, or have heart disease. Higher dose 75 mg tablets
Why a Garhauer Radar Tower?
Rather than depend on high maintenance gimbal mechanisms, a large knurled knob quickly levels your radome to the tack you’re on. Whether you are cruising coastal or offshore, we have the tower to meet your needs. Call us today to discuss the best solution for your boat.

All stainless steel: Not powder coated, our towers are polished stainless steel, designed with quality marine materials and built in the USA. All radar towers come with a 10 year unconditional guarantee.

Free technical/installation support: You are only a phone call away from a helpful and knowledgable representative.

Each all stainless steel radar tower kit comes complete with:
- Polished stainless steel pole
- Radar plate matched to your radome model
- All mounting hardware
- Pivoting or fixed base and backing plate
- 6 to 1 engine hoist with yacht braid

Great price: Because Garhauer sells only direct to our customers, we are able to offer top quality gear for a lot less than elsewhere.

RT-8  2.0" surface mount
RT-8  2.5" surface mount
RT-10 2.0"below deck mount
RT-10 2.5"below deck mount

Tower shown includes the optional antenna hoop, available for mounting other antennas in one easy to access location.
of cinnarizine, such as Stugeron Forte™, are aimed at a different problem than seasickness. Don’t hold your breath waiting for the FDA to approve it for sale in the United States.

Roy Verdery, M.D.
Jellybean, Pearson 36
Northern California / Santiago Bay, Mexico

Roy — We’re not annoyed with the FDA, we’re just confused as to why the FDA and the drug approval agencies in many European countries have come to such dramatically different conclusions about the wisdom of using Stugeron. After all, if we’re not mistaken, you can buy the stuff over the counter in countries on the other side of the Atlantic.

Just for the record, we’re going to remind everyone that it’s very foolish to take any drugs without consulting a physician — especially as people get older and tend to take more medications.

I SAW IT ON A TAHITI RACE NEARLY 60 YEARS AGO

While on Tuia in the 1948 race to Tahiti, John Jordane — author of Ice Bergs Port & Starboard — and I were talking about the green flash. I told him that I’d read in Scientific America that there should also be a green flash at sunrise. About halfway to Tahiti, John figured the exact time the sun should appear and from what direction. The next morning we both saw the green flash. And we saw it again two days later. Until the recent letters in Latitude, I’d never heard of anyone else seeing the green flash in the morning.

P.S. I’m still sailing on Jake Wood’s 84-ft Sorcery.

Bob Dickson
V.P.O.P.O. (Vice President Of The Pacific Ocean)
Newport Beach

INSURANCE FOR SAILING IN THE HA-HA

I am buying a new Beneteau 423 that we hope to sail on the 2006 Ha-Ha. Do you have any recommendations for insurance companies that will insure me in Mexico?

Lewis Guthrie
Boulder, Colorado

Lewis — We’re biased, but we recommend that you contact an insurance company that advertises in Latitude. That’s what we’ve done, and we’ve been happy with the results.

A 35-MINUTE GREEN FLASH?

Your doubt about green flashes at sunrises surprises me. Is the phenomenon caused by or dependent on the apparent motion of the sun against the horizon? The only difficulty in observing such flashes in the morning is knowing exactly where to focus one’s attention in order to catch the fleeting
WINDTOYS
Your Small Boat Specialist!
3019 Santa Rosa Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95407

Over 40 Sailboat Models Available! Many Reconditioned and Demo Boats Also Available.
Consignment Boats Welcome!

NEW 22 SPORT,
NEW 14.2 EXPO,
NEW 12.5 EXPO
22, 250 KEEL,
250 WATER BALLAST,
270, 28MKII
US SABOT, 14.2,
16.5, 18, 22,

(800) 499-SAIL
(707) 542-SAIL

WINDTOYS
Wind and Water Sports Center

Wave, Bravo,
Getaway, 16, 17,
20, Tiger 18, FX1,
Hobie Peddle &
Sail Kayaks

(800) 499-SAIL
(707) 542-SAIL

Northern California's
Largest Hobie Dealer!
20th Anniversary

Rowing & Sailing Dingys and a
Complete Line of Kayaks, Small
Boat Chandlery
Parts and Accessories
event. Actually, it might not be so fleeting. It was reported that Admiral Byrd observed a very protracted sunrise in Antarctica, complete with a green ‘ray’ that lasted for 35 minutes!
Peter Smalley Berkeley

TEST YOUR EMERGENCY RUDDER

Your story last month about a popular model 44-ft sloop losing her rudder in the middle of the Atlantic and ultimately having to be abandoned is bringing attention to what seems to me to be an increasing rate of failure of sailboat rudders. In addition to the 44-footer, you mentioned several other yachts that have lost rudders in recent years. And in the ‘05 West Marine Pacific Cup, no less than three boats lost rudders.

I think the reason that more rudders are being lost is the increasing popularity of spade rudders. In the ‘old days’, rudders were at least partially hidden behind the keel and were supported from the front and bottom as well as the top. Spade rudders have certainly proven themselves to be strong and efficient, but I believe their exposed placement means they are more vulnerable.

Another problem is that it’s sometimes difficult to determine the structural condition of a rudder from the outside. Corrosion, bad workmanship, a faulty design, and inferior materials are all possible causes of the inside of a rudder being in poor condition — no matter what the exterior might look like.

Many races require that boats carry emergency rudders, but they put the burden of proof on the skipper to certify that such a rudder would actually work. And if you check paragraph 4.14 Emergency Steering of the ORC safety recommendations for offshore sailing, you’ll find there are a lot of gray areas.

My company, Scanmar International, first got involved with emergency rudders through our involvement in the BOC/Around Alone singlehanded races. We worked with several of the racers, as well as the now-deceased Lars Bergstrom of B&R, and the Race Director Mark Schrader, to first develop the MRUD — an emergency rudder conversion system for the Monitor windvane — which we also make. That unit proved itself in the 1998-99 Around Alone when Robin Davies lost the rudder on his 50-footer and had to use his MRUD for 2,000 miles.

The MRUD later evolved into a stand-alone emergency rudder called the SOS because a customer who always raced with a full crew didn’t want to have to mount a windvane to use a MRUD. He wanted a stand-alone unit, so a few months later the SOS was born. This emergency rudder — the only one in production — was designed and built with the help of Tim Murison, a well-known Bay Area delivery skipper and surveyor.

The design brief was for the emergency rudder to be small enough to store in a locker, but large enough to steer a 50-footer back to port. The rudder also needed to be light enough to install at sea and be reasonably priced. Because of our 30 years of experience installing windvanes on boats, we’ve been able to make these emergency rudders with custom mounting systems that use many of our ocean-proven parts.

Those who would like more information on these emergency rudders should visit www.selfsteer.com, where they’ll find a list of 50 different sailboat designs for which installation drawings are available. After losing her rudder, Jonathan Livingston’s well-known Punk Dolphin was fitted with an SOS Emergency Rudder and became our ‘poster boat’. There are several photos of that installation.
See our catalog online
or call for a free print catalog

800-941-2219

electronic charts
paper charts
SOLAS flares
life rafts
foul weather gear
navigation software
MOB equipment
inflatable PFDs
cruising guides
almanacs, pilots
tethers
jacklines
clocks, barometers
instruments
EPIRBs
watermakers
drogues
sea anchors
abandon ship gear
rigging cutters
medical packs
night vision
sextants
LETTERS

If a sailor about to go offshore has reason to suspect the durability of his rudder, it should be inspected and possibly replaced. But even if you feel that you have a good rudder, you still might feel that good seamanship and/or peace of mind require that you have some kind of emergency steering. Some sailors think they can rely on a jury-rigged rudder made from a galley door attached to a spinnaker pole, or by alternately dragging a bucket from different sides of the boat. These ideas might sound good in theory, but their viability should be confirmed in real world conditions. The other options are a custom emergency rudder or a product such as our SOS Emergency Rudder. No matter what system you end up with, you should prove that it works before you need it.

Hans Bernwall
Scanmar International
Point Richmond

MEXICAN COASTAL PROPERTY

I’m interested in buying a piece of coastal property on the Pacific Coast of Mexico, either in the Sea of Cortez or further south. After viewing numerous websites of questionable nature selling Mexican real estate, I thought I would rather have the input from Latitude readers who have researched the subject and/or have bought property. Anyone?

Michael Jones
jones05@garlic.com

Michael — Americans have been buying up coastal property in Mexico at a furious pace. Alas, buying property south of the border is a bit of a complicated undertaking, so this isn’t the correct forum. But having bought some coastal property ourselves — one of our favorite visions is being anchored off our place and taking the dinghy ashore to collect the rent — we’ll give you a few things to consider.

1) Nobody needs a license to sell real estate in Mexico, so lots of ‘agents’ don’t have any idea what they are talking about.
2) Almost all transactions have been in cash, as financing generally hasn’t been available. This is changing, but interest rates are much higher than in the U.S. Similarly, very few
HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE...
CALL US!

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD:

✔ COMPLETE PROPELLER SHOP
✔ ELECTRICAL REPAIR & INSTALLATION
✔ FIBERGLASS BUSTER WORK
✔ LPU PAINTING
✔ COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
✔ SHIPWRIGHTS - CAULKING & CARPENTRY

✔ GAS & DIESEL ENGINE SERVICE
✔ MAST & RIGGING REPAIR
✔ SANDBLASTING & EPOXY COATINGS
✔ FIBERGLASS & GELCOAT REPAIRS
✔ USCG CERT. WELDERS - STEEL/ALUMINUM
✔ INSURANCE WORK WELCOME

88-TON TRAVELIFT HANDLES UP TO 23’ BEAM!

Online reservations now available at
www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • FAX: (510) 237-2253
STEVE TAFT, MANAGER
310 WEST CUTTING BLVD. • POINT RICHMOND, CA 94804

NEW!
Complete Gas & Diesel Engine Service Department

FEATURING
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY
PETITIT

BAY DESIGN & ENGINEERING

BAY PROPELLER

COMPLETE PROPELLER SERVICE

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 93
transactions are done using title companies, although this is also changing. 3) The quality of construction in Mexico — much of which is earthquake country — varies greatly. There are condo projects, for example, where people on the third floor can hear people talking on the first floor. In general, the quality of construction seems to be improving, but you still have to be very careful. 4) By July, Mexico will have elected a new president. Currently the leading candidate is Andrés Manuel López Obrador, a one-time avowed leftist who is peddling to the center as fast as he can. If he wins, it’s not likely that he would try to nationalize foreign-owned holdings, but some think he’ll try to boost the tax rate on foreign holdings. 5) Make sure the title to the land you’re thinking about buying is clear and is not subject to ‘ejido’ claims. 6) Even after you’ve paid all the money for property, it’s normal not to get the actual deed for six months to a year. 7) The price of coastal property in Mexico has exploded in the last five years, so you have to accept the fact that you didn’t get in on the ground floor. The way we see it, the risks are higher buying coastal property in Mexico than in the U.S. but the rewards might be higher, too.

LETTERS

transactions are done using title companies, although this is also changing. 3) The quality of construction in Mexico — much of which is earthquake country — varies greatly. There are condo projects, for example, where people on the third floor can hear people talking on the first floor. In general, the quality of construction seems to be improving, but you still have to be very careful. 4) By July, Mexico will have elected a new president. Currently the leading candidate is Andrés Manuel López Obrador, a one-time avowed leftist who is peddling to the center as fast as he can. If he wins, it’s not likely that he would try to nationalize foreign-owned holdings, but some think he’ll try to boost the tax rate on foreign holdings. 5) Make sure the title to the land you’re thinking about buying is clear and is not subject to ‘ejido’ claims. 6) Even after you’ve paid all the money for property, it’s normal not to get the actual deed for six months to a year. 7) The price of coastal property in Mexico has exploded in the last five years, so you have to accept the fact that you didn’t get in on the ground floor. The way we see it, the risks are higher buying coastal property in Mexico than in the U.S. but the rewards might be higher, too.

LIVING AND SAILING IN MEXICO

We moved to Mexico in September and are just loving it! Our 34-ft Searunner tri Corazon (ex-Slick) is anchored in front of our home in San Carlos. I can row out to her and be sailing in 10 minutes. In fact, I do it all the time.

The only negative is that the ospreys recently decided that it was easier to sit and watch than fly around all day, looking for fish. I didn’t mind — until they started to bring the fish back and eat them onboard. What a mess! Still, it’s better than the ‘acid cement’ that the pelicans leave on decks. Mexico is no place for a ‘yacht finish’ if you want to relax.

I also fish in the Bering Sea part of the year.

Jack & Joanne Molan
Corazon, Searunner 34 tri
Tucson / San Carlos, Mexico

Jack and Joanne — What an amazing phenomena, all the Mexicans coming north to the States for work, and all the Americans sailing south for a retirement filled with warm air and water, low prices, friendly people and a very tranquil environment.

VISAS FOR TRAVELERS BY BOAT VS BY CAR

I just got home after 12 days of sailing Shere Khan, our Irwin 52, down the coast of Baja and up to La Paz. Of that time, we spent just five days sailing and 18 hours motoring. We enjoyed overnight stays at Turtle Bay and Cabo, and then enjoyed some more time at La Paz before coming home. We had 30 knots of wind west of Cedros one night and broke some stuff, and it happened again at night off Los Frailes. But nobody got hurt, and Shere Khan is now berthed at Marina Palmira, a terrific place, for $510/month.

I’m writing to let you know about our experience at Customs and Immigration in Ensenada. Before leaving L.A. with the boat, I drove my three crew down to Ensenada and took them to the one-stop place to get their visas on February 18. But lo and behold, a new law had gone into effect the day before which says that mariners can’t get visas if they arrive by car, only if they arrive by boat!

The official behind the glass — who wasn’t very friendly, by the way, said that we had to go back to the border and pick up our visas there — or pay a $44 penalty. After some discussion, the three guys decided to take their chances on getting their visas in La Paz. They’re still down there at the
Berkeley Marine was chosen...
as an official weigh station for the Bay J105 Fleet One’s annual weighing. Class rules require a minimum displacement of 8577 lbs. A custom frame was constructed for the task. Thank you for choosing Berkeley Marine Center!

Weighing in on J 105s!

Call today for a free estimate on your next haulout!

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days

Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm
Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm

Berkeley Marine was chosen... as an official weigh station for the Bay J105 Fleet One’s annual weighing. Class rules require a minimum displacement of 8577 lbs. A custom frame was constructed for the task. Thank you for choosing Berkeley Marine Center!

We feature Pettit Trinidad Antifouling Bottom Paint

35 Lift capacity 25 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Electric Propulsion Systems
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
moment, so I don’t know yet how it will work out.

Richard Booth

Shere Khan, Irwin 52

Richard — If we understand you correctly, you felt that there was some reason for you and your crew to get your visas in Ensenada before you crossed the border on your boat. There is no reason to do that at all.

Clearing into Mexico couldn’t be easier. Just make sure you have the boat’s registration/documentation, plus passports or original birth certificates for each member of the crew when you cross the border and check in at your first port-of-entry.

That you didn’t clear into Cabo was wrong, but nobody is going to make a federal case out of it. Since you checked into Marina Palmira, we assume they made sure that you checked your boat into the country properly. What puzzles us is why they apparently didn’t get your crew tourist visas at the same time. But there’s still no problem. Just have your guys go to Immigration in town or at the airport, and explain that in the midst of some wild dancing at Senor Frog’s, their tourist visas fell out of their pockets. People lose their tourist visas all the time. The Immigration official will then have each of your crew pay the normal tourist visa fee for ‘replacement’ visas, at which time everyone can take a break for a beer.

Since you’ve had to come home already and not gotten out to the islands just to the north of La Paz, we thought we’d throw in this photo as a teaser of the pleasures to come from cruising that area.

---

WHAT A BUNCH OF WIMPS!

I’ve lived in La Paz, Mexico for the last 17 years — except for the five years I came back to the States to build an airplane. I consider myself a sailor — even though I’m also a 500-ton operator and close to 80 years old. I have driven Mexico’s Highway 1 about 37 times between La Paz and the States or vice versa, and used to make the entire drive in one day. But in the last year or so, I’ve taken about three days. It’s not because of the dangers on the Mexican highways that have been referred to, but because I’ve gotten a little older. Honestly, I can no longer tell the difference between driving during the day and at night.
Recent Easom Rigging upgrades all in the Winner’s Circle:

Peter English and crew, division winners, Corinthian YC Midwinters on Kettenburg 38 *Chorus*, with new Easom spar and rigging.

Quiver, Jeff McCord’s custom McCord 36 wins Golden Gate YC Midwinters with complete Easom custom spars and rigging.

Yucca, Hank Easom’s venerable 8-meter, wins Division D in Corinthian YC Midwinters with new custom spar and rigging.

Racing is in our name and we do it better than anyone!
As Jerry Metheany wrote in his letter to you, "If risk is what you are in a tizzy about, get an armchair. Get fat, watch the boob tube, and die — cause you're going to die any way you look at it."

I get a kick out of people. I was returning a friend's boat one year after he and his bride did the Ha-Ha, and she told me that she could do anything on a vessel that a man can. When it came time to add some fuel to the tank from a jug, I asked her to hold the funnel. It was then she told me that she 'didn't do diesel'. She also screamed as we neared Ensenada and about a mile to the west of us was a white ship heading south from L.A. The ship was doing about 20 knots, we were doing about six knots. Even though our two vessels were doing a total of 26 knots and we still had a mile between us, she screamed that we might hit it. I reminded her that on a daily basis she probably comes within a couple of feet of oncoming traffic on the L.A. freeway when she's doing at least 60 and the oncoming traffic is doing at least 60, and that she doesn't scream then. So I told her to shut up. This is only one person.

The reason I'm writing you about this is to point out that people are weird. They think nothing of taking a vessel 2,000 to 3,000 miles across an ocean, but are afraid to drive a car a couple of hundred miles at night. Well, I declare, what a bunch of wimps.

I liked the 'to your health' photo that you published. Even though I'm approaching 80, I can dream, can't I? After reading Latitude for about 20 years, this is the first time I've written. Most of the time, but not always, I agree with your opinions.

Bud Balone
Marine Surveyor and Delivery Captain
La Paz, Baja California Sur

Bud — We've safely driven the length of the Baja Peninsula towing a trailer twice, and otherwise have spent a bit of time on Mexican roads without incident. Nonetheless, we try to avoid being on those roads, especially at night. It might have something to do with all the roadside shrines memorializing those who've died in car accidents, the inordinate number of head-on collisions we've seen, the less-organized traffic patterns, the macho attitudes of many Mexican drivers, or even the propensity of Mexicans to drink and drive. We don’t think of ourselves as wimps for avoiding Mexican highways, we’re just playing the odds. We think it’s unlikely that cruisers will get into traffic accidents south of the border, but that they are much more likely to than in the States.

COUNT ME IN SUPPORT OF NORM GOLDIE

It was with keen interest that I read your March 3 Lectronic piece about Norm Goldie of San Blas. You can count me with Jay Hall and many other cruisers when it comes to Norm.

When we were in Bahia Matanchen and San Blas back...
The Pro Series and the new V700 – two of the strongest and best-looking windlasses on the market.

Both the Lewmar Pro-Series and new V700 windlasses come housed in attractive 100% 316 stainless steel, including the control arm and Flemng stripper. They’re also DIY ready, affordable and work at the push of a button, so you won’t strain any muscles. And the V700 includes two important built-in features – motor protection and anchor lock. Top them off with manual recovery and a 5-year warranty and you’ve got two of the most protected, durable products on the market.

Come visit us at Strictly Sail Pacific.
in ‘01 and ‘02, we only had terrific praise for Norm and Jan. Like Jay, we radioed ahead from Matanchen and Norm gave us excellent directions to make it up that tricky channel into town. He even met us near the first curve in the estuary to offer more exact points on where the channel became dangerously shallow for our 5’7” draft. Norm then invited us to his home to meet his wife Jan, and to sign their Cruisers guest book — which was full of words of thanks for their help. Jan, who is an artist as well as a champion fisherwoman, showed us her beautiful drawings of the local Quichol Indians of Nayarit.

The charges of trading in antiques is more than likely trumped up, since Jan has received many unusual art objects from those Indians that she has befriended. They actually gave us a very unusual Quichol carving after I inquired about where I could find one. This was followed by our gift to Jan of some fishing poles that we had on board but were taking up valuable space. The next thing we knew, we had the ‘gift wars’ going on. Jan and Norm are special in our book — helpful, kind, generous, and yes, independent with a hint of New York zany.

Back then we were aware of the folks who were generating the bad press on Norm. We still feel that it was a personal vendetta. But it unfortunately influenced many cruisers who believed what they heard rather than seeking their own truths.

Nancy Birnbaum
formerly Saga, Alberg 35
Brickyard Cove / Ft. Lauderdale

Nancy — A lot of cruisers like Norm Goldie but, unfortunately, there are a lot of other cruisers who don’t like him at all. We’re not taking sides because, despite making a number of visits to San Blas, we’ve never crossed paths with him. No doubt it’s because we rarely turn our radio on.

We’re not sure what to make of the San Blas newspaper reporting that Goldie has been charged with taking antiques, having firearms, and other illegal behavior. One of our translators said, “It just sounds like somebody is trying to run him out of town.”

WE HUNTER OWNERS HAD CATALINA ENVY

My wife and I have owned Hunter sailboats for 10 years. One drawback of being a Hunter owner in the Bay Area is that there isn’t a Hunter group. Catalina owners, on the other hand, have what seems to be an active group — which has left us with Catalina envy.

I recently posted a query on www.hunterowners.com and there appears to be a strong interest in a Hunter group. On March 10, some of us met at the Ballena Bay YC, and our idea seems to be catching on. We are looking to have an event at the Ballena Isle Marina sometime this fall, with workshops on how to trim sails, take care of diesels and so forth.

Our group also discussed the possibility of having a race. We know Hunters aren’t usually purchased for racing, but this could be an event in which a Hunter was sure to win.

If any Hunter owners in your readership are interested,
SPRING PREP TIME!

Anderson’s full service facilities will have your boat painted, maintained and buffed for the summer season.

CALL NOW TO RESERVE SPACE FOR:
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Painted Recreational Bottoms
- 50, 70 & 100+ Ton Travel Lifts with maximum 25’ beam
- Custom Woodworking
- Custom Stainless, Aluminum and Steel
- Fabrication and Welding
- Engine Service and Repower
- Complete Rigging Shop Including Wooden Masts and Booms
- Electrical Installation and Repairs
- In-House Propeller Shop

CONVENIENT SAUSALITO LOCATION FOR ALL SIZE VESSELS

NOW FEATURING BLUEWATER BOTTOM PAINT

ANDERSON'S BOAT YARD
Serving Bay Area Boaters since 1968

400 HARBOR DRIVE, • SAUSALITO, CA 94965

(415) 332-5432
(800) 310-5432

Fax: (415) 332-8136
email: andersonsboat@pacbell.net
website: www.andersonsboatyard.net

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 101
they can email me at steve@dalelawfirm.com, and I'll put them on our distribution list. When emailing, please let me know if you're interested in helping promote the event.

Stephen W. Dale
Plaeypen
Alameda

Readers — Creating an owner’s group is a great idea, as it would enable folks to share knowledge specific to their boats, generate enthusiasm about the various designs, and ultimately tend to make Hunters worth more money in this area.

↑↑↑

I'M A PROFESSIONAL, BUT THAT WAS DISGUSTING

I am a professional chef and have cut up countless birds — but did you have to run photos of it being done to a boobie on the back of a sailboat? And then have a bloody close-up of a sailor? Anyway, great magazine, I've been a fan for years.

Gregory Clausen
Northern California

Gregory — We want to be sensitive to the wishes of our readers, so we promise not to run anymore boobie photos of this nature again.

↑↑↑

A WORD FROM A SEXIST ANIMAL-RIGHTS ACTIVIST

If this is the 369th note you've gotten suggesting that maybe you'd gone over the line on the booby pictures, you can put a checkmark in the box and move on. Although I generally admire that you don’t recommend yachties openly flaunt the laws of their host country, killing wildlife and eating it is exactly that.

Oh, it’s funny as hell, and if I saw any signs of Photoshopping or a chicken breast in there, I’d kudo you for a masterful hoax. But the photos look real. I suppose some leniency can be applied since you did note the yachties in question were “French” — but I would have enjoyed seeing bare-breasted French boobies being served up just as much.

We will be coming to take away your Environmental Sensitivity merit badge very soon.

E.J.
Planet Earth

E.J. — How could anyone think that graphic photo sequence of a helpless bird being plucked and skinned was funny? The photos were not manipulated, and were our quiet way of encouraging everyone to embrace veganism. We know that not everyone will be successful — we weren't — but at least everyone should try. But here's what puzzles us: is there a fundamental difference between killing and eating a fish and killing and eating a bird? If so, what is it?

↑↑↑

LET'S NOT LET CLIPPER COVE DETERIORATE

When my family began cruising our Triton throughout San Francisco Bay in 1976, many a pleasant day/night were spent anchored close in to the beach at Treasure Island's Clipper Cove. There seemed to be, whether real or imagined, a four to five-day limit on stays observed by all mariners. After that,
South Beach Sailing Center

South Beach Riggers

Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems

Two Locations
399 Harbor Dr.
Clipper Marina
Sausalito
415.331.3400
Pier 40
South Beach Harbor
San Francisco
415.974.6063

DO IT ONCE –
DO IT RIGHT...
Call Tom Today

Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.
We have the Answers to your Questions.

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

• Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
• Professional survey and tune for your rig
• Standing and running rigging replacement
• Sales and installation of all marine hardware
• Fabrication and hydraulics
• Insurance work
• Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

AWARD WINNING INTERIORS

SPECIALIZING IN:
YACHT INTERIOR DESIGN
CONSULTATION, FABRICATION
AND INSTALLATION

Featuring Sunbrella fabric and
BottomSiders cockpit cushions

888•251•5455     415•543•1887
Pier 40, South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com    Fax (415) 543-2565

got time?

• WASHING
• WAXING
• VARNISHING

Serving the entire Bay Area for 20 years

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care

Ask us about automotive detailing

(415) 661-2205

email: westwinddetailing@sonic.net • website: boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 1-888-828-6789

Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco
you were expected to clear out to another location so others could use the anchorage. At various times the navy would require anchor lights — as per Coast Guard regulations for a non-specified anchorage — and all vessels, no matter if pleasure, commercial, or public safety — were expected to cut speed/wake and observe courteous boating protocol as one passed the outlying concrete pier entering the anchorage.

My retirement job now occasionally takes me to Clipper Cove for a tour of that very pretty spot during the summer and fall months. I noticed that things began to change about three years ago: 1) The Navy pulled out; 2) the Bay Bridge workers began their work schedules, and 3) the Port of Oakland began closing some of their oldest and most rundown marinas.

Since that time, I’ve observed that eight to ten unattended boats now seem to be permanently anchored in Clipper Cove. Evidently the old convention of short-term usage has been altered by a group of boat owners who want to moor their boats for free. As such, the public at large needs to decide whether we want poorly maintained boats with questionable ground tackle left in public anchorages. In my opinion the answer is no. Before long, one of those boats will go on the rocks in a storm, adding another hazard to navigation and sticking the people of California with a bill to get it removed.

Why the Treasure Island YC and/or the management at the marina allows this group of boat owners to use their bathrooms, parking, and garbage disposal is beyond my understanding — unless all the owners of the anchored-out boats are members of a PICYA yacht club.

I think the Coast Guard should enforce the anchor light rule from dusk until dawn, and make sure all boats are current on their registration and/or documentation. Let’s not turn Clipper Cove into another Richardson Bay, Fisherman’s Cut, or Potato Slough, with derelict boats and sunken hazards.

Jim Kearney
Castro Valley

Jim — On March 19, the Coast Guard and the San Francisco Marine Patrol descended on Clipper Cove and started issuing citations to boats that appeared to have been there for a long time. The Coast Guard assisted the Marine Patrol in issuing a citation to a man with three rafted vessels. The citation was for discharging waste, a misdemeanor under Section 780 (a) of the California Harbors and Navigation Code. If he was caught doing it again, he could have been arrested so he chose to move his raft-up.

Ironically, the anchorage at Clipper Cove is technically still a restricted anchorage controlled by the U.S. Navy, and “No person and no vessel or other craft, except vessels owned and operated by the Commanding Officer, Naval Station, Treasure Island, shall enter the restricted area.”

††AVALON AND CAPITOLA SHOULD BE THE MODELS

You asked for opinions about long-term anchor-outs in Clipper Cove and elsewhere.

It seems that San Francisco is being held hostage to its reputation of being liberal. They ‘have to’ let everyone ‘do their own thing’. I disagree. Avalon and Capitola are exactly how I would like to see (all) the anchorages handled. The junk that exists in Richardson Bay is the nautical equivalent of homeless/squatter campgrounds. There is no ambiance in either.

Whoever handles Avalon’s anchorage should handle the others. If, however, it’s a local municipality, then I think one umbrella for-profit company should be responsible for all. Then there is some uniformity. Indeed, you could have ‘passes’
MARINE HEATING SYSTEMS
Setting the Course for Boating Comfort

ESPAR

Espar has been at the forefront of marine heating technology. Compact and efficient, the Espar range of marine diesel, forced air heaters is your best choice for cabin comfort.

Airtronic D4
14,000 BTU

ULTRA COMPACT
EASY TO INSTALL

FRIGOMATIC CAPRI 50 SSC

• Latest generation compressor • Extremely compact
• Maximum efficiency • Forced air

Install yourself or have us install this quiet, efficient on board refrigeration system.

WEBASTO

LOWEST POWER CONSUMPTION
IN ITS CLASS

• Very quiet operation
• High heat output: 45,000 BTU
• Very compact design

DBW2010
Hot Water Heating System

Keel Cooling System

• No Pump
• No Fan
• No Noise

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

SWEDISH MARINE

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6, PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

On Display at Strictly Sail Pacific

See us at
Strictly Sail PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 19-23

Forced Air Heaters on Sale Now!
LETTERS

that would give a discount at all the California anchorages. But there would have to be a time limit — maybe one month. And the person couldn’t come back to the same anchorage for another, perhaps, six months. This would alleviate the problem, which is similar to cars stored on public streets. Owners simply move them a few feet to get around the law and leave them in the same space for months at a time.

I have been sailing San Francisco Bay for about 20 years, and I still avoid taking people to Sausalito because there is no place to dock or anchor. At least I don’t know of any. If there were mooring buoys and maybe a water taxi, it would put some class into Richardson Bay — like Capitola and Avalon.

(Mr.) Leslie D. Waters
San Jose

Leslie — The 400 or so moorings at Avalon are run by the City of Avalon. The rest of the 700+ moorings on Catalina are run by Two Harbors Enterprises. The situation with mooring buoys around Catalina is very different than with anchorages in the Bay Area because there’s such a greater market for using them. People pay hundreds of thousands of dollars for a mooring buoy in Avalon Harbor, and all they get is the right to put their boat on it. When they don’t use it, the City of Avalon rents it out and keeps all the money. And the rentals fees for buoys aren’t cheap. The mooring buoy fee for a 40-footer arriving Friday at noon and staying through Sunday afternoon would be $84. Yet you’d be hard pressed to find an open mooring on a summer weekend. So we’re talking a substantial amount of annual revenue. It’s not much different for Two Harbors and their mooring buoys. On summer weekends, when all 700 moorings are taken, they must gross about $50,000. There would never been those kinds of revenue streams at Clipper Cove or Sausalito, because unlike Catalina, it would be so easy and safe to anchor outside of any mooring field that might be established. Plus, given the much cooler weather and water, neither spot would attract that much business. In our opinion, transient mooring buoys just aren’t viable at Clipper Cove, and maybe not even in Richardson Bay.

We’re personally not necessarily opposed to boats being semi-permanently moored in Richardson Bay, because there has been a long history of people living on boats there. But we think it would be in everyone’s best interest if boats staying longer than three months — or over the winter — were required to be on inspected mooring buoys, be in navigable condition, and show proof of being serviced by a honey barge. Naturally there would have to be a fee to pay for the maintenance of the buoys. Marin County Supervisor Charles McGlashan has proposed just such a plan, and we support the concept.

By the way, if you pick up a copy of the free Sausalito Mari-

Just a few of the moorings around Catalina Island.
Stop Dreaming, Start Sailing!

- Fractional Sailing on a brand new Catalina Yacht
- Minimum 7 Uses Per Month Guaranteed
- Simple, Fast Online Scheduling
- Professional Management
- Sailing Instruction Available
- No Worries, No Hassles, No Maintenance: Just Sail!
- FirstMate Electronic check on/check off system
- Always Leave The Dock Happy...

Catalina Yachts
San Francisco Bay (510) 499-9463 (WIND)

WindPath Sailing
WWW.WINDPATH.COM
Let's map you'll find there are five legal places to row ashore — the dock next to the Horizon Restaurant, the boat launch ramp near the foot of Turney Street, Galilee Harbor at the foot of Napa Street, Schoonmaker Beach, and the Clipper Yacht Harbor fuel dock.

† † TEMPTED TO GO OUT AND CUT THE ANCHOR LINES

My wife and I recently anchored out in Clipper Cove for a quiet weekend. There were no other people around — so we were amazed to find 18 other boats anchored in the cove. They appear to be part of an extended free storage program.

Most of these squatting boats were nearly derelict sailboats that clearly aren’t sailed much, if at all. Worse yet, most of them are anchored in some of the most protected spots in the cove.

As I understand it, either the City or County of San Francisco now has jurisdiction over this area, but does not enforce any kind of regulations to prevent freeloaders from spoiling the cove as a pleasant protected anchorage for legitimate sailors.

A week after our stay at Clipper Cove, I ran into a group of folks at my yacht club who were ranting about the situation. Several of the guys were talking about going out to Clipper Cove one night and cutting the lines of these illegally anchored boats. Although I don’t condone the vigilante approach, I understand their frustration. Furthermore, I would hate to see other boats being damaged by those that were cut loose.

Perhaps some of these scofflaw boatowners will read Latitude and do the right thing by retrieving their boats before someone decides to send them to a watery or rocky grave.

Thom Kay
Toujours, Beneteau 411
Alameda

— The Navy has not yet turned Clipper Cove over to the City of San Francisco, but as mentioned above, the Coast Guard and San Francisco Marine Patrol have started to take action and promise continued enforcement. As one officer said, “We’re not going to allow this to become another Richardson Bay.” So please, there’s no need for vigilante action.

† † WHO IS IN CHARGE AT CLIPPER COVE?

It would be most helpful if Latitude could publish an article about Clipper Cove, as the various letters and wishes are getting difficult to decode.

My understanding is this:

The control and ownership of Clipper Cove was transferred from the U.S. Navy to the City of San Francisco on January
IN OUR 12th YEAR & STILL GROWING…

Simple Synergistic System™

• STOP AGING - Ideal for brand new or restored surfaces.
• REJUVENATE - Works where other products do not.
• SUPERIOR & LONG LASTING RESULTS - Blocks color fade and oxidation; beads water for up to 3 years.
• UNRIVALED COST EFFECTIVENESS - Few products, many uses.
• FRIENDLY TO USER & ENVIRONMENT - Without harsh chemicals or abrasives.
• PERSONALIZED CUSTOMER SERVICE - Real people all the time.
• WRITTEN GUARANTEE OF SUPERIORITY TO ANY CLEANER, WAX OR WATER-BASED ACRYLIC SYSTEM

Use on most materials including smooth and non-skid gelcoat, many painted surfaces, hypalon, vinyl, clear plastics, glass, polished and cast metal, fabric, carpet, leather and more!

NEW FOR 2006!

GELCOAT ELIXIR™

• SINGLE STEP OXIDATION REMOVER/INHIBITOR, UV BLOCKER AND SEALANT.
• SPECIALLY FORMULATED FOR PROTECTION OF DARK/COLORED GELCOAT (black, dark green or blue, maroon, red). Unparalleled protection against color fade and oxidation – even in tropical conditions! Use under MIRROR HARD Superglaze™ for deeper gloss and more protection against weathering or abrasion.
• Compliments our existing 3-step system.

HAWAIIAN BLUE Masking Gel™

• Unique catalyzed carbogel acts as a "liquid masking tape".
• THE ONLY SOLUTION for "awkward", porous, waxed, soft and delicate surfaces.
• EASY REMOVAL WITH WATER.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES…Exclusive detailer/dealer franchises. Hurry to lock up opportunity in your area.

PRODUCTS & OPPORTUNITIES PERFECT FOR THE CRUISING LIFESTYLE!

For more information on uses, retail outlets or to place orders, visit www.IslandGirlProducts.com or call: 1-877-434-2089 or 1-800-441-4425
that is fully outfitted for comfort on the Stephens 68’ Flushdeck MY Aria is possibly transferable Sausalito slip. Maintained. Located in very desirable/pos-
motor yacht. Very comfortable; exceptionally Clearly fills definition of a deluxe classic Cal 39
An immaculate two stateroom arrangement. Raymond Hunt design of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Immaculate condition with a recent refit. Priced reduced to $3,295,000

Crescent 96 (1998) Superb example of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Immaculate condition with a recent refit. Priced reduced to $3,295,000

Locura, a 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently returned from a major refit in New Zealand, in perfect condition and ready to go again. $2,895,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993). This beautiful fast cruiser looks like new. Stunning red topsides, carbon rig, elect, main halyard, watermk, great sails. Best around only $490,000!

Reichel/Pugh - Marten Yachts 72 Beecom. Fantastic R/P design high performance cruiser. Exceptionally outfitted and in immaculate condition. Finished 2nd in the IRC A division of the 2005 Big Boat Series. Listing price $3,600,000.

Oyster 48 Performance cruiser as well as a comfortable liveaboard. Large center cockpit, a spacious galley and second companionway from the deck to the owner’s cabin. $299,000

Oyster 53 A semi-custom yacht which includes numerous detailed appointments. Designed to be modern and coordinated, while remaining practical and durable at sea. $950,000

Cal 39 An immaculate two stateroom arrangement. Raymond Hunt design that is fully outfitted for comfort on the Bay or long distance cruising. Price: $120,000.

The Sabre 402 was awarded Cruising World’s “Overall Cruising Boat of the Year” and with good reason. As Bill Lee describes it – “…a proper yacht, a real class act.” This boat has been lightly used and in excellent condition. $249,000.

LETTERS

24, 2004. This was after a federal bureaucrat slowed things down by invoking “base cleanup regulations”. (Amy Jo, BRAC, CFR 334.1070)
Almar Marinas is now in charge of the Treasure Island Marina, but not the anchorage.
The Treasure Island YC is hanging in there, operating out of nicely refurbished containers, but unsure of their future.
CALTrans is obviously working in a corner of the cove on the new span for the bridge.
Clipper Cove is not ‘navigable water’, so the Coast Guard has little or no interest in it. However, the Coast Guard can board any floating boat they wish to board, no matter where it is located in the world. Clipper Cove is no exception.

Rumors are that there is a plan to almost completely fill the basin with a large marina — as has been done at Roche Harbor in Washington. I think it is senseless, inaccurate and misleading for everyone to keep comparing this situation with Richardson Bay — for except for the Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDCC), all the players are completely different, as is the size of the area.

So who is in charge? Under the Navy ownership, it was very clear and published in Latitude. But it’s no longer clear.

Mike Chambreau
Impetuous, Cal 34
Los Altos

Mike — It’s a very confusing issue, but our understanding is that the U.S. Navy has not yet turned over Clipper Cove, and therefore it’s technically still a restricted anchorage. However, the Navy hasn’t enforced the restriction in a long time. Nonetheless, the Coast Guard and San Francisco Marine Patrol can still issue citations for violations of state and federal law — which is what they have started doing.

The bottom line? If you want to stay at Clipper Cove for a weekend, a week, or even a couple of weeks, and your boat is navigable and doesn’t pollute, you’re not going to have any problems. But if you plan on using the Cove for long-term storage, you can expect a citation, and ultimately for your boat to be seized. See this month’s ‘Sightings’ for more.

We’ve been swamped with letters for the last several months, so if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications. By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
Caveat Emptor

Main Entry: caveat emptor
Function: noun
Etymology: New Latin, may the buyer beware: a principle in commercial transactions: without a warranty the buyer takes a risk as to the condition of the property or goods

Source: Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of Law

Even if you don't speak Latin, everyone knows that without a warranty, you're taking a risk when buying a used boat.

Presenting:

Maritime Protection Plan
"A smart way to buy a used boat."

Finally, buy a pre-owned yacht with a warranty.

Why take all the risk?
Call us today for details or visit us at Strictly Sail Pacific.

(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355
yachtsales@kkmi.com • www.kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Eight bells.
We are sorry to note the passing of Lance Schoenberger on March 12. He died of an apparent heart attack, while sitting on the beach in Kauai with his dogs, watching kite sailors. He was 54.

Lance was heavily involved with the local Master Mariners organization through the ’80s and ’90s. As a sailor, his 32-ft Danish sloop Orn raced successfully for many years, and was the only non-schooner ever to win the ‘fastest gaffer’ trophy. Ashore, his contributions included naming the Chickenship Regatta and instituting the ‘Heaven to Hell’ figure-eight race around Angel Island and Alcatraz.

Lance was always up for new adventures. Brooks Townes, another former Master Mariner currently living in North Carolina, remembers one particular whale of a tale…

Lance was the one, with Tom List and Hank Easom and a couple others, who drank some beer and went over to Tiburon in the dark a decade or so ago and pulled a dead, smelly gray whale off the rocks when nobody else could figure out how to do it. They towed it out the Gate with Lance’s little powerboat. The whale kept coming loose, so they’d circle in the dark until they smelled it, then run upwind to find it, tie on again and keep steaming west.

Five miles or so out, the whale came free yet again and this time the boys let it go. They were out of beer. Lance had “Whale Buster” T-shirts made to commemorate the occasion.

When the lawyers realized Lance didn’t have much money, they decided he wasn’t really to blame. So they dropped it. Lance brought the T-shirts back out, with an added slogan on the back: “Don’t call me — It’s not my whale.”

Don’t slip on the banana!

Thanks to the explosion of imports from China, trade industry experts say that the U.S. needs to start expanding port capacity. Estimates are that the Ports of New York and New Jersey alone would have to ‘add on’ every year until 2025 in order to meet the increasing demands. But no such development is being done, particularly along the Pacific Coast. Because all Pacific Coast ports are situated in urban areas, expansion and improvement of the infrastructure used to be hampered by NIMBY — ‘No In My Backyard’ — attitudes. According to Brian Maher, chairman of port operator Maher Terminals, NIMBY has been replaced by the BANANA — ‘Build Absolutely Nothing Anywhere Near Anything’ — mentality.

The result? Not too many years down the road American mega-consumers are going to be facing shortages of stuff we want to consume. Who knows, maybe it’s a good thing.

Farewell to Luna.

On March 10, a whirling propeller killed Luna, an ‘orphaned’ 6-year old male orca that had taken up residence in Vancouver Island’s Nootka Sound. Separated from his pod in 2001, Luna delighted in playfully bumping boats transiting the sound — a boon to whale-watchers, a bane to many recreational and fishing boats. Authorities had been pondering how to reunite him with his pod. Sadly, that day will never come.
The easy sail plan, light displacement, state-of-the-art engineering, and impeccable craftsmanship have made the Wyliecat 44 the new benchmark for performance boats.

[The Wyliecat 44 is] the most innovative boat of 2006...that could easily pass most other singlehanders on an afternoon day sail, or race for days with just two aboard.

– Sailing World

To learn more about the exciting new Wyliecat 44, call (510) 593-3286, visit www.wyliecat.com or come see us at the Strictly Sail Pacific, April 19-23, 2006.
Need Crew? A Boat to Crew On?

Come to the Latitude 38 Crew Party!

Wednesday, April 5 • 6-9 pm

Golden Gate Yacht Club
1 Yacht Road • on the Marina in San Francisco

$7 at the door if you’re not on the March or April 2006 crew lists.
(Exact change very helpful!)

Munchies • No-Host Bar
Door Prizes • Demonstrations

For directions & more info, see our Web page
www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html
or call us at
(415) 383-8200

The Bay Area's Finest
Biminis
Canvas Dodgers, Covers, Enclosures

Better materials, better workmanship

"We could not be more pleased... Design and craftsmanship are important. Attention must be paid to every detail."

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400
OWL HARBOR MARINA

THE FRIENDLY MARINA

• Prepay one year, get the 12th month free!
• 30'-50' deep draft berths @$4.75 per foot
• Showers • Laundry
• Dry and open storage
• Extra wide berths for multihulls
• Home of Martin’s Sailing School
• Sail and Canvas Shop
• Robert A. Viel, Certified Marine Surveyor

Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!

LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
HARBORMASTER: SHAWN PASSERI
(800) 483-9992 OR (916) 777-6055
e-mail: owlharbor@citlink.net
www.owlhabormarina.com
1550 W. TWITCHELL ISLAND RD.
ISLETON, CA 95641

The BEST Location in Northern California

No long channels or leeward shores... just Fresh Breeze and Deep Water at our docks. Come find out why Spinnaker Sailing in San Francisco is the Bay’s BEST in Sailing Instruction, Bareboat Charters, Corporate Team Building Programs and of course our #1 Sailing Club. Basic 1 only $295!!

415.543.7333 www.spinnaker-sailing.com

SPINNAKER SAILING SAN FRANCISCO

Lessons • Charters • Sailing Club

Per 40 South Beach Harbor entrance to SBC Ballpark San Francisco
liz clark’s endless summer

“I took a liking to the little 5’6” twin fin and couldn’t put it down for two days. I’d draw a high line and speed through a section, grab a rail on a cutback, and try to heave it up on the lip! So much fun! Up and down the point I went all day long. Then I would look around at the beautiful setting, at the smiles, and then out at my Cal 40 Swell. I thought I’d died and gone to heaven.”

So reads Liz Clark’s journal entry from February 9 at Playa Maria, Baja. From reports in the fall of ’04 and ’05, Latitude readers will know Liz as the 25-year-old who had cruised Mexico with her parents.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

sock it

More than once, our wife has suggested that if we don’t put our dirty socks in the laundry, she’s going to take them out and burn them.

We had no idea how hip she really was.

Turns out that sock burning is a rite of spring for sailors in the Annapolis area. For the last 20-some years, they’ve performed the ritual on the first day of
in her teens, then became a collegiate surfing champ while attending school at UCSB. After graduation, Clark couldn’t figure out what to do — until she dreamed up the idea of a surfing safari under sail. Thanks to a patron, she was able to acquire a Cal 40, and has spent the last two years prepping the boat for long distance sailing and building her confidence.

Like all skippers setting sail for a foreign country for the first time, Liz had her doubts. Remembering the days before departure, she wrote, “I decided that I couldn’t do it — why would I ever think I could?” De-
liz clark — cont’d

Spite admitting to being “scared, really scared”, she just kept moving forward. And so it was on January 29, with her parents waving goodbye from the docks at San Diego, and tears flowing from her eyes, Liz and her novice sailing crew of Shannon Switzer and Mike Schumacher headed south.

Once a person is the skipper and has nobody more experienced to turn to, they tend to learn quickly. Liz recounts learning the lessons of reefing early, being skeptical of charts, and the necessity of becoming familiar with a boat’s idiosyncrasies. Such as those that rule the engine.

“When I went to turn on the engine, there was nothing. I wiggled the gear shift to make sure it was in neutral, but nothing. I wiggled it again. Nothing again. My stomach turned. Here it was, my first chance to use my mechanical skills. Pulling off the engine cover, I inspected the cable throttles to be sure none were broken and that the transmission cable put the engine in neutral. I made sure the kill switch wasn’t stuck. After exhausting my options, it was time to call my Dad on the satellite phone. My voice was shaky at the sound of his voice. He suggested doing what I’d done as well as a few more things. As recommended, I jumped the power leads to the starter with a screwdriver. There were sparks and the starter whirred, but the engine still didn’t turn over. It was time for Option C, call Mike Jansen, the Yanmar dealer in Santa Barbara who installed the engine. He picked up on the last ring — and solved the problem in 30 seconds. Although the transmission lever looked like it was in neutral, it really wasn’t. He told me how to fix it. The engine started right up, and a wave of relief poured over me.”

Six weeks into her adventure, Liz has ridden hundreds of waves — many of them off the surprisingly cold Baja coast. We caught up with her anchored off Punta Mita on the mainland and hitting all the local breaks. Her social life was in high gear, too. She’s made friends with everyone from the owners and crews of megayachts anchored nearby to scores of average Mexicans at the popular but somewhat perplexing Punta Mita Rodeo. But even more importantly, her fears have been replaced by confidence. “I’m now totally relaxed and into my routines,” she wrote in her journal.

beer can racing

Let’s face it: there are more important things than beer. It’s taken us a lot of living to figure that out. But it’s true. Take, oh, sailing for example. If you kind of halfway know what you’re doing, sailing is actually more fun than drinking beer. Plus if you combine the two, well — pfft — can you say ‘Nirvana’?

Unfortunately, we can’t take credit for the idea of sailing and drinking beer (in moderation, of course). Nor can we claim beer can racing as our own. We have no idea who originated this lovely trifecta — beer, sailing and racing — but now it belongs to the ages.
— cont’d
performed the ritual just before deadline, complete with consuming a cold brew. Inexplicably, our neighbors chose to peek out from behind drawn curtains rather than take part.
Bottom line — if this spring seems particularly beautiful, you know who to thank.
Our wife has already thanked us.

beer cans — cont’d
In the old days, we recall our father participating in evening events in his Metcalf sloop which actually involved sailing by docks or marks and grabbing beers, which had to be consumed on the next leg of the race. Or something like that. Nowadays, of course, it’s possible and even okay to participate in a beer can series without ever drinking so much as sparkling water. Clubs have taken to giving these weeknight, after-work events such politically correct names as the ‘Evening Series’ or ‘Twilight Series’, but to us, they’ll always be beer can races. (And the 49ers will always play home games at Candlestick Park.)
PUNTA DE MITA
beach club & spa

Fractional = Flexible, hassle-free vacations
Imagine owning at a tropical residence club community designed to provide you flexible, hassle free vacations in an ideal setting while avoiding the financial burdens of full ownership.

18 Member-owned Beachfront Hotel Condominiums

BREAKING GROUND ~ NOW TAKING RESERVATIONS
Explore... LaPuntaRealty.com

land

luxury

leisure

La Punta Realty is a full-service real estate and vacation rentals firm based in Punta de Mita. We sell beachfront condominiums, luxury residences, exclusive resort villas and the best coastal homesite lots on North Bay Puerto Vallarta.

Explore your land and housing options using our website database, local expertise and network of architects and builders. Let us guide you through the process of a secure real estate investment in Mexico.

It's easier than you think.

La Punta Realty

El Anclote, Punta de Mita, Nayarit
From US/Canada: 011-52 (329) 291 - 6420
From Puerto Vallarta: 01 (329) 291 - 6420

San Francisco, Nayarit
From US/Canada: 011-52 (311) 256 - 4326
From Puerto Vallarta: 01 (311) 256 - 4325
beer cans — cont’d

How hard is it to take part? As difficult as looking up the series closest to you—there are more than 20 beer can series listed in this month’s Calendar. Then just call up, enter, and show up with your boat. (Don’t have a boat? Don’t have a crew? Check out the 2006 Crew List elsewhere in this issue.) Beer can ‘racing’ is about as casual as you can get and still call it competition. It’s mostly just a fun way to unwind from a hard day at the office and meet new friends. Most clubs offer post-race burger feeds, sodas and of course, beer.

It may occur to you as you peruse beer can dates and locations that anyone demented enough . . . make that enthuastic enough . . . could literally race in a different beer can race every evening in a week. It would take some planning if you wanted to do it on your own boat, or some driving if you didn’t. But it’s possible. And there’s a big incentive: the Latitude 38 Beer Can Challenge. This annual competition is open to men, women and any other carbon-based lifeform who can complete five beer can races in one week—and prove it to us with photos and other details. Those who survive will earn a T-shirt, photo and 15 minutes of undying fame in Latitude. Those who complete it in their own boat will earn T-shirts and that fame thing for their whole crew.

To guide, comfort and amuse, we leave you with the The Ten Commandments of Beer Can Racing, which themselves harken back into the mists of time to 1989.

Cheers — see you out there!

1) Thou shalt not take anything other than safety too seriously. If you remember only one commandment, this is the one. Relax, have fun, and keep it light. Late to the start? So what? Over early? Big deal. No instructions? Improvise. Too windy? Quit. Not enough wind? Break out the beer. The point is to have fun, but stay safe. Like the ad says, “Safe boating is no accident.”

2) Thou shalt honor the racing rules if thou knowest them. Unless specifically stated elsewhere in the Sailing Instructions (which you get for each race by the sponsoring yacht club), The Racing Rules of Sailing 2005-2008 is the current rules bible. Few sailors we know have actually studied it cover to cover—it’s about as interesting as reading the phone book. For beer can racing, just remember the biggies: port tack boats shall avoid starboard ones; windward boats shall avoid leeward ones; and outside boats shall give room at the mark. If you don’t know

continued on outside column of next sightings page
beer cans — cont’d

what any of that means, just stay out of everyone else’s way. Like most things, it boils down to common sense.

3) Thou shalt not run out of beer. Pretty obvious one here. No beer (aka ‘chill pills’, ‘brewskies’ or ‘thought cylinders’) at a beer can race would be like no cigarettes at a Winston Cup car race or no newspapers at an Examiner Bay to Breakers. Of course, you can drink whatever you want out there, but we’d stash at least one cold one somewhere on the boat just for karma’s sake.

4) Thou shalt not covet thy competitor’s boat, sails, equipment, crew or PHRF rating. No excuses or whining; if you’re lucky enough to have a sailboat, just go use it! You don’t need the latest in zircon-encrusted widgetry or unobtanium sailcloth to have a great time out on the water with your friends. Even if your boat’s a heavy cruiser, make modest goals and work toward improving on them from week to week. Or don’t — it’s only beer can racing.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
beer cans — cont’d

5) Thou shalt not amp out. No screaming, swearing, or overly aggressive tactics. Save that stuff for the office or, if you must, for Saturday’s ‘real’ race. If you lose it in a Friday nighter, you’re going to run out of crew — not to mention friends — in a big hurry. Downing a quick chill pill on the way to the starting line has been medically proven to have a calming influence on the nerves.

6) Thou shalt not protest thy neighbor. This is extremely tacky continued on outside column of next sightings page

clipper cove

The transfer of Clipper Cove from the Navy to the City of San Francisco is a long process with many steps. We couldn’t get official confirmation whether or not it’s happened, but everyone we spoke with — from the San Francisco Marine Patrol to the Coast Guard to the Treasure Island Development Authority — believed that
nitty gritty
the transfer has not been completed, meaning that, technically, the Navy still controls Clipper Cove.
But according to these same sources, the Navy hasn’t enforced anchoring restrictions for years and doesn’t seem inclined to do so in the near future. The
continued middle of next sightings page

beer cans — cont’d
at this level of competition and should be avoided at all costs. Perhaps it’s justifiable if one’s boat is damaged and blame needs to be established, but on the whole, tossing a red flag is the height of bad taste in something as relatively inconsequential as a beer canner. Besides proving that you’re unclear on the concept of beer can racing, it screws up everybody’s evening, including yours. Don’t do it — it’s bad juju.

7) Thou shalt not mess up thy boat. Everybody knows some hard-core weekend warrior who ripped his sails up in a Friday night race and had to sit out the championship race on Saturday. The point is that it’s not worth risking your boat and gear in such casual competition. Like the song says, you got to know when to hold ’em, and know when to fold ’em. Avoid other boats at all costs, not to mention buoys and other hard objects. If you have the luxury of two sets of sails, use the old ones.

8) Thou shalt always go to the yacht club afterwards. Part of the gestalt of beer can racing is bellying up to the yacht club bar afterwards. Etiquette demands that you congratulate the winners, as well as buy a round of drinks for your crew. Besides, the bar is a logical place to see old friends and make new ones. However, when meeting new sailors, avoid the gung-ho, overly serious types who rehash the evening in such gory detail that the post mortem (yawn) takes longer than the race. As much as we enjoy a quick romp around the cans, there’s more to life.

9) Thou shalt bring thy spouse, kids, friends and whoever else wants to go. Twilight races are great forums for introducing new folks to sailing, such as your neighbors, out-of-town visitors, co-workers or maybe even the family dog (who qualifies as a carbon-based life form, by the way). Always bring your significant other along, too — coed crews are happy crews. And don’t just make the newcomers watch — give them a job on the boat. Get everyone involved.

10) Thou shalt not worry; thou shalt be happy. Leave the cell phone in the car, bring the iPod. Lighten up, it’s not the America’s Cup. Have fun, and we’ll see you out there!

hail to the chieftain
On March 2, the local tall ships Alma and Gaslight braved a threatening forecast of thundershowers to greet the return of the Hawaiian Chieftain and Lady Washington. The two square riggers arrived together under the Golden Gate bridge to begin their usual six-week spring visit to the Bay Area. Cold winds brought all the ships through lumpy seas and to Pier 40 in San Francisco. Four Bay Area stops also include Jack London Square, Redwood City and the Sausalito Bay Model before heading north in mid-April.

Les Bolton of Gray’s Harbor Historic Seaport Authority (GHHSA) was on board Gaslight, with Captain Bill Martinelli, tall ship photographer Benson Lee, and Golden Gate Tall Ship Society President Ethan Hay to witness the spectacle. GHHSA recently acquired the Hawaiian Chieftain to cruise year-round in consort with Lady Washington. The two ships plan to be in the San Francisco area twice a year, northbound from Southern California in the spring and southbound from their Washington homeport in the fall. Together they will offer sail training adventures, gun battle reenactments, and harbor cruises to the general public.

The Hawaiian Chieftain returns to the West Coast after an odd set of circumstances back East. You may recall that the former Bay Area charter vessel, built of steel in Hawaii in 1988, was sold in 2004, renamed, and taken back to Massachusetts. Not long after her arrival, her new owner committed suicide. Gray’s Harbor, lacking a permanent consort for their successful program with the tall ship Lady Washington, purchased the vessel, rechristened her with the original name and continued on outside column of next sightings page
chietain — cont’d

shipped her back. She arrived in San Diego in January.
But fans of the Chieftain will note that she’s not exactly the same. Chieftain’s new paint job is reminiscent of that used on Lady Washington during the filming of Pirates of the Caribbean. (The Lady’s paint job has been restored to the colors of the original Lady Washington, after which she is modeled. That 1778 vessel was the first U.S.-registered vessel to cruise the Pacific Coast.)

Incidentally, former Chieftain owner Captain Ian McIntyre is currently consulting on Pirates 2 and 3, but has no current involvement with the tallship he chartered for 12 years out of Sausalito. He kept one momento, the original bowsprit which was carved from Hawaiian hardwood. So the folks at Gray’s Harbor are commissioning a new one that will be carved and then cast in resin — a little trick they learned in the movie business.

For a complete schedule and to make reservations to sail on board either the Lady Washington or Hawaiian Chieftain, visit the website at http://ladywashington.org.

— ethan hay

strictly sail pacific

Strictly Sail Pacific, the largest sail-only boat show this side of the Continental Divide, returns to Jack London Square April 19-23, and we don’t want to hear any lame excuses. This year, you’re going or else!

But seriously folks, this is one boat show where you can do a lot more than just kick off your shoes and inspect the boats of your dreams. There are lots of reasons to go if you already have a boat. Like winches for example. Want to see all the brands and sizes in one afternoon? Want to talk to experts — like the CEOs of the companies that made the winches? You can do it at the boat show. How about folding propellers? Always been intrigued by the notion of getting another knot or two out of your boat, but didn’t know who to talk to? Last show we went to, we recall at least two and possibly three manufacturers of folding props.

mystery man

In February’s Sightings we reported that a ‘mystery man’ had been plucked out of the water by the crew of the Larkspur Ferry. Earlier this month, that mystery man left a message on our answering machine asking to clarify a few facts and thank the skipper and crew of Sonoma.

David Harbolt purchased his 1976 Cal 29 named Windsong Free — a name he is changing — in September of last year. He took several sailing classes, including an intensive course taught by OCSC in...
and again, the company founders were in the booth. Watermakers? Foul weather gear? Foreign Chartering? Refrigeration? Anchors? Diesel engines? Did we mention that many product and service providers give discounts at the show?

Let's just leave it at this: if you're interested in getting the most out of your boating dollars, you're nuts not to go to Strictly Sail Pacific. Now for some highlights.

* BIG BOATS — This year, there is no one 'queen of the show' — there are about five of them. Alphabetically, they are:

— **Alaska Eagle** was launched as *Flyer* in 1977. The next year, the aluminum-hulled Sparkman and Stephens 65-footer won the Whitbread (crewed) Round the World Race. Turns out the design is also perfect for long-distance sail-training, and students of Orange Coast College of Sailing and Seamanship have sailed her upwards of 300,000 miles in the 23 years the school has had her.

— **Inspired Environments** is not your average Beneteau 40.7. This boat won its division in the 2004 West Marine Pacific Cup and is set up to go again. Come and check out the safety gear and hear a special Pacific Cup preparation seminar on Saturday from 1-5 p.m.

— **Kialoa III**. Jim Kilroy's legendary 79-ft maxi. Launched in 1974, the lithe Sparkman and Stephens beauty participated in scores of ocean races all over the world, including the infamous '79 Fastnet, which she survived unscathed, and the Sydney-Hobart, for which she held the course record for 21 years. Kilroy donated the yacht to the OCC a couple of years ago. In beautiful condition, she is one of the most popular charter/sailing school 'rides' in the state.

— At 92 feet, **Locura** is the largest boat in the show. And the larg-

**Revealed**

Berkeley, before buying the boat, and felt confident singlehanding on the Bay. Harbolt wasn’t new to being on the water. He had been a commercial fisherman for 20 years before becoming a mechanic in the biotech industry — ironically, because he felt commercial fishing was too dangerous.

Harbolt reports it was clear and calm when he sailed from his homeport in Berkeley on the morning of January 8. He continued on outside column of next sightings page.
**boat show — cont’d**

est boat for sale at the show. It probably goes without saying that the 12-year old Nelson-Marek aluminum-hulled sloop is ‘capable of long distance voyaging to any port in comfort and speed.’ She’s recently had $1 million worth of upgrades done. You can sail her home for $2.85M.

— Yes, you, too, can sail a schooner, and there’s probably no better boat to introduce you to schooner sailing than the 82-ft Seaward, which is owned and run by the non-profit Call of the Sea organization. She sails both locally and down the coast on a mission to inspire people of all ages and backgrounds to connect with the sea through educational programs aboard traditional sailing vessels.

— Yankee is easily the ‘grand dame’ of the show. One hundred years ago this month, legend has it that the great San Francisco earthquake of ’06 knocked her off her building cradle in the City. She recently underwent an extensive 2-year restoration by the family that has owned her since 1926. (For more on Yankee, see the Boat of the Month article in this issue.)

*PRODUCTION BOATS — Persuing the list, it’s pretty cool how many new boats at the show have California roots.

— Columbia Yachts is back on the map, but these aren’t your father’s heavy displacement racer cruisers. The new line of boats with the familiar red and blue shield on the sails are nimble, state of the art craft.

— Regular Latitude readers may remember the prototype Hoot Diagly we profiled a couple of years ago. Well, the testing is over and the high-performance singlehanded rocket sled is in production. Check one out at the show.

— The Ultimate 20, designed by the Bay Area’s Jim Antrim, will not only be displayed at the show, they will be staging short demonstration races right off the docks. If you want to see what high performance is all about, this will knock your socks off (assuming there’s wind, of course, and that you’re wearing socks).

— Perhaps the most intriguing craft at this year’s show is something called the Raptor 16, a Polynesian-inspired, foil stabilized, foot-steered . . . uh . . . boat. We have no idea what all that means, either, although we’re inclined to believe it when they tell us it’s the “fastest car-tottable single-person boat.” Can’t wait to see one ourselves.

The Outbound 44 is made in China, but its roots are firmly bedded in our shores. One of the last and, to our eye, most beautiful designs of the late Carl Schumacher, development of the 44 has been honcho’d by Phil Lambert, formerly of Alameda but now based in Newport Beach. This will be the West Coast debut of this lovely cruising boat.

— Other manufacturers bringing one or more boats to the show: Hylas, Catalina, Saga, Beneteau, C&C, Alerion (including the West Coast debut of the Alerion 38, another Schumacher design), Hobie, Hunter, Island Packet, Gemini, Lagoon, Jenneau, Saber, Morris, Stevens, Tartan, Tayana, Santa Cruz Yachts, Wauquiez and X-Yacht.

(See the show program in this issue for a complete list.)

*SEMINARS — As long as you asked (oh, you didn’t? Well, anyway…), another very good reason to attend the show has nothing to do with ‘stuff’ and everything to do with knowledge. Whether you’re thinking of racing, cruising, daysailing, chartering, working on your own boat, figuring out weather — or whatever — a few hours ‘spent in the tent’ can be worth a year’s reading. Plus you’ll get to ask questions. A few highlights from the schedule: ‘Sail Trim’ (Kume Richards, founder of Pineapple Sails); “Interpreting Marine Weather” (Lee Chesneau, NOAA); “Wind and Solar Power” (John Gambill, Hotwire Enterprises); “Bareboat Cruising in the Virgin Islands” (Bob Diamond); and “All About the Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers’ Rally” (Richard Spindler, founder of Latitude 38). Adult tickets are $12 on weekdays; $15 on weekends. Kids 5-15 are $4. Multiple-day discounts are available. You can purchase tickets online at www.strictlysail.com. Everything else you need to know can also be found there, or in the show program bound into this issue.

Oh, and we’ll be there, too — tent A, booth #321. Please stop by and say hi.

**mystery man**

used his cellphone at 8 a.m. and shortly afterwards went forward to secure some lines. “It was a beautiful flat day, but this big roller hit the side of the boat and I went backwards over the side,” relates Harbolt. He knew he was in serious trouble as he watched his boat sail toward Richardson Bay. “She was trimmed up real nice,” he laughs.

He tried briefly to swim to Angel Island, but realized the current was carrying him toward the Golden Gate. He says a couple different boats sailed by as close as 300 yards but didn’t come to his aid. “I was waving my arms and they just waved back,” claims Harbolt. “Lord only knows what they thought I was doing out there.” He continued swimming toward shore even though he wasn’t making any visible progress. After all, he’d read the books. He knew what happened next. Sure enough, he soon began to feel the effects of hypothermia. Harbolt resigned himself to his fate. “I got nice and calm, rolled over on my back and gave up,” he says.

Nearly two hours after falling into the frigid waters of the Bay, Harbolt was spotted among a swirl of debris by a passenger on the ferry boat Sonoma. “It seemed like a dream to me then,” he recalls. “It wasn’t until they threw me the lifering that I realized it was real.” According to Harbolt, he barely managed to cling to the lifering as the crew pulled him aboard. “They stripped me down, wrapped me in blankets, and took me to the heated

**volvo race**

With their arrival in Rio de Janeiro, the six remaining boats in the 2005-2006 Volvo Ocean Race — the crewed race around the world — have not only completed the longest and most difficult leg, they have also passed the halfway point of this 32,000-mile, 7-month marathon. And now it’s finally turning into a boat race.

The first three legs, you’ll recall, were plagued with breakdowns. The Volvo 70s are new designs for this race, and the first canting-keel ocean racing ‘class’. So glitches were expected. But not the repeated serious breakdowns of the keel canting mechanisms that happened to all but two of the boats. Now — with one exception in Leg 4 — those problems seem largely behind them, and the race has turned into a test of design and sailing skill instead of a game of attrition.

Nothing proves that better than the
— cont’d
wheelhouse. I hear they gave me coffee
but I don’t remember it.”

When the ferry arrived in the City,
Harbolt was rushed to the hospital in an
ambulance, where his core body tempera-
ture had reportedly sunk to 87 degrees.
He spent the next 12 hours under ob-
servation and is still recovering from the
incident, both physically and emotionally.
“I still have muscle damage in my left leg,”
says Harbolt, “but most of the damage
is psychological.” An avid singlehander,
Harbolt says that the experience was so
terrifying, he can’t even think of taking his
boat out. “I enjoy sailing but I just can’t
right now. I need to take a couple months
off.” (His unmanned boat was intercepted
by a police boat and didn’t sustain any
damage.)

For Harbolt, the worst part of this
whole incident is the guilt he feels. “I
guess the Coast Guard called off the
search for someone who fell off a pier,
thinking I was the guy.” The search re-
sumed after they realized he wasn’t their
guy but too late to save the man.

But there’s a silver lining to every
story. Harbolt insists he has learned a
lot from his accident, “It’s done a lot for
my outlook on life. Things that used to
really bother me don’t anymore,” he says.
And of course he’s extremely grateful to
the skipper and crew of Sonoma. “I want
to thank Captain McDermott. He was an
angel from heaven.”

update

finish of Leg 4, which started in Wel-
lington on February 19. The Dutch entry
ABN Amro One, which has dominated the
race so far, pulled into Rio on March 11
to win the leg. But the second boat, Paul
Cayard’s Pirates of the Caribbean, arrived
only four hours later, followed at several-
hour intervals by four other boats — with
Ericsson arriving only 16 hours after the
leader! After 6,700 miles! The lone strag-
grler was the Spanish boat
Movistar, which
suffered damage to the ‘bomb bay’ doors
(which help fare the keel strut into the
suffered damage to the ‘bomb bay’ doors.
Observers have
reported that there were light winds and flat waters when SchockaZulu
suddenly turned turtle, chucking Hemond and his three passengers into
the bay. A nearby powerboat picked up the uninjured — but presumably
shaken — crew, and the boat was towed to Shelter Island Boatyard for
haulout.

This wasn’t the first time the keel chose to part ways from this
particular mistress. Back in November, 2002 — a year and a half after
being launched — SchockaZulu’s canting keel simply dropped off in
calm winds and seas while under the ownership and command of Tom
Schock, the man whose company built her.

Schock enlisted the expertise of the Metallurgical Testing Facility at
Smith-Emery Company — renowned inspectors of commercial struc-
tures, such as SFO — to determine the cause of the failure. Dr. Praful
Patel at Smith-Emery concluded the culprits were four old cracks in
the strut’s welds. The question then became ‘How did they get there?’
Dr. Patel’s findings suggested that since the welds were appropriate
for the use, there was no metal fatigue, and the heat treatment was
adequate, the cracks must be the result of a serious impact.

Tom Schock is not the kind of sailor who’s too embarrassed to admit
he’s run aground. “Running aground is part of sailing,” says Schock,
one of the real good guys in the sport — “I hit stuff.” He confirmed
that three weeks after the boat’s launch in 2000, he was sailing along
at a good clip when he hit a submerged rock off the Long Beach jetty.
Fearing damage to the vulnerable canting keel, SchockaZulu was im-
mediately hauled and thoroughly inspected. “At the time, we didn’t
have the knowledge to inspect the torque tube and strut, which is a
welded union,” Schock explains. The boat was relaunched and sailed
hard for the next two seasons, including the 2002 Ensenada Race, with
no signs of trouble.

Shock is convinced that it was this impact, possibly combined with
two subsequent — and very soft — groundings, that caused the four
cracks which eventually led to the keel failure. SchockaZulu, hull #8
of 10 built to date — and the only Schock 40 to ever lose a keel — re-
ceived a total refit, including a brand new strut, before she was sold
to Hemond in December 2002. He has raced her extensively out of his
homeport of San Diego, but claims he’s never run her aground, even
softly.

After the loss of the first keel, W.D. Shock Company sent a mailer
to every owner detailing how to check the welds on their keels using a
simple die penetrant test. They’ll be sending them out again. Schock
emphasizes doing the test after any type of impact because “there’s no
way to determine just how hard you have to hit something to do this
kind of damage.”

What baffles Schock after examining the latest failure is that it’s
“absolutely the spitting image of the first failure — four old, pitted, cor-
roded cracks — and these things don’t fall off by themselves.” In fact,
according to Schock, there is overwhelming evidence that the strut is
continued middle of next sightings page
continued on outside column of next sightings page

schock and awe in san diego

Sunday, February 12, dawned warm and clear over San Diego Bay.
Sadly for Paul Hemond, it ended with his Schock 40 floating upside
down with one very important piece missing — its keel. Observers have
reported that there were light winds and flat waters when SchockaZulu
suddenly turned turtle, chucking Hemond and his three passengers into
the bay. A nearby powerboat picked up the uninjured — but presumably
shaken — crew, and the boat was towed to Shelter Island Boatyard for
haulout.

This wasn’t the first time the keel chose to part ways from this
particular mistress. Back in November, 2002 — a year and a half after
being launched — SchockaZulu’s canting keel simply dropped off in
calm winds and seas while under the ownership and command of Tom
Schock, the man whose company built her.

Schock enlisted the expertise of the Metallurgical Testing Facility at
Smith-Emery Company — renowned inspectors of commercial struc-
tures, such as SFO — to determine the cause of the failure. Dr. Praful
Patel at Smith-Emery concluded the culprits were four old cracks in
the strut’s welds. The question then became ‘How did they get there?’
Dr. Patel’s findings suggested that since the welds were appropriate
for the use, there was no metal fatigue, and the heat treatment was
adequate, the cracks must be the result of a serious impact.

Tom Schock is not the kind of sailor who’s too embarrassed to admit
he’s run aground. “Running aground is part of sailing,” says Schock,
one of the real good guys in the sport — “I hit stuff.” He confirmed
that three weeks after the boat’s launch in 2000, he was sailing along
at a good clip when he hit a submerged rock off the Long Beach jetty.
Fearing damage to the vulnerable canting keel, SchockaZulu was im-
mediately hauled and thoroughly inspected. “At the time, we didn’t
have the knowledge to inspect the torque tube and strut, which is a
welded union,” Schock explains. The boat was relaunched and sailed
hard for the next two seasons, including the 2002 Ensenada Race, with
no signs of trouble.

Shock is convinced that it was this impact, possibly combined with
two subsequent — and very soft — groundings, that caused the four
cracks which eventually led to the keel failure. SchockaZulu, hull #8
of 10 built to date — and the only Schock 40 to ever lose a keel — re-
ceived a total refit, including a brand new strut, before she was sold
to Hemond in December 2002. He has raced her extensively out of his
homeport of San Diego, but claims he’s never run her aground, even
softly.

After the loss of the first keel, W.D. Shock Company sent a mailer
to every owner detailing how to check the welds on their keels using a
simple die penetrant test. They’ll be sending them out again. Schock
emphasizes doing the test after any type of impact because “there’s no
way to determine just how hard you have to hit something to do this
kind of damage.”

What baffles Schock after examining the latest failure is that it’s
“absolutely the spitting image of the first failure — four old, pitted, cor-
roded cracks — and these things don’t fall off by themselves.” In fact,
according to Schock, there is overwhelming evidence that the strut is
schock and awe — cont’d

magnificently overbuilt. “The safety factor is unbelievable,” he says.
Paul Hemond’s insurance company is currently investigating the matter and Shock has provided everything they’ve asked for, including engineering data and the report on the original failure. Regardless of how it all turns out, he insists “canting ballast boats are the way of the future.”

The Schock 40, designed by Bill Burns and Matt Brown of DynaYacht, is the first production boat to incorporate CBTF — Canting Ballast, Twin Foil — technology. (The ‘twin foil’ refers to her fore and aft rudders.) When it all works like it’s supposed to — and ShockaZulu’s problems notwithstanding, the Schock 40s have so far worked very well — it is one lean, mean, racing machine.

continued on outside column of next sightsings page
volvo — cont’d

clearly an able craft in any conditions, sailed by a crew at the very top of their game. With 49 points — 14 more than their countrymen on the second place ABN Amro Two (Pirates) is in third with 30.5) — Amro One looks to be unbeatable.

It won’t be for lack of trying by the other teams. Several boats were making personnel changes in Rio. The most notable of these is John Kostecki being named skipper of the Swedish entry Ericsson for the remaining ocean legs. Kostecki has

wyliecat 44

The WylieCat 44 ads that have been running for the past couple months in Latitude piqued our interest. The ad is simplicity itself — check out page 113 — and claims the boat is the same. Sure, we could have waited to see C2 at Strictly Sail Pacific later this month, where it will be making its official debut, but since patience isn’t a quality we possess in great quantities, we flashed our press card and hopped a ride.

Simplicity really is the name of the game when it comes to the WylieCat 44, winner of the 2006 Sailing World Boat of the Year Award for ‘Best Innovation’. At first sight, C2 looked like one of those ‘What’s Wrong With This Picture’ puzzles. No standing rigging, just a few winches scattered about, and a strange wishbone thingamajig where a boom should have been. How the mast stayed up was a downright mystery to
wyliecat — cont’d

this catboat newbie. But we soon learned all we ever wanted to know — plus some — from skipper Bill Erkelens about the newest Tom Wylie design.

It’s not hard to comprehend that while carbon fiber is very light, it’s also insanely strong. These two components make for a spar that scoffs at all those pesky wires that hold up old-fashioned masts. But that’s not really what makes a carbon spar so different. Bill explained.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

Ever wondered about the future of sailing? You may be looking at it. Simple, elegant, functional and fast — the WylieCat 44.

volvo

been calling tactics aboard the boat during the in-port racing. You may recall that Kostecki won the last Volvo as skipper of the VO-60 Illbruck.

(His addition also puts a trimerverate of Bay Area sailing talent on top boats in the race — Kostecki on Ericsson, Cayard skippering Pirates and navigator Stan...
SIGHTINGS — cont’d

Honey on Amro One.

The next leg, a 5,000-mile jaunt to Baltimore, begins April 2. After that, there are only four more legs — two of them 500 miles or less — before the fleet reaches the finish line in Gothenburg, Sweden, in mid-June.

For more on the Volvo, log onto the

wylie 44 — cont’d

that because carbon rigs are so flexible, they’re nearly self-tending — in gusts, the top of the mast bends, allowing air to spill. Tightening the mainsheet (the only sheet, actually) bends the mast even more, spilling more air. As the wind lightens, the mast straightens and the sail flattens, so you ease the sheet. The hardest part is simply getting used to doing things ‘backwards’ — much like when you switch from a wheel to a tiller.

But what about that odd-looking wishbone boom? As it turns out, that’s the main feature that makes this big boat a breeze to sail short-handed. Instead of dealing with a vang andouthaul, you have just one line — the ‘choker’ — to adjust the wishbone. The lazyjacks allow the sail to flake easily and perfectly, and the height of the boom means you’ll never go home with a goose-egg on the side of your head.

Do we even need to mention that this boat is fast? Well, she is. At 8,400 pounds and with a sail area of over 1,000 square feet, how could she not be? When we took her out, C² scooted along at a respectable 5 knots with 6 knots of apparent wind. Unfortunately, the wind lightened up from there, but it didn’t take much more convincing that there was no faster performance daysailer of her size on the market. Her name says it all: ‘C²’ is the speed of light, squared. Now that’s fast.

While the WylieCat 44 may not suit everyone’s taste or price range — they start somewhere around $380,000 without the sail — the boat is a delight to sail. With a whopping three lines to handle — for those of you who haven’t been keeping track: the halyard, sheet, and choker — we hardly had to lift a finger all afternoon. As a matter of fact, putting the sail cover on was just about the most difficult job on our excursion.

What could be better than spending a beautiful Friday afternoon doing absolutely nothing on a fast, cool boat? Life’s rough.

coast watch returns

We’re thrilled to announce the return of Coast Watch. For those of you new to Latitude — or if you fried a few too many brain cells in your youth — Coast Watch has been a semi-regular feature of SIGHTINGS, detailing a plethora of incidents to which the Coast Guard has recently responded. So now, we once more turn over the helm to the capable hands of the U.S. Coast Guard.

DECEMBER 6, 2005 — Engine room fires are not uncommon on San Francisco Bay. It is uncommon, however, for a mariner to call a commercial salvor — rather than the Coast Guard — when they are in immediate distress. It was the salvor who called the Coasties and told them about the boat fire near Pier 45. The Coast Guard immediately launched vessels from Stations Golden Gate and San Francisco, and notified the San Francisco Fire Department who also launched the fire boat Guardian. The fire was extinguished and the unidentified vessel suffered only minor damage. To the credit of the salvor, had he not immediately relayed the distress to the Coast Guard, the outcome would have been significantly worse.

FEBRUARY 7 — Every once in a while, it seems cases occur all at the same time. The day of the Mavericks surfing competition, the Coast Guard had one of those days. At 11:57 a.m., they received a report from the San Rafael Fire Department of a pleasure craft sinking with two people on board. A small boat from Vallejo and a helicopter from Station San Francisco responded. At the same time, the Vessel Traffic Service located near the area to assist. Fifteen minutes later, the two people in the water were rescued by the Good Samaritan crew members of the towing vessel Sarah Reed and treated for minor hypothermia. They were transferred to Loch Lomond Marina and released without further treatment.

Later that afternoon, a call came in about a person in distress about 600 yards off the beach in Carmel Bay. A helicopter from Air Station San Francisco that had been pre-positioned for the Mavericks competition was dispatched to assist, but the rescue was ultimately made by a Carmel Fire Department response boat.
However, as the helicopter was returning to its base, a report came in through the 911 system about a distressed surfer in the area of Mile Rock. This helicopter and another small boat from Station Golden Gate were dispatched to participate in the rescue. Once both units were on scene, the surfer was determined to be in water too shallow for the small boat, so the helicopter lowered a rescue swimmer and pulled him aboard. Dangerously low on fuel by this time, the helo landed at Crissy Fields and was later refueled by a fuel truck. The surfer was transferred to Emergency Medical Services without further incident.

Finally, while the surfer was being rescued, the Coast Guard received another report of a distressed boogie-boarder off Ocean Beach. The small boat that went after the surfer went to that scene, but by the time they arrived, the boogie-boarder had been rescued by SFPD.

**FEBRUARY 23** — At 10:39 a.m., the Coast Guard received a report of a car in the water approximately 1 mile south of the Carquinez Bridge. By the time a small boat from Station Vallejo arrived, the car — which was on fire from an earlier crash — had begun to sink and the driver, who was swimming in the water. The subject, however, refused assistance from the boat crew members. In fact, he was brandishing a knife and a crowbar, warding off the crew as they tried to pull him from the water. After some time, the man, now completely naked, swam to a nearby marina and attempted to steal a vessel. When that failed, he jumped back into the water and eventually swam to some dock pilings near the old C&H Sugar plant and climbed out of the water. By this time, the Coast Guard crew had been joined by units of the Contra Costa Sheriff’s Department, Vallejo Fire Department, Carquinez Fire Department and East Bay Regional Park District, as well as a hostage negotiator and a dive team. About 4:30 p.m., nearly six hours into the case, the man emerged from underneath the pilings and swam out, still naked but without any weapons. This time the Coast Guard small boat team was able to pull the man out of the water without further incident and transfer him to local authorities.

**FEBRUARY 24** — For more than twelve hours, the Coast Guard searched the South Bay for a ‘distress signal’ that turned out to be a laptop computer with a faulty wireless device. Statistics show that fewer than one in a hundred 121.5 MHz EPIRB alerts is from a vessel in actual distress. Often, the false alarms are caused by electronic devices that emit a signal similar to a 121.5 MHz distress beacon. It’s cases like this that will lead to the eventual discontinuation of 121.5 EPIRBs entirely. The newer 406 MHz units are better in every way.

**FEBRUARY 27** — The Coast Guard routinely cooperates with other state, county, and municipal agencies during search and rescue cases. In many cases, fire and police departments have assets better suited for certain missions than the Coast Guard. Such was the case when a small Boston Whaler with three people on board became disabled and ran aground in the shallow waters of the San Leandro Channel. Coast Guard vessels that arrived on scene were too deep to render aid in the shallow water, so the San Leandro Fire Department skiff went in and towed the Whaler to safety.

**MARCH 6** — Good Samaritans at Outrigger Marina on Three Mile Slough spotted a woman in the water and attempted to rescue her. Brannon Island Park Rangers called the Coast Guard and a small boat from Station Rio Vista arrived on scene at 10:05 a.m., pulled the unconscious woman out of the water and delivered her to the waiting EMT’s at Outrigger Marina. She was later medevac’ed to John Muir Medical Center in Walnut Creek. The incident is under investigation.

**SAUSALITO** — Just before 1 a.m. on March 11, fire broke out on the 65-ft tug Liberty, home to former Marin County Supervisor Annette Rose and her husband Chris Hardman for the last 15 years. Neighbors noticed smoke coming from the boat and rushed to help, pulling Rose...
iYRS join forces
rate career as a concert violinist with the San Francisco Symphony! Myron passed away in 2000 at age 94. Last fall, the Master Mariners Foundation announced that the Spaulding Center would become a working museum. The new partnership complements that plan perfectly.

“Our partnership with IYRS is an exciting opportunity not only to teach traditional skills and preserve our maritime heritage for future generations, but to give something back to the community,” said John Colver, vice president and trustee of the SWBC. “Ultimately, the building where Myron once worked will become a vibrant focal point of the waterfront.”

shorts — cont’d
and their dog to safety while Hardman jumped overboard. Firefighters — ironically working in a freak snowstorm — were able to contain the blaze before it spread to other boats. While the exact cause is still under investigation, it’s believed to have been an electrical fire.

After spending the morning in the emergency room being treated for smoke inhalation and minor injuries, the couple returned to their home in Galilee Harbor to assess the damage. The fire took out the entire main living quarters, causing an estimated $210,000 in damage. Rose and Hardman aren’t sure if they will rebuild but are extremely thankful to have made it out with their lives.

SAN FRANCISCO — If you’ve always had a soft spot for sailing history, perhaps you might enjoy working as a docent at the San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park’s Hyde Street Pier (adjacent to Aquatic Park, where the tallship Balclutha and other historic ships are berthed). If so, contact volunteer coordinator Terry Dorman at 415-556-
**SIGHTINGS**

**shorts — cont’d**

1613 (or terry_dorman@nps.gov) about a three-day training course for potential docents. On consecutive Sundays of April 23, April 30 and May 7 (10:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.), you’ll learn the history of the park’s historic ships, some maritime history of San Francisco and ‘the art of presenting educational programs.’ For more information on the park itself, visit www.nps.gov/safr.

**ENSENADA** — The container ship APL Panama was finally pulled off the beach near the entrance to Ensenada, where she went aground way back on Christmas Day. As you may recall, several major attempts were made to pull the 885-ft ship off with multiple tugs over the last 2 1/2 months, but none were successful until last month. The trick that finally worked was for a Belgian dredging vessel to dig a 30-ft deep, 200-ft wide channel up to her bow. Then she was dragged headfirst back into deep water. She floated again on March 10 and was towed into Ensenada the following day. Inspections show damage to the hull, propellers, shafts, etc. So she’s not going anywhere soon. She couldn’t anyway — before she can leave, Mexican law requires that her owners “restore the beach,” and who knows how long that will take.

**NEWPORT BEACH** — The 86-ft maxi Pyewacket arrived at Orange Coast College School of Sailing and Seamanship on March 1 to begin her first summer of advanced sailing programs, which starts with participation in this month’s Ensenada Race. You’ll recall that Roy Disney donated the last and fastest of his ‘big cats’ to the school last year. Since then, Pyewacket has been fitted with a slightly ‘detuned’ rig to make her safer for less experienced crews, and a bit shallower keel so she can actually make it to the OCC docks without running aground. OCC also runs the 79-ft maxi Kialoa III, and parked next to each other, the two big boats — launched exactly 30 years apart (Kialoa, 1974, and Pyewacket, 2004) present an interesting study in the evolution of maxi design. Makes you wonder what they’ll look like in 2034.

**VANNES, FRANCE** — Multiplast, the renowned builder of maxi-multihulls (Geronimo, Club Med, Team Adventure, etc.) continues to build boats. They are currently finishing the sixth carbon maxi multihull since 2000. This is the 105-ft Groupama III trimaran for French skipper Franck Cammas. The launch is scheduled for early June. Boats aren’t all they build, either. They’re also on their fourth all-carbon-fiber helicopter flight simulator.

**PRINCE RUPERT, BRITISH COLUMBIA** — All 101 people aboard the 409-ft ferry Queen of the North were rescued after the ship hit a rock in rough weather about 1 a.m. on March 22. The accident happened in Wright Sound about 80 miles south of Prince Rupert. Residents of the nearby Indian reservation village of Hartley Bay raced out in fishing and pleasure boats to help a Canadian icebreaker pull everyone to safety. There weren’t even any serious injuries. A quick Google search for Queen of the North revealed that the 1969-built ship “is a single compartment ship (hull is not divided into compartments to prevent complete flooding) and needs to be replaced in the next few years.”

**CARQUINEZ STRAIT** — Is Humphrey back? Probably not, but it’s the first thing that came to mind when we learned about the latest whale visit to the Bay. A reader took a photo near the Bay Bridge (which actually could have been a different whale, come to think of it), but at last word before deadline, Humphrey 2 was hanging out near the entrance to the Delta. No confirmation or even speculation on whether he/she is a humpback (which Humphrey was) or more probably a wayward Gray whale on the way home to Alaskan waters. At last report, the whale seemed healthy.

**SAN DIEGO** — We’ve known for a while that Steve Fossett’s 125-ft catamaran Cheyenne was in San Diego. She was dismasted in the Oryx Cup (round the world maxi cat race) early last year and had motored up from Argentina. But the grapevine failed us on what was happening with the boat. Either no one knew or was talking. The closest we could get was, “You’ll never guess in a million years.”

Well, that was sure right. Last month, we finally learned that the boat on which Fossett set many sailing records, including the 24-hour and

continued on outside column of next sightings page
the damage
during unloading operations. A 20-ft container containing ‘pyridine residue’ was accidentally dropped from about 20 feet into the cargo bay. Cargo operations were immediately halted until a HAZMAT team could verify the integrity of the container and confirm that no hazardous materials were released.

The Coast Guard immediately dispatched Incident Response Teams to both scenes to ensure the safety and security of all involved, as well as to oversee the removal of the containers.

shorts — cont’d
round-the-world nonstop marks (both since broken) is being prepped for another Fossett record attempt that has nothing to do with sailing: she’s going to be the support vessel for Fossett’s attempt at a record submersible dive. Apparently, he’s found some section of the Mariana Trench that’s a few feet deeper than any so far reached. The record for manned craft is 35,810 feet and 36,008 feet for unmanned. This is almost seven miles — about the distance from the Golden Gate to Treasure Island — straight down. Obviously, the boat won’t need a rig, but she’s being outfitted with lots of special equipment for the attempt. No word on a timetable. You want more? BYM News, the web magazine that broke the story, also reports that after the depth record, Cheyenne might be fitted with bio-diesel engines for a powered round-the-world record.
CRUISING MEXICO —

Is your life like that of Teal and Linh Goben in 1999?

They were working hard at good jobs. They had a nice place to live in Seattle, nice cars, nice clothes, and were living the good life. The only problem was that despite making nearly $8,000 a month, they were sinking ever deeper into credit card debt. And worst of all, they didn’t even find their lives particularly satisfying.

Things are different for the couple now. Much different. For the last 500 days, they’ve been cruising sunny Mexico. They’re now more active, fit, and tan than they’ve ever been, and they are really enjoying life. Curiously, even their financial situation is better.

“We’ve spent about as much down here in the last 500 days as we used to spend in a single month in Seattle,” says Teal. “And I’m including what we’ve spent down here on haulouts, marina slips, restaurants, and all the rest. And financially, we’ve been better off cruising than we were working.”

“This is a lifestyle that I’d recommend for everyone,” says Linh.

What put them on the road to change was a visit with Teal’s father in Seattle, who happened to be working on a Horstmann 46 trimaran at the time. Although Linh didn’t know how to swim and had never been sailing, seeing the boat seemed to kindle her strong desire to travel. It was she who suggested they buy a boat of their own and go cruising.

Oddly enough, Teal, who had already been cruising, wasn’t so keen on it. “When I was a boy in the ’70s, I went cruising with my father aboard his Fiver Victress trimaran Jenny Jo. We went up to Canada, down the Pacific Coast of the United States, and all around Mexico. I didn’t like it at all that much. For one thing, the tri didn’t have an engine, so we spent a lot of time drifting around in the often windless Pacific Northwest and Sea of Cortez. Navigation could be a pain, too. There was no GPS, of course, so we had to rely on primitive technology such as Loran C, which was useless south of Cedros, and radio direction finders. I will say that my dad really enjoyed cruising, for he continued at it in the Sea of Cortez for about another dozen years.”

Despite his initial hesitation, Teal eventually bought into Linh’s dream, so the couple created a plan to make the dream a reality. After making a few calculations, they figured that if they continued to work hard and stuck to a strict budget, they’d be able to make the downpayment on a cruising catamaran in about five years.

“You may want a nice car, but you don’t need one. You do, however, need shelter. From then on, we limited our spending to only stuff that we needed.”

Somewhat to their surprise, in just six months they had escaped from credit card debt. So they began looking around at cruising catamarans. In a case of sometimes having to settle for what you can afford as opposed to what you might want, they ended up getting an excellent deal on a nearly new Williams 41 trimaran in Portland. Even though the tri was all but brand new, Teal and Linh decided they would redo all the wiring, plumbing, and interior woodwork. They did a good job, too, as Savannah is one of the nicest and best-maintained cruising multihulls in Mexico.
Part of the way through the eight-month rebuild, the couple sailed Savannah down to San Francisco Bay and up the Sacramento Delta. "It was a 23-day trip, as we took our time," says Teal, "but we did hit 18 knots, the fastest we’ve ever gone with the boat." They also hit a whale, something they would later do along the coast of Baja.

Once in Mexico, the two took to the cruising life immediately. "We probably shouldn’t admit this because it’s not environmentally correct," says Linh, "but the most liberating moment was when we threw our cell phones overboard during the first leg of the ’04 Ha-Ha."

In very short order, the whole cruising lifestyle became liberating, as instead of being chained to a job, they were free to become physically very active, their days filled with hiking, climbing, sailing, fishing, and free diving.

"Some cruisers tell us they gain weight when they go cruising," says Teal. "I suppose that’s possible if you spend a lot of time reading and playing Mexican tiles. But we were so active that I lost 20 pounds without even trying. At age 40, I’m in the best shape of my life. Being active is the key. If you have a boat in Mexico and are curious, it’s easy to do."

The petite Linh didn’t need to lose any weight. "When it’s warm, you don’t want to eat very much anyway. So when we were up in the Sea of Cortez in the summer, where it’s really hot, we’d really only eat one meal a day."

Stress, of course, plays a big role in overeating. But stress was hard to find while cruising. "Most days our biggest dilemma was deciding what kind of fish we wanted to catch for dinner that night," says Linh.

The mellow people of Mexico and all kinds of funny times also contributed to the lack of stress. "One of the funniest things that happened was when Tom of Persistence and some other guys got on the bus with their longboards at Marina Mazatlan to..."
go surfing up at Playa Bruja,” remembers Linh with a laugh. “It was a tight squeeze getting the boards through the door and into the bus, but they managed. But when they got to Playa Bruja, they couldn’t get the darn boards off the bus. Visualize 15 Mexicans on the bus — including a couple of guys with iguanas on their shoulders — all trying to help. It was hilarious and went on for about 15 minutes.”

Teal and Linh are among the long list of those who really like Mazatlan. “I think it has more culture than Puerto Vallarta,” says Linh.

This is not to say they have anything against Puerto Vallarta. “I broke a tooth,” says Teal, “so I went to see Dr. Michel, who treats a lot of cruisers. He has a very classy office with fountains and conference tables. It turned out that I needed a crown and some minor gum surgery. Linh and I were in a hurry to head south, so Dr. Michel had the people finish the crown in time for my appointment the next day. But Dr. Michel said he was embarrassed by the quality of the work, and insisted on having a new crown made. It took two more days because it was the weekend, but the fit was perfect. The bill for three visits, a crown, and gum surgery came to $200 — which is probably a little less than I would have had to pay in the States.”

Linh and a dinner she picked up free-diving.

“While Teal was there, a guy came into the office to get a wisdom tooth pulled,” says Linh. “Dr. Michel, assisted by an endodontist from Guadalajara, removed the tooth. The guy’s bill was $25.”

One of the things Teal and Linh love about Mexico is they feel so safe there. Another is that they’ve found almost all the people of Mexico to be warm and good-hearted.

“We’d read that some people were complaining about the staff and facilities that Sингlar has at their Puerto Escondido mooring field. We found the staff to be really wonderful. And when hurricane Otis approached, they encouraged everyone on boats in the area — not just those on their moorings — to take shelter in their buildings. They really cared. As for the quality of the moorings, from what we could see, it looked very good. We noticed the chain from the buoy to the bottom had three-inch links.”

“The people of Mexico really are great,” says Linh. “While in La Paz, we watched a Mexican guy chase a cruiser for what seemed like miles. The cruiser had dropped his wallet and the guy had been running to return it to him.”

That kind of honesty is why the couple aren’t so crazy about Norm Goldie in San Blas. “Don’t trust the Mexicans,” he’d tell cruisers, “they’re all thieves.”

While the couple really enjoyed the Sea of Cortez — and were headed back there when we spoke with them — they found a lot to like along the coast of mainland Mexico, too.

“One of our favorite places was Tencatita Bay on the Gold Coast, which, of course, is a favorite with many other cruisers also,” says Teal. “Every year one cruiser becomes the ‘mayor’, and this year it was Chris, with his wife Heather.”

 globalization and a dinner she picked up free-diving.

Another view of Vee Cove, Isla Carmen.
Everybody in the southern part of the Gold Coast — Tenacatita, Melaque, Barra — kept in contact via the Barra-Tenacatita Net. "At the height of the season, there were about 40 boats at Tenacatita, 35 in the lagoon at Barra, five at rocky Melaque, and another 20 down at Santiago Bay," says Teal. "Some of the boats would stay in the same anchorage for a month or more, but many of them would migrate to Barra when they needed supplies and then make the 15-mile trip back to Tenacatita.

"There were different cultures in the different places," remembers Teal. "In the Barra Lagoon, for example, there were no organized activities, you'd just bump into people and spontaneously think of something to do together. The Barra lagoon was interesting in that almost every day somebody would run aground trying to get into the lagoon. But it was never a problem, because everybody would come out and help the boat get free."

The Sands Hotel on the strand at Barra was also a big favorite with the Gobens and other cruisers. "Every afternoon about a dozen dinghies would be rafted up to the Sand's Hotel dock," says Linh. "For some reason they were much more welcoming to cruisers than the other places. And they were certainly more hospitable than the Isla Navidad Marina, which didn't seem very cruiser-friendly. They charge $1.80/ft/night for a slip, and I don't think they really want cruisers. And they are pretty tight. For example, you have to be a guest of the hotel or a guest of a guest to be allowed to eat in the restaurant. This was odd, because it was so quiet. The marina was full of boats, but the hotel almost seemed deserted. When we were at the pool, it would be just us and about 20 hotel employees."

"The Sands had a 2-6 pm happy hour with reasonably priced food, so it was very popular," continues Linh. "Another good place in the area was Maya's in Melaque. Dinners were $15 to $20, but it was a classy place and they featured jazz and other live entertainment. We also liked Isadora's in Barra for 'big bang for the buck' food."

The couple also enjoyed Santiago Bay, which is almost all the way down to Manzanillo. You can land your dinghy in front of the gated Playa Miramar condo community and walk through up to the buses and freeway. There are big stores and even some malls in Santiago. It’s also home to the second-best marine store in Mexico. The best is the big Zaragoza...
CRUISING MEXICO

store in Puerto Vallarta, but there is a mom & pop place in Santiago that has just about everything.”

“Las Hadas didn’t appeal to us,” says Linh. “There was a nice Hughes 55 catamaran with an Aero Rig named Sarabi that was hit by a fishing boat — inside the little marina! And while Las Hadas may look all right from the outside, it’s sort of dilapidated on the inside. And if you anchor by the golf course further down the bay and come ashore, they want you to pay $20 for access.”

Further north on their way back to Puerto Vallarta, the couple found both Careyes and Chamela more to their liking. Careyes and the Bel Air Hotel are high end. We’ve always swum in their pool after ordering drinks, but the Gobens were told they had to be guests to use the pool. Perhaps it was because it was more crowded than usual. Chemela, a little further up the coast, was much more Third World.

“All they have at Chamela is a hardware store, a couple of markets, and a couple of basic palapa restaurants on the

S

o with the season drawing to a close, what are Teal and Linh up to now? Right now they are on their way to do a little cruising in the Sea of Cortez before putting Savannah on the hard in San Carlos for the summer.

“Then we’re going to head up to the States to regroup and make some decisions. We like the cruising lifestyle so much that we’re going to start a family, and then continue cruising as a family. Savannah is close to what we want for a long term cruising boat, so we may come back next year and cruise her south to Costa Rica and beyond. On the other hand, since we want to raise our family onboard, a larger cat would really be the way to go.”

The one thing they don’t plan on doing is getting back into the work rut for the long haul. And they suggest that you don’t either. “Like I said earlier,” says Linh, “we recommend this lifestyle to everyone.”

— latitude 38
OWN A SLIP ON SAN FRANCISCO BAY
Great Location and Great Investment

BUY A SLIP...
SAVE MONEY & EARN EQUITY!
Save 1/3 of your rental cost when you own your own boat slip and enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE dockominium ownership.

OR RENT...
COMPETITIVE RENTAL RATES!
Rental rates from $7.75 to $8.75.

CALL FOR A COMPLETE MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

crew flying the coop?

Put the quiet back in peace and quiet
OSSA Powerlite™ diesel-electric propulsion is up to 95% quieter than the conventional diesel drive.

Visit our web sites at www.ossapowerlite.com
and www.glacierbay.com 510-437-9100 ext. 102
Glacier Bay, Inc. 2845 Chapman Street Oakland, CA 94601
Southbound Trip Notes

The itinerary was to head south until I'd had enough. There was no fixed plan or schedule. I did want to try to get to Santa Barbara for the kids' summer vacation and lots of weekend trips. The best idea is to leave early in the spring when the prevailing NW weather begins to kick in. Watch the weather for a window of consistent NW wind and go for it, allowing yourself as much time as it takes to do the passage. Leave the boat in one of the many marinas on the way if you need to go home or if you have bad weather. You can leave your boat at Santa Barbara for up to two weeks at a time. Take the fantastic Amtrak coast train back to the Bay Area — it's a vacation in itself.

Heading south in the spring was a lot of fun. Big swells and wind are easy when you're going with it. I liken the north/south passages to skiing uphill and downhill. I took four months going south and stopped at every harbor/anchorage on the way. This made going back north easier, as I knew all the locations and where best to anchor/tie up and get fuel.

The moment I turned to head home, I found myself on a mission and discovered deep reserves of enthusiasm and energy. I had achieved everything I wanted to on this trip and was ready to go home.

I watched the weather closely. It was forecast to be mild, and the swells had died down to under 10 feet in central California. See buoyweather.com. Carefully scrutinizing weather info is the key to a safe trip north. Everything is easy until you get to Pt. Conception. Then the fun begins!

The only bad stories I have heard are when people are on a tight schedule and take unnecessary risks. That is, they head out on a passage during unsafe weather conditions. Give yourself as much time as you need. Have all your excuses ready for not being home on time. It could save your life.

This plan made the whole trip possible. Without it, there would be too many excuses not to cast off. My kids still had school to finish. They didn't want to do the long blue water passages, and I wanted to do it all, some on my own. The end result worked out great for everyone. Dad got to challenge himself with the singlehanding, night passages, bad weather, etc., and we all got a big summer vacation and lots of weekend trips.

Northbound Trip Notes

The trip back from San Diego took nine days, and during two of them I sailed through the night. I was single-handing, but it would be easier and shorter if you have crew, as you could make the trip nonstop. My Islander Bahama 30 had no problems at all with big seas. It's a very capable boat that I'm sure could go to Hawaii and back.

The moment I turned to head home, I found myself on a mission and discovered deep reserves of enthusiasm and energy. I had achieved everything I wanted to on this trip and was ready to go home. I watched the weather closely. It was forecast to be mild, and the swells had died down to under 10 feet in central California. See buoyweather.com. Carefully scrutinizing weather info is the key to a safe trip north. Everything is easy until you get to Pt. Conception. Then the fun begins!

The only bad stories I have heard are when people are on a tight schedule and take unnecessary risks. That is, they head out on a passage during unsafe weather conditions. Give yourself as much time as you need. Have all your excuses ready for not being home on time. It could save your life.

This plan made the whole trip possible. Without it, there would be too many excuses not to cast off. My kids still had school to finish. They didn't want to do the long blue water passages, and I wanted to do it all, some on my own. The end result worked out great for everyone. Dad got to challenge himself with the singlehanding, night passages, bad weather, etc., and we all got a big summer vacation and lots of weekend trips.

The moment I turned to head home, I found myself on a mission and discovered deep reserves of enthusiasm and energy.

Take a snorkel, wetsuit, flippers and goggles with you so you can jump in and clean the bottom every week. Some marinas are cleaner than others, so take your pick. The bottom of the boat was like new at the end of my cruise.

Once we made it to San Diego and spent some time there, the family drove home to get ready to start school. The next day I started my passage home.
der to maintain a 5-knot minimum, and used around 40 gallons of diesel. It was important to set the sails as flat as possible to allow a very close-hauled point of sail — set your jib sheet track way back, put on lots of downhaul and boom vang tension, and use the traveler to set the main. This would add an extra knot or more to my speed and really stabilize the boat. North of Pt. Conception I would point 30° off the weather to minimize the effect of the swell/chop and fill the sails.

This turned out to be more effective than going straight into the weather. I had a fantastic 8+ knot run towards the foggy San Francisco bridge when I got a morning south wind. What a great way to end the trip!

Most people I met said they would never do the trip alone, but I found that if you have the time and your boat is set up, it’s very doable. In San Diego I was quoted over $3,000 to have the boat hauled from San Diego to San Francisco, including, of course, unstepping the mast, hauling out, and the reverse. In the end, the trip north was very enjoy-
A FRESH PERSPECTIVE (PART II) —

As you can imagine, it felt fantastic as I passed under the Golden Gate bridge, once again entering into San Francisco Bay. I definitely got into the long passages and night work and actually found it easier than coastal trips, as you have so much space to work with. After a while you can behave on the boat underway just as you do at home on the weekend. It just takes time to acclimatize.

You must have a tide book or use the ones built into a GPS unit (i.e. Garmin 276C) to calculate when you can leave and enter through the Golden Gate. Also, be ready to come in via the pilot area through the shipping channel if the swells are high. I’ve seen breakers over the Potato Patch when it was running a 20-foot swell in January, and you don’t want to go anywhere near that. Unfortunately, when I was sailing home from Half Moon Bay that day, it took a few hours to get out to the pilot area, and I missed the flood tide. At best, I made about two knots coming in — it took forever. With a few other ports, such as Morro Bay, it is worth synchronizing your arrival with the tide also.

Things I Now Know
You Don’t Need for Coastal Cruising

• Watermaker: A waste of money on anything less than a week-long, 1,000 nm+ offshore passage, or if you have a shower fetish.

• Huge power inverters: Buy the smallest unit you can get by with. The latest models have improved tremendously in the last few years.

• A chart plotter on the binnacle: You need a handheld chartplotter that can be moved easily about the boat. At times you want it next to you while you sleep below so you can react to the anchor watch alarms. You can also take it in rental cars, of course, and on other boats. Garmin GPSmap 276c is my choice. I hardly ever stood behind the binnacle, as the autopilot took the helm.

• A wind speed anemometer: If you can’t tell how much wind there is or where it’s coming from, you’re in the wrong sport.

• Yacht club membership: I never needed reciprocal membership to find a slip. If I was to join a club, I would first check the list of coastal clubs which share reciprocal privileges with it. Clubs vary tremendously. The main reason I didn’t join a club, though, was to avoid endless ‘meetings and socials’ that really have little to do with sailing. I’m not a weekender or ‘beer can’ racer either. I just want to have the freedom of getting away on the boat whenever I feel like it.

• An expensive RIB tender with a big outboard: Everyone goes the same slow speed in marinas and harbors, so get the lightest, smallest unit that stows away in the boat. I used a SeaEagle tender. My 2-hp outboard even propelled my 4-ton boat when I needed it, and it only weighs 25 lbs at the most.

• SSB radio: unless you’re going to Hawaii or further, it’s not necessary. Today, the Coast Guard can pick up and send signals at great distances. I continued to get San Diego broadcasts over 100 nm north of San Diego. If you want weather reports offshore, get the new Garmin 376 which receives satellite weather. Carry an EPIRB for emergencies. You can easily check email when you go ashore.

• A huge nav station table: If you have the space, of course, it would be nice to have a large nav table. But you can also use your salon table for looking at large charts. With a GPS chartplotter and PC-based charts you rarely use old paper charts anyway. You should always have paper charts with you, but in my experience, I rarely used them.

• A big beamy boat: If you want to break some ribs, go to sea in a beamy RV-style boat and see how much you get thrown about in heavy weather as you try to go forward down below. A nice glossy teak and holly sole is fun when it’s wet also. Ice skating during an earthquake comes to mind.

• A generator: You don’t need one for the same reason you don’t need a big power inverter. If you can’t live without all your power-guzzling home comforts,
I was sure a 30-ft boat would be a handful in open seas. I was completely wrong. For starters, if you’re singlehanding, a small boat is way more manageable. The key item is to be able to reef the main on your own. Now and again you will probably leave it too late (until it’s too windy) and need to get it down fast. The bigger the boat, the more trouble you’ll have in this situation.

The same is true regarding setting and raising the anchor. With a small boat you don’t need a windlass, and in places like the Cojo anchorage, where it’s always windy, you will find yourself running between the cockpit and the bow in order to get it set right for a night’s stay. The smaller the better in this case.

I found my 30-ft boat moves around just as much as a 40-ft boat in big seas, just differently. Both boats have their advantages and disadvantages on big seas. Once you get your sea legs, you hardly notice the movement anyway.

I never used half the clothes I took. I wore shorts and T-shirts nearly the whole time south of Point Conception. I thought my CNG-run cooker system would be a problem. Two gas bottles lasted me all summer! I found refills of CNG at Redondo Beach. I hardly used any of the toys I took.
A FRESH PERSPECTIVE (PART II) —

I never had time. Maybe if I had had
crew with me, I would have had more
time for the MP3 player, radio, LCD
TV, books, etc. I did spend a lot of time
reading Latitude 38 and I also read Two
Years Before the Mast by Richard Henry
Dana which is a great book from
the 1830’s. I just finished Sailing
Alone around the World by Joshua
Slocum which was written in the
1890’s. Both books show how little
some things have changed. Your
day aboard is typically very busy.
Much more than I imagined.

I thought my 25-gallon water
tank would be too small. I never
ran out, or even used more than
50%. Even taking showers and
washing hair, it lasted days and
days. You have to be careful not
to waste it, but conserving water
becomes pretty easy with practice.
You realize after your trip how
wasteful you have been in the past.

I usually had eight gallons of bottled wa-
ter with me for thinking. I found ‘Crystal
Geyser’ square gallon bottles from Safe-
way fit perfectly in the bottom of the cool-
box.

I thought I would only eat canned
food. With the help of the BBQ, refrig-
erator and the gas oven, we ate great! It
takes a while to find food you like that
works on a boat (i.e. lasts more than
two days). But when you do, it becomes
much more civilized. Items like potatoes,
onions, eggs, 1% milk, jam, white sliced
bread, sauces, cereal, biscuits, last for-
ever.

Things I Would Change
If I Were To Do It Again

A hot water solution when at anchor.
I only had hot water when I had shore
power. My diesel is raw water cooled
down on boat smells.

Stop the stuffing box from dripping
water would have
on the boot stripe.

Fix your boat as being safe for coastal
cruising you will never get out of your
own harbor. With an EPIRB you have a
huge safety margin to play with. With
West Marine stores everywhere, you can
add equipment as you go.

While berthed at Newport, the family
took a side trip to Disneyland, where they stuck a
pose with Nemo and his nemesis.

Weather Notes

California summer weather is very
predictable. In fact, it’s one of the rea-
sons I came to California. I have wind-
surfed most other places I have lived, and
the problem I had was finding consistent
wind. When I visited the San Francisco
Bay Area on a business trip, I couldn’t
believe how good the weather was. The
wind would kick in every afternoon
from the NW and blow 12-25 knots un-
til it started dying off in the evening.
The ocean condi-
tions are exactly
the same. Afternoon
winds quickly build
a big wind chop
with lots of white
caps and the swells
start to build.

There are days when the wind blows
from other directions and during differ-
ent times of the day, but that is not the
norm. Since ideal sailing conditions for
me while cruising are 8-12 knots, I avoid
being out on the water in the afternoons,
any day of the week, i.e. between 1 p.m. and 8 p.m. This is es-
pecially true between San Francisco and
Pt. Conception. This makes the passage
along the Big Sur coast tricky as it’s the
longest single leg, and there is nowhere
to stop or find shelter. You need to sail
through the night in these areas.

The afternoon winds are simply ther-
mals caused by the land heating
up. Super clear sunny days with
unusually good visibility are always
a good sign that it’s going to blow
like crazy. Don’t head north on
days like this. If you live in Califor-
nia, you already know the weather
pattern. It’s no different offshore.

If you’re used to sailing in San
Francisco Bay and have been out
the Golden Gate on a windy sum-
mer afternoon, you have seen the
worst. Once you go round Pt. Con-
ception and head cast, the wind
stops. Along most of the southern
California coast, over 10 knots of
wind is a big day, and you will often
find yourself wanting more wind.

Ever wondered why boats sold outside
the Bay Area have such huge jibs? If
you head out Northwest of the Channel
Islands, the swell and wind pick up a lot.
The channel islands shelter the inner
waters considerably.

The only consistently nasty conditions
I encountered were between Pt. Arguello
and Pt. Conception. You can count on
wind and swell conditions here being
double anywhere else on the same day.
Be prepared to wait. I passed through
both times at night after waiting for the
sea to lie down. On the way down I just
flew the jib and stayed 30° off the wind to
stabilize the boat. This worked out great
and I made good time.

I suggest not having the main up
when going south between Pt. Arguello
and Pt. Conception, unless it’s very calm.
You do not want an accidental jibe along
this part of the coast. Look in the mari-
time museum at Santa Barbara to find
out how bad it can get. The worst Naval
maritime disaster of all time occurred
here. The fog gets very dense at times,
and the collision of the north/south
weather fronts makes for some very
confused seas. As Richard Henry Dana
wrote in his book, “It’s windy at Pt. Con-
ception from January 1 until the end of
December.” On the way north, anchor at
Cojo and wait for the wind to die down
after dark, take a look ‘round the point
and, if it’s good, then motor sail through
the night to Morro Bay. I tried one time
to go round at 7 p.m. and got whipped so
hard the prop was hardly in the water. I
headed back to Cojo and waited until 2
a.m. to try again.

I got caught out in one small craft
advisory while on my own heading from
Santa Barbara to Santa Cruz Island. It was still calm until I got within 10 nm of Santa Cruz Island and then all Hell broke loose. My anchor came loose on the bow roller from being dunked under too many times and I had to go forward to lash it down. This is when the jack lines and safety harness are worth every penny. I had a lot of fun trying to get the main down as I could only hand-start my engine at that time and I needed the engine to get the boat pointed into the wind. At one point a big swell broke over the cockpit coamings and filled up the cockpit like a kid’s swimming pool. Luckily I had put the companionway boards in and didn’t get any water below. I remember thinking how blue the water was on the white gel coat before it drained away. It took a few minutes to drain. I can only guess how many gallons there were.

Notes On Singlehanding
I singlehanded the boat on the majority of the cruise. I had the help of one crew member from San Francisco to Santa Cruz and had my family with me from Long Beach to San Diego. All the rest I was alone. I sailed the return trip on my own also. The Islander 30 is no problem to handle by myself, especially with all the electronic help I available. It takes a lot of practice to singlehand a boat, and you have to work your way up to the typical windy afternoon conditions and open ocean swells which you will encounter. The key is practice, practice and more practice. Just get out there and try it. Bring a friend at first and just have him/her watch. You’ll probably make a lot of mistakes, but will eventually work out how to get around any problems you have.

Every boat is different, so there is no ‘one way’ to singlehand a boat. However, I must say I have never met so many people or been given so much help as when I’ve been singlehanding a sailboat. It’s a wonderful feature of human nature that you only see when you’re on your own. A single person with a purpose is so much more approachable to strangers, and they seem to go out of their way to assist you.

You only have to worry about yourself when the going gets tricky. The point here is that the captain ends up doing most of the work when trouble rears its head, and having to worry about other people only adds to the load. If you have a small boat that you are familiar with, you can easily do every chore on the boat anyway.

Having said all this, I suggest having family and friends meet you at a sail with you when you’re in a nice location. This way you don’t have to drag people through long, rough passages and you won’t run the risk of putting them off of sailing for life. Make sailing enjoyable for your friends and they will come back for more. I see so many captains doing the opposite of that. It seems they have to impress upon their colleagues how tough it is to be a sail and make their new crew suffer for it...

I found it was more peaceful and relaxing on my own on long passages. Unless you really know someone, you can only talk for a few hours before the conversation turns to rubbish and causes issues. I can’t imagine having a week-long passage with someone I found annoying. That’s when the boat will seem small...

I should point out that when single-handing, you’re not alone, as you will probably have your crewmate ‘Otto’ with...
you at all times, as I did. Otto the autopilot will allow you to raise, set and reef the mainsail, set the anchor, enjoy the scenery, have a rest on long passages, make dinner and take a leak underway. It’s one of the most important gadgets you can have.

I was worried about all-night passages and getting rest when I was alone at sea. This is where radar really helps. Head out to sea (20 nm or more), well clear of any shipping lanes. The radar can tell you of any traffic up to 16 nm away, and you can catch 20-minute naps, which I found gave me enough rest. Make sure you have a good alarm with you that does not quit beeping and gets louder and louder. I found that an Oster timer worked great. (You can find them on amazon.com and elsewhere.) If you can’t sleep, you’re not tired enough, so do something else.

If you’re reading this and thinking “Why on earth would anybody go sailing in the Pacific by themselves,” you are in the majority. Singlehanders are an odd breed of people — and that probably explains a lot.

All in all, the journey was easier than I expected and I had no major problems, but you must be prepared to wait out the weather if needed.

Really though, the biggest hurdle to going cruising is getting yourself out there. All the above information is a simple list that anybody could follow. (See http://sailing.inetd.com for additional info). Breaking the rules and escaping the rat race is the hard part. How you do that is another question, and one that only you know the answer to. The odds of going are stacked against you, and that’s why I hardly saw anyone out there. If my story can inspire just one person to go, I will be happy. Maybe that’s you?

“This is sailing vessel Nino, sector San Francisco, standing by on Channel 16. Out.”

— Joe Elliot

---

**DRY STORE YOUR BOAT! WHY?**

- It’s much cheaper!
- You don’t have to worry about your moorings coming loose on those stormy, windy nights.
- You have peace of mind knowing that the water mysteriously collecting in the bilge will not sink your boat.
- The fear of electrolysis and corrosion eating away at your shafts and propellers will end.
- The osmotic blisters you were worrying about in your fiberglass will have a chance to dry out.
- Your expensive outdrive will be safe from the effects of salt water.
- That haulout you have been postponing will finally happen!

**DRY STORAGE**

$3.50/ft

**NAPA VALLEY MARINA**

1200 Milton Road, Napa 707•252•8011  www.napavalleymarina.com
Tame your main with DUTCHMAN Products

Full Batten Cars & Track System

Want your main up or down in a snap? Our UHMW TRACK SYSTEM dramatically cuts track friction, costs less and is stronger than comparable systems. Our FULL BATTEN CARS and TENSIONERS are ideal for reducing batten side loads. Practical Sailor calls them “a sensible solution.”

Boom Brake

Worry about accidental jibes? In addition to gear failure they can be deadly. The Dutchman BOOM BRAKE called “the best choice” by Practical Sailor, allows you to execute controlled jibes without leaving the cockpit. There’s no need to set up or change a preventer. Now available in three sizes to accommodate yachts up to 65 feet in length.

Sail Flaking System

Our offshore proven SAIL FLAKING SYSTEM is ideal for shorthanded sailing. Reefing is much safer and easier. Unlike lazy jacks, it won’t catch the sail as you raise and lower it or cause chafe, and it really flares your main, instead of collecting it into a pile. Just drop the sail, couple of quick tugs, and you’re done. “Heartily recommended” by Practical Sailor and more boatbuilders and sailmakers than any other system.

DUTCHMAN/MVB INC.
54 Beach Road, Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 838-0375 Fax (203) 838-0377
E-mail: info@mvbinfo.com website: www.mvbinfo.com

WHY DO BUSINESS WITH SAL’S?

Your one stop shop for offshore safety

• Central Bay Area location
• Broad Product Selection
• Factory and USCG Certified
• FULL SERVICE
  • Sales
  • Service
  • Repairs
  • Rentals
  • Liferafts

SAL’S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.
PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

Sail Monterey Bay

• Basic to offshore sailing courses
  ASA Certification
• Bareboat Charter Fleet
• Corporate Team Building Regattas

PACIFIC YACHTING & SAILING

Santa Cruz Harbor
sail@cruzio.com

April-May Specials
with this ad:
• 25% off Basic Sailing Course
• 10% off 8-day Live aboard Course

Santa Cruz Harbor
sail@cruzio.com

800-374-2626 • 831-423-SAIL
www.pacificsail.com

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 151
April 18, 1906. Every San Franciscan from kindergarten age knows what happened on that fateful day. This year in particular, the 100th anniversary, much will be made of the earthquake, the people it touched and the history it changed, lest we forget.

Sailing figured into The Big One, if only peripherally. Many people fleeing the fires which destroyed the City were evacuated by boat, for example. The first TransPacific Race, planned for a San Francisco start several months later, was so ill-attended that it’s started from Los Angeles ever since. The quake also interrupted work at Stone Boat Yard in the City, where a new yacht got knocked off a building cradle, delaying her launch by several weeks.

That boat was the 53-ft centerboard sloop Yankee, which had been designed and built by yard founder William F. ‘Frank’ Stone for a man named David Abbecassis. (Those are Stone’s original drawings reproduced above.) Construction was of white oak stem and ribs; fir for the planking, deck and masts; and a 6-inch thick rudder post made of rot-resistant ironwood. Everything was fastened together with forged iron nails.

Frank Stone was already a household name among Bay sailors. All that’s known about Abbecassis is his name on some old documents, and that he wanted a state-of-the-art racing machine to win the inaugural 1907 Farallones Race. For her day, Yankee filled the bill. One of the larger yachts built at Stone’s — located at that time in what is now the grassy area adjacent to the St. Francis Yacht Club parking lot — Yankee was essentially a large Pumpkinseed design, with a low freeboard, flat bottom, shortish waterline, long overhangs and a gigantic sailplan — the end of the boom extended almost 10 feet past the stern. The configuration gave her good downwind speed and, in the right conditions, the 16-ton boat could even surf briefly. But it was upwind or on a reach where she really came alive.

“You have to lay her over 20 or 25 degrees, where the rail is just on the verge of going under,” says John McNeill, one of many ‘heir apparents’ in a family ownership that goes back eight decades. “All of a sudden, she’s no longer this short peapod, but a long, slim 42-footer. You can feel the speed go up almost instantly.”

She is said to have won the ’07 Farallones Race handily, likely under a Corinthian YC burgee. The St. Francis YC, in whose history Yankee would figure prominently, would not be founded for another 20 years.

Despite several determined attempts to fill in the blanks, little else is known of Yankee’s early years. (Many early records

**YANKEE**

| LOA .......... | 53' |
| LWL .......... | 36' |
| Beam .......... | 15' |
| Draft .......... | 5' 10" |
| Displ .......... | 16 tons |
were lost in the earthquake. Perhaps hers, and those of her first owner, were among them.)

The fog clears slightly for her next owner, Charlie Miller, who, among other pursuits, wrote columns for the old San Francisco Call newspaper. It was likely on Miller’s watch that, in 1911, Yankee underwent major surgery to convert her into a schooner. Again, records are sketchy, but it’s almost certain that Stone’s yard did the conversion. Her original mainmast was retained in position to become the foremast, while a larger spar and rigging were added aft to make her a gaff schooner. At the same time, her centerboard and trunk were removed. It made her a bit less weatherly, but opened up accommodations below for ‘the niceties of life’ — and the big gasoline engine.

Yankee’s history really comes into focus in 1925, when brothers Sydney and Arthur Ford bought the boat from Miller, beginning a love affair that has so far lasted three generations.

Family legend has it that Bob Ford, Arthur’s young son, ‘found’ the boat. He was riding his bike home from school in San Rafael when he spotted her up one of the creeks. When he got home, he went up to Sydney and said, “Uncle, I have found our boat.”

The Ford brothers were among the founding members of the St. Francis YC, and Yankee has had a prestigious ‘front row’ berth practically since the club opened its doors. And what serendipity — though the Stone boatyard had long since moved to Alameda, Yankee’s slip at the west end of the San Francisco Marina is literally, well, a stone’s throw from where she was built! Both Sydney and Arthur served as commodores of the club in the early years, as did Bob and his son, Dick, later on.

Despite the surgery on her rig, Yankee continued to shine in the local racing scene all through the ‘30s. Her bulkheads are still adorned with plaques from those days, and even her
voluminous logbook was itself a prize for her first place finish at the May, 1937, William Randolph Hearst Examiner Regatta.

In 1942, Yankee went to war — or as close to war as many large sailing craft up and down the West Coast would ever get. Like other St. Francis alumni such as Santana, Seaweed and the great M-Class sloop, Windward, Yankee was commandeered by the Navy, painted gray and assigned ‘submarine patrol’. This consisted of sailing back and forth 50 or 100 miles offshore for two week stretches, waiting for a sub to appear. The idea was that the yacht could then radio in a report, and a Navy ship would take care of the dirty work. It was never clear exactly what would happen to the yacht if the submarine saw them. Thankfully, no encounters ever happened, and the whole patrol idea is something the Navy would just as soon forget. The yachts took a beating, and the Navy ‘crews’ — usually one unfortunate officer and several enlisted men — often spent the entire patrol seasick while local sailors manned the sheets.

Yankee was restored to racing trim and got back to the business of terrorizing local racing, as well as providing the platform for many memorable Ford family vacations. A favorite destination was the Delta, and there was rarely a year when Yankee didn’t go — or go aground. That tradition continued into modern times, including one memorable run hom...
from Tinsley Island in the 1970s. "We left early in the morning, and the tule fog was so thick you couldn’t see the front of the boat," recalls McNeill. "So we sent a guy up the mast. It was nice and clear up there. He could see Mt. Diablo and called out the bearings of some of the landmarks we needed — even though he couldn’t even see the deck! He couldn’t see the lower-lying berms, either, and we hit one pretty hard. We spent the rest of the morning drinking coffee or catching up on sleep while we waited for the tide to come in."

With few exceptions, Yankee has not ventured far from her San Francisco homeport. A few early black-and-whites show her at various anchorages in the Channel Islands. A visit to Los Angeles is half remembered because actress Mary Pickford came aboard for an afternoon sail. And then there was the time in the late ’40s when she was stolen from her spot at the St. Francis docks and ended up on the beach at Princeton; a joy-ride-gone-wrong perpetrated — allegedly — by some Stanford rascals. Yankee spent several days filling with sand before a tug pulled her back into the water. Sometimes even today, when a Ford descendant is exploring some less-accessible crack or crevice, he or she might come up with a handful of sand.

When the time came, in 1956, Art and Uncle Syd passed Yankee on to Bob Ford. Bob’s kids also grew up on and around the boat. The timeline came full circle when, during a major refit in the ’70s, it was found the transom had no fasteners in it! For 60-some years, it had been held captive by the planking and deck — and had never leaked! Since Stone’s Boat Yard was always known for its meticulous attention to detail, it could only be speculated that perhaps they were fitting the transom when the ’06 Earthquake happened and, in the confusion afterward, simply forgot to put fasteners in!

Yankee’s most radical surgery occurred only a few years ago. During an insurance survey in 2000, some rot was discovered in her stem, then in frames, then in more frames. What began as a week-long freshen-up turned into a massive 18-month wood marathon. She was placed in her own shed at KKMI Boat Yard where she underwent, among other things, an almost total rebuild of her bow, including removal and replacement of a good 20 feet of her stem. The family has high praise for the fantastic restoration work the yard did, and yard personnel expressed appreciation at the number and enthusiasm of extended Yankee family members who showed up regularly to get their own hands dirty.

They are all part of a limited liability company formed when, about 10 years ago, Yankee passed into the third generation of Ford (and their extended families) ownership. The LLC simply states that each family member — there are around 50 at last count — are part owners of the boat, and have certain responsibilities. Some contribute money, some contribute sweat equity, some fix lunch. So far, it has worked out incredibly well. There are of course good years and bad years, "but when something comes up that needs to be done, it gets done by those who are able at the time," says McNeill.

John McNeill and Dick Ford (Dick is Bob’s son, John is Dick’s brother-in-law) currently manage the LLC. Jerry O’Connell also contributed much in the last decade, as did fourth-generation participant Ray O’Neal. In fact, Ray was expected to eventually take the reins until his tragic accidental death at a construction site two years ago.

For the rest, life goes on and life — at least life aboard Yankee — is good. "Turns out we’re all from Scotch-Irish families and everything you’ve heard about the Scotch and Irish and their fiery family feuds is true," says McNeill. "Our only neutral ground is that boat. When you step aboard Yankee, everything else gets put aside."

One has to wonder how anyone has time for family squabbles in the first place. Yankee sails regularly, and the crew philosophy seems to be ‘the more the merrier.’ She also still races — and still wins. The latest awards in her collection are the Billiken Trophy (fastest elapsed time gaffer) and a handsome clock/barometer combo for second in division, both from last year’s 2005 Master Mariners Regatta. With the boat once again as fit and trim as the day she slid into the water at Stone’s a century ago, there will likely be many more.

Happy 100th birthday, Yankee!

— latitude/jr

Readers — Want to see the grand dame up close? You’re in luck. Yankee will be one of the celebrity guests at the Strictly Sail Pacific Boat Show (April 19-23) at Jack London Square.
SAN DIEGO TO

The San Diego YC’s 1,000-mile race to Puerto Vallarta in late March didn’t, unfortunately, turn out to be everything it could have been. Although the fleet featured many of the fastest sleds and raïng boats on the West Coast, there were only 15 of them, and three were in the Performance Cruising Division. The yacht club’s 28th race to Mexico deserved greater participation.

But the really unfortunate part is that the wind didn’t cooperate. The big boats got more than a decent start out of San Diego, with the sleds hitting the mid and high teens, but it wasn’t long before the hopes for a record run disappeared with the breeze. When a boat such as Doug Baker’s Long Beach-based Andrews 80 Magnitude — which has the third fastest TransPac time ever behind the two MaxZ86s — falls to an average boat speed in single digits, as she did on the second day, the course record didn’t have to worry about being broken. Indeed, Magnitude’s elapsed time of just under 112 hours — an average speed of 8.95 knots — was 18 hours off the record set by Roy Disney’s SC70 turbo Pyewacket in ’98.

As it turned out, corrected-time honors went to soft-spoken Dennis Pennell and his San Diego-based R/P 50 Blue Blazes (formerly Hasso Plattner’s Morning Glory and then Dennis Conner’s Stars ‘n Stripes).

“I’ve been raïng for 55 years,” Pennell told Latitude, “and winning this race was the thrill of a lifetime. It’s especially enjoyable because many of my crew have been raïng with me for over 50 years. The keys to our success were that John Craig, who has been navigating for me for three decades, came up with a great game plan, and we stuck to it. John’s plan was to go wide at the Cape, and that’s what we did. It didn’t look like such a good strategy for awhile, and we got pretty nervous. But it paid off handsomely in the end, because we were on a hot headstay spinnaker reach doing 12 and 13 knots to the finish while the others had a serious case of the slows.”

The weather conditions in Mexican races are often capriãuous, and nobody suffered more from it at the end than did Northern California’s only entry, Jim Gregory’s Schumacher 50 Morpheus. Approaching the Punta Mita finish line shortly after dawn, Gregory and crew had to beat to the finish in offshore zephyrs. Had they arrived four hours later, they would have been carrying a chute in a nice onshore breeze. Despite finding themselves in the wrong place at the wrong time, they corrected out second...
in fleet by about three hours.

A boat that did charge across the finish line on a tight spinnaker reach — and looked like a million dollars doing it — was Paul Scripp’s San Diego-based 79-ft ketch Miramar. “We really surged right there at the finish,” he said, “as though the boat was doing a broad jump.” Under the Americap rating system, the gorgeous old wood ketch corrected out third in fleet.

Miramar is a special yacht. Designed by Finnish naval architect Jarl Lindblom, she was laid down in Finland in 1943, but had to be moved to Sweden because of the war. She was completed at Plim’s Shipyard, but not until 1953, and for her second owners, the Harry Grebs family of Toronto. After being cruised on the Great Lakes until the ’60s, she was purchased by British Columbia newspaper publisher and yachtsman George O’Brien, who raced her in the ’69 Tahiti Race and in the ’71 TransPac.

It was in that ’71 TransPac that the ketch, then named Mir, made perhaps the most dramatic finish of any yacht race. While streaking down the Molokai Channel and only about 100 yards from...
SAN DIEGO TO
the finish, she was dismasted. But her resourceful skipper and crew cleared away the mess, and powered by a full mizzen flying astern, sailed her back-wards across the Diamond Head finish line! Fortunately, the entire sequence was captured on film.

When newspaper publisher John P. Scripps, Paul's father, purchased the yacht in '73, he lengthened her name from Mir to Miramar. John campaigned her in many race to Mexico — Ensenada, Cabo, Mazatlan, Manzanillo, and the last Acapulco Race in '74 — until his death in '89. Paul purchased the yacht from his father's estate, and he's mostly cruised her. But he's also done several Ensenada Races, two Annual Mariners, and had what Paul describes as "the good fortune" to win the '05 McNish Classic.

An interesting feature of the race was the use of the Flagship tracking system. Each boat was equipped with a transponder that reported her position, speed, and heading no less than every three hours. Thus it was possible for non-participants to follow very accurate tracks of the boats as they raced down the coast of Baja and across to the mainland. Check out the results at fistracking.com/pv — it's very cool.

---latitude 38/rs

PUERTO VALLARTA RACE

AMERICAP 1 — 1) Peligroso, Kernan 68, Campbell/Williams, 102.82; 2) Scout Spirit, R/P 75, Dave Janes, 103.07; 3) Medicine Man, Andrews 61, Bob Lane, 107.55; 4) Magnitude 80, Andrews 80, Doug Baker, 111.73.

AMERICAP 2 — 1) Mongoose, SC70, Dennis Conner, 96.62; 2) Pendragon 4, Davidson 52, John MacLaurin, 100.12.

AMERICAP 3 — 1) Blue Blazes, R/P 50, Dennis Pennell 88.99; 2) Morpheus, Schumacher 50, Jim Gregory, 91.96; 3) Miramar, Lindblom 79, Paul Scripps, 93.04; 4) Lucky Dog, Bruce Shanner, J/125, 96.53; 5) Rum Funny, J/133, Bud Soutter, 105.16.

PERFORMANCE CRUISING: 1) Iataia, Marcos Rodriguez, Beneteau 36.7; 2) Free Range Chicken, Perry 59, Bruce Anderson; 3) Brand New Day, Jim Madden, J/65.
Many have the dream, but few fulfill its challenge.

Walk any dock, talk to any longtime sailor, and the odds are better than 50/50 that he or she has long dreamed of becoming a bluewater passage-maker — of simply casting off the shackles of the workaday world to live the life of a modern-day vagabond. In reality, though, relatively few ever get beyond the pipedreaming stage.

It takes strong convictions to leave the comfort and security of life ashore behind in pursuit of the cruising life. The folks you’ll meet in these pages have done just that. We think of them as ‘the lucky ones’ whose thirst for adventure has inspired them to tune out the voices of practicality and make the necessary sacrifices to get ‘out there’, voyaging under sail. As you read this, many of them are now chasing the setting sun over the horizon en route to eye-popping landfalls at the fabled isles of the Marquesas.

As in years past, we flew down to Puerto Vallarta in late February to meet as many of this year’s fleet members as possible. At a kickoff party held in their honor at the Vallarta YC — cohosted by Latitude, the Club and Paradise Village Resort and Marina — we spent time with each crew, learning about their cruising ambitions and the inspirations which helped nudge them toward this bold adventure.

Meanwhile, a second group was staging for departure 200 miles to the south at Zhuhuatanejo. We’ll profile them in these pages next month.

Now, however, let us begin introducing you to the Pacific Puddle Jump Class of 2006:

**Kohilo — Hans Christian 33**
*John & Donna McVea, Seattle*

As many Puddle Jumpers head west, they question whether they’ll like this new lifestyle of ocean voyaging. But not John and Donna. They’ve both been adequately ‘road tested’ on previous trips.

Many years ago, Sue took off cruising with her husband, who’d been given only a year and a half to live. She loved the cruising life and, amazingly, it bolstered her husband’s health. They cruised together for nine years along the Eastern Seaboard and Caribbean before he passed.

Years later, in 2004, Donna and John found each other via www.match.com. We suspect that they felt a special connection right from the start. Seven months later they bought this boat, with the intention of cruising together; they were married last April and headed south in August.

At present the game plan is to island-hop to Australia, then circle back home. However, Donna says she’s curious to see “if John can talk her into going further.”

**Nereid — Valiant 40**
*Ray & Judy Emerson, Anchorage*

One of the pleasant surprises when getting acquainted with this year’s batch of Puddle Jumpers was learning that there were two vintage Valiant 40s on the roster, one crewed by an eager young sailor and his lovely wife, and the other crewed by his spunky parents. We’re told they will more or less cruise in tandem, yet both couples joke that they are glad they have their own boat to retreat to!

Ray, a marine biologist by profession, claims that a novel he read in the mid-’60s first got him thinking about voyaging. He tested his enthusiasm when he got a chance to crew aboard the famous 76-ft racing ketch Kialoa II on a post-TransPac delivery from Hawaii to Fiji — but that trip was not all fun. What really got his cruising juices flowing, though, was a father and son bareboat charter through the San Juans years later. Right after the charter, while the

Unlike some, John and Donna know exactly what they’re getting into.
inspiration was still burning in both Ray and his son Ross, someone introduced them to Valiants, and before long they each bought one.

It has taken a while for Judy to warm up to the cruising idea, but after three years of living aboard, she is now fully committed. To those guys whose wives are reluctant, Ray offers the following: “Just get her to go along with it for a while, and let a quiet passage on a moon-lit night work its magic.”

New Dawn — Valiant 40
Ross & Laura Emerson, Anchorage
You’ve gotta like Ross and Laura’s story: Having spent her whole life in Alaska, Laura was into winter sports, but not watersports. So when Ross — who learned to sail while attending UC Santa Cruz — suggested that they take their honeymoon aboard a sailboat, she initially said, “No way!” Eventually she gave in, though, and two weeks after returning from a glorious honeymoon charter in the British Virgins, she asked Ross when they could depart on a world voyage!

Two months later they bought New Dawn — sistership to Ross’ parents’ boat — and moved aboard the following spring (April 2004). Then, last spring they set sail, first from Washington to Alaska, then south to Mexico.

They hope to be in New Zealand by Christmas, but their plans now are open-ended. Ross sees this adventure...
as a means for him and his bride "to de-
velop as a couple in ways that are rarely
encountered on land."

_Arctic Fox — Valiant 40_  
The Bowie Family, Portland, OR
Young Cameron, 11, says he’s known since he was a little kid about his parents’ dream of voyaging under sail. Although he misses his friends back home, he’s made friends with several other cruising kids and hopes to reconnect with them again during his travels. He’ll be home-
schooled along the way, and the plan is to return within three years — in time for Cameron to start high school.

Although the whole family seems equally committed to this adventure today, apparently it was Tom (aka Dad) who’s had fantasies of bluewater cruising in the South Pacific for decades. It took a bit of coaxing to get Cynthia (Mom) to sign off on the plan, but at this point the whole family is rarin’ to go. Plan A is to get to the Marquesas, then assess whether to head for ‘Oz’ or Hawaii.

_Zafarse — Baltic 42 DP_  
Paddy & Alison Barry, Australia
We thought the term ‘zafarse’ sounded African, but it’s actually Spanish, meaning ‘to break away’. And that’s precisely what Paddy and Alison are about to do.

There’s not a typical story, though. Alison, a native Australian, crossed to the U.S. aboard a cruise ship on a one-
way ticket. It was after meeting Paddy, a lifelong boater, that she first got into sailing. “You could say I jumped in with both feet,” she says in her delightful Aus-
sie brogue.

Paddy proposed recently at La Cruz, and they plan to tie the knot, so to speak, upon arrival in the Marquesas. After-
wards, he’ll sail her home to Byron Bay, Australia — the home, incidentally, of Croco-
dile Dundee.

_Lawur — Ron Holland 43_  
The Schmid Family  
Santa Cruz
You’ve got to admire Robert and Niki. They had the guts to leave good jobs in high tech in order to pursue their dream of cruising with their kids, Sebastian, 9, and Benjamin, 6. And they’re only one of several families heading ‘out there’ this year. These kids have become good buddies with the Martin kids of Ohana Kia. “In fact,” says Robert, “The Schmid and Martin families hang out together so much folks are starting to refer to us as ‘the Schmartins!”

Robert and Niki, both now in their late 30s, are originally from Austria, but came to Santa Cruz with the high tech boom. They’d windsurfed in Europe, but their initiation to (boat) sailing was here on the Left Coast, with lessons at Pacific Yachting and Sailing.

For now, the family is keeping their cruising plans flexible: “We’ll go until we run out of fun or money.”

_Serenity — Westsail 32_  
Eva & Jim Moresco  
San Diego
Among this year’s Puddle Jumpers, this bright young couple is probably the most unlikely pair to find themselves sailing west over the horizon. But we give them a lot of credit for their fortitude — and their willingness to admit some embarrassing moments.

What Eva and Jim lack in experience, they make up for with youthful exuberance.

_With their sweet boat to take them, the Schmids might eventually sail back to Europe._

_Their cruising fantasies began when Eva read Dove, the epic novel about a young kid singlehanding around the world. She soon gobbled up more books on voyaging and slowly coaxed Jim to share her dreams. They were both graduate students in neuroscience back in January of 2002, when they made the decision to cruise the South Pacific. Having now achieved their PhDs, they bought this sturdy Westsail just last spring. “We were real novices at the time,” admits Eva. “We were embarrassed to tell the boat broker that we didn’t even know how to motor the boat out of the slip!” Thankfully, they’ve learned a lot since then, and are now heading west with cautious confi-
dence. Hopefully Lady Luck will smile down on them._

_Laule'A — Perry 47_  
Will Cloud, San Francisco
Here’s another aptly named boat. Laule’a means freedom in Hawaiian. Will, a retired computer guy, knows a thing or two about the cruiser blues. An aborted attempt to go cruising with his wife in 2001 eventually led to divorce. Sometime later, however, he fell in love again, and that relationship brought him to his current ‘mission’. His plan is to sail all the way to Thailand to reconnect with his Thai sweetheart. Eventually, they’ll cruise on further from there.

Will was a California beach kid who learned to sail at age 10. He tells a great story about getting swept out to sea from
tragically, it came back to haunt him in
at age three, but, a bout with polio
He survived a
ocean.

miles of open
to singlehand
cause he's eager
and not just be-
remarkable guy,
him as quite a
come to think of
this year, we've
Having met Ken on the Baja Ha-Ha

French Polynesia will be their adult son
possible. Joining them on the passage to
Australia, in order to see as much as
least two seasons in the islands en route
son, Gerry and Donna plan to spend at
hopscotch across the Pacific in one sea-
In contrast to many Jumpers who
— Aries Roughwater 32
Gerry & Donna Beauregard, Victoria
After two years
Gerry & Donna fig-
ure they're ready
to jump the big
puddle, and will
keep going "as long
as we both have
more good days
than bad."

Although he
grew up in land-
locked Saskatchewan,
Gerry's been
dreaming of sail-
ing the South Paci-
c since he was a kid. Donna, a native of Vancouver,
grew up near the water, but it took a
bit of convincing to get her to commit to
this adventure. "When we decided to go,"
recalls Gerry, "our whole family thought
we were crazy — and they still do!"

In contrast to many Jumpers who
hopscotch across the Pacific in one sea-
son, Gerry and Donna plan to spend at
least two seasons in the islands en route
to Australia, in order to see as much as
possible. Joining them on the passage to
French Polynesia will be their adult son
Klinton.

La Lynn — Aries Roughwater 32
Ken Wood, Richmond
Having met Ken on the Baja Ha-Ha
this year, we've come to think of
him as quite a
remarkable guy,
and not just be-
cause he's eager
to singlehand
across 3,000
miles of open
ocean.

He survived a
bout with polio
at age three, but,
tragically, it came back to haunt him in
recent years — a condition called Post
Polio Syndrome which attacks nerve
pathways and muscles. He's got the
green light from both his doctor and
his family, however, to pursue a com-
plete circumnavigation. His wife and
two adult daughters will join him for
stints along the way.

Ken considers his father, a
Columbian River sailor, to have been his
inspiration for this trip. It is a touching
tribute that Ken is now carrying his ol'
man's ashes, and plans to spread them
along the equator. "Try to do this before
you get older," says Ken. "And don't worry
about money. Worry about your
health and happiness."

Dawn Treader — Contest 48CS
Hal & Joan Kraft, Dana Point
"Since I now reside in New
Zealand," explains Hal, "I figured
this would be a great way to get
the boat there, and have some
fun doing it." Hal and Joan's
game plan is a bit different from
most other PJers. After reaching
French Polynesia, they intend to
base Dawn Treader in Raiatea for
a season or two, flying out from
New Zealand occasionally to enjoy the
Tahitian islands. Later, they'll continue
to explore other South Pacific islands,
eventually making Auckland the boat's
homeport.

Hal seems to have fully embraced
the Kiwi spirit, as he offers, "Anyone
traveling to the Auckland area of New
Zealand should feel free to look me
up. I will try to give you a warm Kiwi
welcome when you sail into port."

The Krafts will have a full contin-
gent of able crew for the passage to
French Polynesia, all of whom have
extensive offshore experience. They
are: Tony DeWitte, John Berol and
Kenzie Lobacz.

Sohcahtoa — Lafitte 44
Stewart, McNeese & Smith, Seattle
Even though it's been a long time
since we sat in a geometry class, we
could swear we never heard the term
'sohcahtoa'. Nevertheless, this three-
some insists that its origin is in geo-
metry. They ought to know. Jeff Stewart,
Casey McNeese and Matt Smith are all
engineers.

They were college buddies, who
conceived the idea of circumnavigat-
ing even before graduating. The small
problem of not knowing how to sail
was overcome by taking lessons from

Will Jeff, Casey and their buddy Matt still be
friends when they reach Hiva Oa? We say yes.
Windworks. They went to work for three
years to finance the boat and the trip and
"escaped before we all had houses, wives
and kids."

For offshore experience they resorted
to on-the-job training: "We sailed 10 days
nonstop from Neah Bay to San Diego." Their
message to the wannabes back home: "You don't have to be retired to
do something like this."

Bold Spirit — Passport 40
Jeff O'Neill & Kathi Bailey, Seattle
Jeff and Kathi have only been married
for five years, but they've each dreamed
of long-range cruising for as long as they
can remember. Their exotic wedding
A couple who dreams together is bound to stay
together. Jeff and Kathi are two of a kind.
in Greece — accompanied by 30 close friends — was apropos of their current adventure. They spent their honeymoon cruising on a charter boat, and hope to return to those waters during their proposed circumnavigation.

"It takes a lot of sacrifice to do this," says Jeff. They sold their house and most of their possessions to make the trip possible. "But now," he muses, "we've got a home on the waterfront and can change our view anytime we want!"

They'll have some young talent on the passage to French Polynesia: Kathi's 23-year-old daughter Bailey — a hot sailor who races in Hawaii — and family friend Jessica Fine, also 23.

**Ohana Kai — Catalina 42**
The Martin Family, Pt. Orchard, WA

We almost missed meeting Bruce and Lisa and their sons Tristan, 10, and Matthew, 7, as they'd had to rush home suddenly when Bruce's dad suffered a heart attack. But grandpa wasn't about to let his minor setback quash the adventurous plans of the Ohana Kai crew. His orders were for them to get on with it — perhaps so he could enjoy it vicariously through them.

This handsome family is, of course, the other half of 'the Schmartins', mentioned earlier. What was their inspiration for 'unplugging' from the mainstream and heading west? "We just wanted to spend as much time together as possible with our two boys, exploring and experiencing this world." Having left Washington last summer, they plan to island-hop to New Zealand this season.

---

**FRESH WATER**

The PowerSurvivor 40E Watermaker is still the best solution for the self-sufficient lifestyle.

**Simple** - Simple design and rugged construction. Easy to install, operate, and maintain.

**Efficient** - Using only 4 amps, the 40E can run on alternative power alone or can even be pumped manually in case of power failure.

**Reliable** - Built to last. The PowerSurvivor 40E is the #1 best selling watermaker for cruising sailboats.

Learn more about a great way to improve your life onboard - all for about $3000.

[www.katadyn.com](http://www.katadyn.com)
in the late ‘60s. Then in ‘75 they bought a Morgan 34 in Florida and sailed her all the way home to B.C., via the Clipper Route to Hawaii.

Over the years they’ve had several other boats, but this sturdy C&C seems to be a keeper. They did the Victoria to Maui Race in 2002, then set off to Mexico. Last summer they returned from yet another trip to Hawaii, repainted the boat and sailed south again. But this time they’ll venture farther west, to Polynesia, then keep cruising for what Erhard hopes will be “a long, long time!”

“I think we are just dreamers,” he says, “and our dream is coming true.”

Piper — C&C 40
Erhard & Ann Herrmann, Vancouver
We didn’t have a chance to meet Erhard and Ann at Puerto Vallarta, but we were happy to receive their info via the magic of email. This happily retired couple first delved into the cruising life then reassess their options.

They offer this thought to would-be future cruisers: “All who wander are not lost.”

Sisiufi — Gulfstar 44
Bob Bechler & Brenda Maddox
Seattle
Bob has logged over 20,000 miles since leaving Seattle in 2002, and his smile seems to get a little broader every time we see him. “I absolutely love passage-making,” he confides, “the solitude, the challenge, the deep ocean swells, and hitting a little dot on the chart after 3,000 miles.”

Believe it or not, he met his new love, and cruising partner, Brenda, via a sailing website. From the beginning, they had what you might call cyber-chem-

Chasing Down the Sun

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Piper — C&C 40
Erhard & Ann Herrmann, Vancouver

Sisiufi — Gulfstar 44
Bob Bechler & Brenda Maddox
Seattle

Piper — C&C 40
Erhard & Ann Herrmann, Vancouver

Sisiufi — Gulfstar 44
Bob Bechler & Brenda Maddox
Seattle

Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected.
Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Website: http://raiatea.com/sailing/carenage/ ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP '06

La Kelly and El Kelly of 'Moorea’ will have to change their pronouns in French Tahiti.

Kelly & Kelly Waterhouse, Seattle

As this cute, bright-eyed couple explained, "In Mexico, we’re known as El Kelly and La Kelly!"

As a kid, he had the sort of grandparents we all wish we’d had. Every year they would fly Kelly and his brother down to San Francisco and spend the summer sailing the Bay. That inspired him to read the classic tales of great circumnaviga-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Crew Names</th>
<th>Boat Type &amp; Size</th>
<th>Home Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andiamo</td>
<td>Lisa &amp; John Caruso</td>
<td>Wauquiez Pretorien 35</td>
<td>La Paz, Mx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquarelle</td>
<td>Diane &amp; Ken Kay</td>
<td>MT-42</td>
<td>Bourne, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquarius</td>
<td>Mark &amp; Heidi Ribkoff</td>
<td>Olympic 47 Adventure</td>
<td>Hood River, OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessed Bel</td>
<td>Jessica Stone &amp; Mike Irvine</td>
<td>41' Morgan O.I.</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Sky</td>
<td>Emma &amp; Jim Mather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold Spirit</td>
<td>Kati Bailly &amp; Jeff O'Neil</td>
<td>Passport 40</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capaz</td>
<td>Tod, Jake &amp; Zack Cordill</td>
<td>Perry 48</td>
<td>Portland OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpe Vita</td>
<td>Mike &amp; Mary McCluskey</td>
<td>Shuttleworth 44 cat</td>
<td>Eugene OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawn Treader</td>
<td>Hal Kraft &amp; friends</td>
<td>Contest 48CS Sloop</td>
<td>Dana Point, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endavour</td>
<td>Kim Sherback &amp; Linda Tait</td>
<td>Bruce Roberts 40</td>
<td>Vancouver SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kavenga</td>
<td>Steve &amp; Kay Van Slyke</td>
<td>Lord Nelson 41</td>
<td>Gig Harbor, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohilo</td>
<td>John &amp; Donna McVea</td>
<td>Hans Christian 33</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vie</td>
<td>Dave Kane, Karl &amp; Julie</td>
<td>Beneteau First 405</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laule'a</td>
<td>Will Cloud, Scott McGee</td>
<td>Perry 47</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawur</td>
<td>Niki, Robert, Benjamin, Sebastian Schmid</td>
<td>Ron Holland 40</td>
<td>Santa Cruz, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Tall Sally</td>
<td>Greg &amp; Penny</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2006 PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP FLEET

For more than 20 years, yacht owners have been able to trust Pacific Coast Canvas for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser’s Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

When Lou Bouc, from Lucasfilm, wanted the best for his new Beneteau 423, he came to the best!

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

PACIFIC COAST CANVAS
2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

In Mexico, we’re known as El Kelly and La Kelly!

Moby Dick, as they had much in common, including similar cruising ambitions. Since Brenda began cruising 18 months ago, she’s logged 5,000 miles on the East Coast and Caribbean, plus an Atlantic crossing.

“There is so much to see in the Pacific that we are in no hurry to rush through,” says Bob. This year they plan to do a loop through French Polynesia and up to Hawaii via Fanning Island, doing plenty of scuba diving along the way. “Eventually, our goal is a circumnavigation, but we are in no hurry.”

Moorea — Dufour 35
Kelly & Kelly Waterhouse, Seattle

As this cute, bright-eyed couple explained, “In Mexico, we’re known as El Kelly and La Kelly!” As a kid, he had the sort of grandparents we all wish we’d had. Every year they would fly Kelly and his brother down to San Francisco and spend the summer sailing the Bay. That inspired him to read the classic tales of great circumnaviga-

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP '06

Moby Dick, as they had much in common, including similar cruising ambitions. Since Brenda began cruising 18 months ago, she’s logged 5,000 miles on the East Coast and Caribbean, plus an Atlantic crossing.

“There is so much to see in the Pacific that we are in no hurry to rush through,” says Bob. This year they plan to do a loop through French Polynesia and up to Hawaii via Fanning Island, doing plenty of scuba diving along the way. “Eventually, our goal is a circumnavigation, but we are in no hurry.”

Moorea — Dufour 35
Kelly & Kelly Waterhouse, Seattle

As this cute, bright-eyed couple explained, “In Mexico, we’re known as El Kelly and La Kelly!” As a kid, he had the sort of grandparents we all wish we’d had. Every year they would fly Kelly and his brother down to San Francisco and spend the summer sailing the Bay. That inspired him to read the classic tales of great circumnaviga-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Crew Names</th>
<th>Boat Type &amp; Size</th>
<th>Home Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andiamo</td>
<td>Lisa &amp; John Caruso</td>
<td>Wauquiez Pretorien 35</td>
<td>La Paz, Mx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquarelle</td>
<td>Diane &amp; Ken Kay</td>
<td>MT-42</td>
<td>Bourne, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquarius</td>
<td>Mark &amp; Heidi Ribkoff</td>
<td>Olympic 47 Adventure</td>
<td>Hood River, OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessed Bel</td>
<td>Jessica Stone &amp; Mike Irvine</td>
<td>41' Morgan O.I.</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Sky</td>
<td>Emma &amp; Jim Mather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold Spirit</td>
<td>Kati Bailly &amp; Jeff O'Neil</td>
<td>Passport 40</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capaz</td>
<td>Tod, Jake &amp; Zack Cordill</td>
<td>Perry 48</td>
<td>Portland OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpe Vita</td>
<td>Mike &amp; Mary McCluskey</td>
<td>Shuttleworth 44 cat</td>
<td>Eugene OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawn Treader</td>
<td>Hal Kraft &amp; friends</td>
<td>Contest 48CS Sloop</td>
<td>Dana Point, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endavour</td>
<td>Kim Sherback &amp; Linda Tait</td>
<td>Bruce Roberts 40</td>
<td>Vancouver SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kavenga</td>
<td>Steve &amp; Kay Van Slyke</td>
<td>Lord Nelson 41</td>
<td>Gig Harbor, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohilo</td>
<td>John &amp; Donna McVea</td>
<td>Hans Christian 33</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Vie</td>
<td>Dave Kane, Karl &amp; Julie</td>
<td>Beneteau First 405</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laule’a</td>
<td>Will Cloud, Scott McGee</td>
<td>Perry 47</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawur</td>
<td>Niki, Robert, Benjamin, Sebastian Schmid</td>
<td>Ron Holland 40</td>
<td>Santa Cruz, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Tall Sally</td>
<td>Greg &amp; Penny</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tors such as Bernard Moitessier, but with the responsibilities of adulthood he thought he’d never realize his own voyaging dreams.

Much to his surprise, when he introduced La Kelly to sailing, she loved it and soon encouraged the dream of cruising together. So for the past three years they’ve lived aboard and have now ‘sold the ranch’ in order to circumnavigate. Along the way, their boat’s namesake island, Moorea, will be a must-see stopover, but mostly they intend to seek out solitude in lesser-known, out-of-the-way places.

---

**Boat Crew & Home Ports**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Crew Names</th>
<th>Boat Type &amp; Size</th>
<th>Home Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maggie Drum</td>
<td>Joe &amp; Cindy Barnes</td>
<td>Whitby 42</td>
<td>Anacortes, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neried</td>
<td>Ray &amp; Judy Emerson</td>
<td>Valiant 40</td>
<td>Anchorage, AK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Dawn</td>
<td>Ross &amp; Laura Emerson</td>
<td>Valiant 40</td>
<td>Anchorage, AK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Horizons IV</td>
<td>Wolfgang Boehle, Eddie Hepp</td>
<td>Kelly Peterson 46</td>
<td>Coronado, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OZ</td>
<td>John Pasternak &amp; Audrey Schnell</td>
<td>Talsman Sloop 37</td>
<td>Port Townsend, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohana Kai</td>
<td>Bruce, Lisa, Tristan &amp; Matthew Martin</td>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>Port Orchard, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td>Paul &amp; Marie Miller</td>
<td>Island Packet 40</td>
<td>Marina del Rey, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven</td>
<td>John &amp; Heidi Bolinger</td>
<td>Nauticat 52</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandpiper</td>
<td>Tom &amp; Amy Larson</td>
<td>Yorktown 35</td>
<td>Oakland, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarabi</td>
<td>Barry &amp; Karen Philbrook</td>
<td>custom cat</td>
<td>Victoria, BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scot Free II</td>
<td>Gerry, Donna &amp; Clinton Beauregard</td>
<td>Bruce Roberts 36</td>
<td>Victoria, BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensei</td>
<td>Chris &amp; Claire Mellor, Kelley Montana</td>
<td>Norseman 447</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serenity</td>
<td>Eva &amp; Jim Moresco</td>
<td>Westsail 32</td>
<td>New Haven, CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sisu</td>
<td>Bob Bechler &amp; Brenda Maddox</td>
<td>Gulfstar 44</td>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whistle Wing V</td>
<td>Mike Chase/Jo Mobley/Jack Oliver</td>
<td>Peterson 49</td>
<td>Honolulu, HI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Swan</td>
<td>Bob &amp; Dianna Denny</td>
<td>Cape George 36</td>
<td>Port Townsend, WA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zafarse</td>
<td>Alison &amp; Paddy Barry</td>
<td>Baltic 42</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and, to hear them tell it, worked nonstop to get her ready for the Baja Ha-Ha last fall. The couple had done quite a bit of recreational sailing over the years, but they credit Tradewinds Sailing of Pt. Richmond for helping them fine-tune their skills. Chris did the '03 TransPac aboard the company’s Catalina 38, Bark-ing Spider, which won her class.

The other members of the Sensie crew are daughter Claire, 10 and Mrs. Kily Rodriguez, a one-year-old feline whose acceptance on the crew roster was “a bribe to Claire so she would agree to cross an ocean.” The family expects to island-hop to New Zealand this season, then circle back north again as weather permits, eventually arriving in Australia, where they’ll reassess.

Po’oino Roa — Kelly Peterson 44 Jerry & Kathy McGraw Newport Beach

This duo has got to be one of the most colorful and fun-loving couples in this year’s fleet. Jerry’s face is probably familiar to many West Coast sailors, as he spent 27 years working for the harbor department in Newport Beach. Kathy, who holds a 100-ton license, ran a business and taught sailing.

Their cruising career began in 1999 when they headed south aboard their Ericson 32. It was a bit too small for comfort, though, so when they returned to Newport a couple of years later they upgraded to this late-'70s cruiser. They headed to the sunny latitudes of Mexico again with the 2004 Ha-Ha. It was then that we learned the meaning of Po’oino Roa, which translates as “very crazy in the head” in Tahitian.

So now they’re headed west with flexible plans. No doubt they’ll receive a warm, but perhaps cautious, welcome when they reach French Polynesia. On the crossing, longtime friend Kurt Sand-ers will be along as crew.

We’ll take a break here, but will crank out another installment of Pacific Puddle-Jumper profiles next month — primarily those leaving from Zihua-tanejo.

Sure, we know. You wish it was you that was setting off for distant shores where coco palms sway and tropical fruits are free for the taking. But perhaps your time will come one of these days. And when it does, we’ll be more than happy to give you your 15 minutes of fame in these pages. Until then, though, we suggest you enjoy the journey vicari-ously through these lucky souls.

— latitude/aet

Use the Autopilot Favored by Shorthanded Racers

Because for More than 30 Years ALPHA PILOTS Have Delivered the Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption These Competitors Demand!

Why buy an Alpha Autopilot? Because it will make your boating more fun!

Singlehanded skippers have proven that the world’s best autopilot can steer almost as well as they can, save battery power, be more reliable than most crew members, and almost never break down. But, what really counts is how much more enjoyable your boating can be with an Alpha Pilot!

Please visit our web site at www.alphamarinesystems.com or call 1-800-257-4225 and let our knowledgeable staff discuss how we can put pleasure in pleasure boating.

A World Class Product Built in the USA

Alpha Marine Systems, Inc. 6809 96th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040  
(800) 257-4225  (206) 275-1200 email sales@alphamarinesystems.com Web site www.alphamarinesystems.com
“Don’t mess with it!”

Our roller furlers require literally NO MAINTENANCE, and are proven trouble-free in the harshest ocean environment.

Visit our web site or call for a color brochure to find out more.

Simply Better Because It’s Simple!

Cutaways show inner assembly

When you buy a Spin-Tec, we tell you:

Call, fax or order on-line
Toll-free 877 SPINTEC
Fax 530 268-9060
www.spin-tec.com

See us at
Strictly Sail Pacific
Booth 441

Sailing Away?

We build custom sails to suit your needs, your boat, your plans.

Order Now in Time for Summer!

Keep cruising with
HOGIN SAILS
Cruising Sails
High Tech Sails • Racing Sails
Repairs • Recuts

In the Alameda Marina at
1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
510.523.4388
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only
email: sales@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

Sea Frost...Quality at an affordable price!

Refrigeration has never been easier. Sea Frost’s compact and powerful, 12-volt BD refrigeration conversion kit comes pre-charged and ready for owner installation.

Local Dealers:
Anderson Refrigeration Co. • Alameda, CA
(510) 521-3111

Poole Refrigeration Service • Alameda, CA
(510) 523-3495

www.seafrost.com
The weekend of March 18-19 was a sunny oasis in a month awash with rain. That was luck enough for most local sailors who crawled out of hibernation to sail the Bay. But perhaps the luckiest were the 64 sailors on 31 boats who started Island YC’s annual Doublehanded Lightship Race.

The DHL course is about as straightforward as they get: start off the Golden Gate YC, sail out 11 miles to the Lightbucket, round it and sail back to finish in front of the club. What makes the race interesting is the degree of skill — or luck — you have trying to work the wind and current to your best advantage.

2006 marked the silver anniversary of the Doublehanded Lightship. Credit Paul Mazza of BAMA (the Bay Area Multihull Association) for creating the race back in 1981, and credit Island YC for carrying on his tradition of donating all proceeds beyond operating expenses to helping find a cure for cerebral palsy.

As far as we know, this is the only annual event which supports a charity so generously and, once again, we applaud everyone involved.

Getting back to the luck-strategy thing, DHL racers aren’t the only ones who contemplate the wind and waves every year. IYC’s race committee, headed by Joanne McFee, also has decisions to make. For example, if it’s going to be really gnarly outside, she can initiate Plan B, which is to send the fleet on a Three-Bridge Fiasco course (rounding Angel Island, Treasure Island and Southampton. It’s been done before (last year,
in fact), and for a while, it looked like it would happen again. The day before the race, the weather forecast outside the Gate called for 25-30 knot winds and 15-ft seas.

Saturday dawned clear and flat inside the Bay, and though the forecast outside hadn’t moderated appreciably, the ocean course was given the green light. At 9:05 a.m., the starting sequences for the four PHRF divisions were fired off, one by one, at five-minute intervals.

By 10 a.m., most of the fleet had still not quite made it across the starting line. It was one of those days. Although it was still ebbing slightly at the Gate at 9, a weak countercurrent flooded along the shore. That, combined with about 1 knot of wind, conspired to keep sails just full enough to counteract the current. The result was an odd sort of ‘moving still life’ with boats sailing but not moving. Occasionally one would make it over the line on port tack, only to be swept back when they tacked in front of the breakwater. We’re pretty sure Green Buffalo started at least twice, and Punk Dolphin three times.

Baptism by sun — the Doublehanded Lightship was the first race for Mike Robinson’s new-to-him Express 27.

While 3/4 of the fleet hovered around the line for the next hour, a half-dozen lucky ones — okay, really skilled ones — had not only started, most had ridden the last of the ebb under the bridge and were on their way west.

Among the great escapes were Dan Newland’s Pegasus XIV, Mike Bruzzone on Desperado and David Kuetel on one of the event’s bigger boats, the 38-ft Thompson 1150 Serena.

“The forecast looked scary, but once we got out there, it was great,” says Kuet-
Steve Wonner and Bren Meyer on the WylieCat 30 Uno were also having a stellar day. “For us, the race was won right at the start,” says Wonner. There’s an understatement — Uno was the only boat in Division B which actually made it across the line at their 9:10 start. While everyone else was strung out from the GGYC to practically Alcatraz, Steve and Bren flogged their little horse west with the big boys. As with Serena, the light breeze in the Straits piped up to a cool 20 or so and shifted north at Point Bonita. Steve and Bren tacked through only 20 degrees and close-reached on layline all the way to the Lightship. They jibed around the giant buoy (in the old days, it used to actually be a lightship, with a crew and everything), then close-reached back in, setting a kite at Bonita when the breeze moderated. They, too, met many boats in their division heading out as they were heading in.

Two more lucky/skilled ones were Pat Broderick and Michael Andrews aboard the race’s smallest entry, Pat’s Santana 22 Elaine. Both accomplished Tuna sailors (Andrews was last year’s season champion), they also managed to get the race’s smallest boat across the line on time. But it took almost two hours just to make it to the bridge — a trip that can normally be made in about 20 minutes. By the time they got out into the ocean, the conditions were quite a bit different than the moderate stuff encountered by the earlier boats.

“It was just exactly what the weather forecast said, 22-25 knots from the NNW and big swells,” says Pat, who has done more of these races than he can remember, but never did better than third on the Newport 30 he used to own. By mid afternoon, it had gotten even bigger...
and windier (one boat recorded a sustained gust of 34 knots.) But, by then they were going with it and having a helluva ride.

"According to the GPS, we were doing a consistent 12-13 knots over the bottom, and once hit 15!" says Pat. And that was with just white sails. Once they got in the more moderate breeze inside Point Bonita, they set the kite and ran for home, crossing the finish line at 3:30.

"I had no idea how we did because we never saw any of the other boats in our division. We didn't know if they were behind us or in front of us."

The capper for a great day of spring sailing was learning that they had not only corrected out for Pat's first first place in the DH Lightship, but that they had beaten the fastest boat in the division boat-for-boat.

When you get right down to it, win or lose, isn't that what sailboat racing is all about?

DIVISION A (Sportboats) — 1) Desperado, Express 27, Mike Bruzzone; 2) Pegasus XIV, Newland 368, Dan Newland; 3) Mirador, Antrim 27, Jodie Harris. (8 boats)


DIVISION C (>136) — 1) Elaine, Santana 22, Pat Broderick; 2) Chesapeake, Merit 25, Jim Fair; 3) Hurrah, Yankee 30, Jon Rollen. (4 boats)

DIVISION D (multihulls) — 1) Lil Bear, Corsair 31R; 2) Origami, Corsair 24, Ross Stein; 3) Wingit, Corsair F-27. (3 boats)

Complete results: www.iyc.org.
In 1978, Latitude 38 was barely a year old, cruisers navigated with things called sextants, and most of the Pacific. And few could argue that when it comes to accommodating sailors in Mexico, from 10-year cruising permits to what must be the biggest dry storage yacht facility in the world, the Grossman family of San Carlos, Sonora, has led the way. This is the story of that family, their long association with boats and boaters, and their tireless efforts to help make boating in Mexico what it is today.

Ed Grossman was born in New Jersey in 1936. When he was 9, the family moved to Mexico, where his father and grandfather founded Grossman Laboratories, a pharmaceutical business, in the late ‘40s. (The company, which still exists, is now called USV Grossman and is owned by Revlon.) Ed shuttled between schools in Mexico and Los Angeles — finishing grammar school in Mexico City and high school and college in L.A. — before returning to Mexico. He began working at the family business in 1960 and by 1964, at age 28, became company president.

By this time, Ed was also an experienced boater with many coastal power-boat passages under his belt. Most were aboard the family boat, a 54-ft Chris Craft named Reina Rosilee which his father had purchased in Miami in 1951. A teenage Ed helped him deliver it to Veracruz, and later to Acapulco, where his father became one of the first members of the yacht club. Ed later made many trips between Acapulco and Los Angeles on the boat, as well as skippered boats for other owners. Eventually, he obtained a Mexican skipper’s license. As far as we know, he remains the only American to have earned this unique license.

Ed was also an avid diver in his youth, and belonged to a scuba diving club in Mexico City. One of the members was a flight attendant named Marina Teresa Celis, known to her friends as ‘Tere’. Beautiful, well-educated and multilingual — she had been educated in Rome and Paris and spoke four languages — Tere was also an avid diver and water skier.

Back before Cancun became the diving center of the universe, their club organized a 15-day dive expedition to nearby Akumal. There were no roads in that part of Mexico at that time, so they had to fly from Mexico City to Cozumel, and then cross to the coast in an old shrimper. “It was full of cockroaches”, Tere remembers, and a far cry from the five-star diving and cruising accommodations in that part of Mexico today. Despite the hardships, Ed and Tere fell in love with the area — and with each other. Three years later, they were married.

For their honeymoon, the couple decided to load some friends aboard Reina Rosilee and run up to L.A. A week after departing Acapulco — on April Fool’s Day, 1968 — the plan started to come apart. And so did the boat. “We had been pounding into heavy...
seas, 20-ft breaking waves for most of the day,” recalls Tere. “Around midnight, Ed woke me and said, ‘Honey, you’d better pack’ — as if we were going on a little trip!” The ‘little trip’ was to launch the boat’s two dinghies and climb into them. The old Chris had sprung a bow chine and “water was coming in like a fire hydrant.” Ed only had time to get off a few quick maydays before Reina sank out from under them in about 15 minutes. There were 10 people altogether in the two small boats (three other couples and two crewmembers). They were 25 miles offshore, in cold, storm-tossed seas, and had no idea if any ship or shore station had heard their calls. Some honeymoon. “We were afraid that even if we made it to shore, we would be in the middle of a desert and die anyway,” remembers Tere. Fortunately, someone had heard their calls, and after three days adrift, they were picked up by a NOAA Research ship en route to Los Angeles.

To put it mildly, some couples would have taken the experience as a bad sign. Not Ed and Tere. Within two weeks of stepping ashore in LA, they had bought a new Grand Banks 42 trawler, aboard which they enjoyed many more years of cruising in Mexico and Central America.

The place that kept drawing them back was the Sea of Cortez. Like John Steinbeck and many others who had come before, Ed and Tere fell in love with the Sea and the rugged beauty of Baja. They decided to buy land and build a marina, but found that suitable property for sale in Baja was hard to come by. A friend told them about a place near Guaymas on the mainland that had similar landscape to Baja, but was even better, as it was closer to the U.S. border and had much better roads. Ed and Tere flew to San Carlos in 1975 to check it out.

"Water was coming in like a fire hose."

The Grossmans liked what they saw, but the decision to pursue the property was the easy part. It took a year of negotiations to secure ownership, and several more years of wrangling with the Mexican Government to get a permit to build a marina. Why so long? Seems the Government had never actually issued one before! Thus Marina San Carlos eventually became the first ‘official’ marina in Mexico. (According to Tere, 70 marina permits have been issued in the years since, but only 35 marinas have actually been built.)

While they were working on getting their permits and building the marina, the Grossmans were also busy building a family. Daughter Heidi was born in 1970 and Kirsten (Kiki) followed four years later. The spectacular landscape of San Carlos was the young girls’ backyard.

To Ed and Tere, San Carlos was not so much backyard as field of dreams. More
than once they wondered if they were doing the right thing. But eventually, they built it, and boaters came — by the hundreds. So many that the paint on the marina was barely dry before Ed conceived the idea to offer dry storage to cruisers. Work began immediately on a piece of land a half-mile from the marina, and, in 1993, Marina Seca Dry Storage opened its gates. The 11-acre parcel, surrounded by a secure fence, can handle more than 500 boats, 90 percent of which are cruising sailboats.

The Grossmans hired many local fishermen and farmers to help build both the marina and dry storage areas. A number of them stayed on to help run the facilities. Several, including current transport coordinator Jesus Salas, have been with him over 20 years.

What’s a transport coordinator? The guy who runs what became the next phase of Ed’s ever-growing facility.

While Ed was tending to the work at ‘home’, Tere kept busy acquiring permits and developing governmental guidelines for the pleasure boating industry. During the early years, the Mexican Government began inviting Tere to various meetings as an expert on matters pertaining to boating. In 1989, the Secretary of Tourism asked if she could organize everyone that had a marina, or was planning one, into an association, so they wouldn’t have to deal with each one individually. Tere not only took on the assignment of forming the Association of Mexican Marinas (AMMT), she has been its tireless President ever since. Among her more visible accomplishments of late are efforts to obtain import permits for yachts, as well as her recent Herculean efforts to eliminate the complicated check-in procedures for yachts. The new, simpler check-in rules were implemented just last April.

For Ed, now 69, and Tere — who is, well, younger — the work never stops. Ed is a hands-on owner who can drive a tractor or haul a boat as well as any of his crew. He also flies a plane. He still handles the planning and engineering for the facilities, including the current effort to enlarge the popular 300-berth marina to accommodate demand for boats in the 45 to 60-ft range.

Tere handles their business affairs and, as she puts it, “tries to figure out the big problems, especially with the Mexican Government.” In between, she devotes as much time as she can to her three granddaughters, Andrea, 3, Elise, 2 and Sophia, 1.

Heidi and Kiki Grossman are an integral part of the business their parents started almost 30 years ago.

Kiki and Heidi Grossman are an integral part of the business their parents started almost 30 years ago.
“in charge of getting the boaters drunk at the Marina Cantina”, which he and Heidi own and he runs.

Kiki, 31, is in charge of the Marina Seca Dry Storage and Transport end of the business, as well as the administration and bookkeeping for all the Grossmans’ companies. Her husband, Luis, is well known at the marina for running a boat maintenance business.

Marina San Carlos started as a Mom and Pop operation for a couple who was tired of living in the city, and wanted to be around boats as much as possible. But neither Ed nor Tere could ever have imagined back then how successful their dream would become. Yet despite the success, despite the tremendous growth, Marina San Carlos remains a family business with a family atmosphere — if a boater needs help, Ed and Tere are as likely to step from behind the counter as any of their staff.

As the Grossmans look back at what they have accomplished, and recall the customers they have helped over the years, they still look for ways to make building and operating a marina in Mexico easier, while at the same time making the boating experience more accessible and enjoyable for all of us who venture south of the border.

— John Skoriak
Around the world, the Crew Listing process has put together thousands of crews over the last two decades. Most of them who wrote home told us nice things about their various experiences. Some said it

### 2006 BIG CREW LIST —

"Forget all the racing — let’s get to the good stuff." If this passed through your water-logged brain when we ran the Racing Crew List, your patience has paid off. You now hold in your hot little hands the Crew List for anyone interested in cruising, daysailing, co-chartering, or boat swapping this summer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** The *Latitude 38* Crew List Advertising Supplement is for informational purposes only. *Latitude 38* does not make nor imply any guarantee, warranty or recommendation as to the character of anyone participating in the Crew List, or the conditions of their boats or equipment. You must judge those things for yourself.

If your name appears here, chances are you already know the drill — look for the listing showing the type of sailing you want to do, decipher the ‘code’ beside each name using the information in the gray boxes (highlighting the most desirable aspects using a red pen), and then start making calls. Of course, if you’re listed here, you will most likely be receiving calls, too.

If you don’t have a clue what we’re talking about, it’s easy enough to figure out. Plus, you don’t have to be listed here to take part. If you were late getting your name in, didn’t bother, or are looking at your very first issue of *Latitude* — no problem. All we ask is that everybody wanting to take part in the Crew List first read and acknowledge the disclaimer in the skinny box at the top of this page. Or, as we said in the very first Crew List, which appeared in the April, 1982, issue, "If using this list first read and acknowledge the disclaimer in the skinny box at the top of this page. Or, as we said in the very first Crew List, which appeared in the April, 1982, issue, "If using this list leads to your getting hurt, killed or married, it’s not our fault. If your name appears here, chances are you already know the code beside each name using the information in the gray boxes (highlighting the most desirable aspects using a red pen), and then start making calls. Of course, if you’re listed here, you will most likely be receiving calls, too.

If you don’t have a clue what we’re talking about, it’s easy enough to figure out. Plus, you don’t have to be listed here to take part. If you were late getting your name in, didn’t bother, or are looking at your very first issue of *Latitude* — no problem. All we ask is that everybody wanting to take part in the Crew List first read and acknowledge the disclaimer in the skinny box at the top of this page. Or, as we said in the very first Crew List, which appeared in the April, 1982, issue, "If using this list leads to your getting hurt, killed or married, it’s not our fault. If your name appears here, chances are you already know the drill — look for the listing showing the type of sailing you want to do, decipher the ‘code’ beside each name using the information in the gray boxes (highlighting the most desirable aspects using a red pen), and then start making calls. Of course, if you’re listed here, you will most likely be receiving calls, too.

**S**o what do you say when you get called or make calls? The interviews you will conduct with your prospective skipper or crew will vary with each situation. Folks hooking up for occasional daysails will naturally remain a lot more flexible than those heading over the horizon for long periods with the same group of people. Here are some general guidelines for the more involved Crew List situations:

1. **Call prospective crew or boat owners no earlier than 9 a.m. and no later than 9 p.m.**
2. **If you’re looking to crew, be realistic about the commitment involved. Even daysailing often starts early and almost always ends later than you think (the ‘time flies when you’re having fun’ principle). Cruising, of course, requires you to put your life ashore on hold for long periods of time. Plan accordingly.**
3. **Be honest.**
4. **References. A lot of people, particularly women, appreciate references before getting onto a boat with a bunch of people they don’t know. For skippers, this can be as simple as giving out two or three phone numbers of crew who can vouch for your skills or character (clear it with them first, of course). References might also prove useful for experienced crew looking for new boats.**

### DIRECTIONS TO THE GOLDEN GATE YC

The Golden Gate YC is located in a modern two-story gray building in the San Francisco Marina. From the East Bay, cross the Bay Bridge, get on the embarcadero and go north. Turn left on Bay and right on Laguna. Laguna turns into Marina. Right on Lyon and follow the parking lot around to the right, past the St. Francis YC and all the parked boats to the very end. Park near the old tower. From the north, take 101 to the Fremont exit. Turn right on Harold Street and go through three stoplights. Left on the Emburcadero, then follow instructions above. From the north, it’s a bit tricky. Take 101 across the Golden Gate Bridge. Bear left after going through the Golden Gate toll plaza and follow the "Marina" signs. The first light you approach Marina Green is Lyon, but you can’t turn left there. So turn right, and another immediate right into the parking lot of the Exploratorium. Right. Follow the parking lot to the far end and turn right on Marshall. Pass under 101, then turn right on Mason. You’ll now be on Presidio property. Marina intersects Lyon at the first stop sign, and this time you can turn left. Proceed as above. Note that you cannot drive all the way up to the GGYC clubhouse. Park at the far end of the parking lot and walk out the jetty to the club.

And the steady hand of experience usually brings better music.

Give everybody a chance.

- **If you’re a man, please don’t be a jerk to any of the women on the Crew List. (Many of them have chosen to list themselves by first name only in the event any jerks disregard this notice.) Don’t tell them moronic things like “sex is required” to crew on...**
CREW LOOKING FOR CRUISING BOATS

MEN TO CREW ON A CRUISING BOAT

Alex Peters, 56, (707) 944-0825 …..………………..exp 3/wants 1,2,4,7,9,10/offers 1,3,4,7,9,10 (woodworking, positive attitude, prefer to crew with Slade Taylor).

Bob Wakefield, 47, bob@bobwakefield.com, (415) 302-0128 ……………………………………exp 3/wants 3,4,5,6,7,8 (ASA Barefoot Cert.).

Bob Billehaye, 63, (970) 768-0002, bdllhaye@coloradoweblink.com …..exp 2c/wants 1,2,3,4,6,8,9 (navigation, repairs, friendship, good cook).

Bob Macomber, 62, (619) 889-2843, bobarete@prodigy.net …………………………………exp 3/wants 2c, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 (tend a jib, crawl out on bow, take the helm).

Bob Wakefield, 47, bob@bobwakefield.com, (415) 302-0128 ……………………………………exp 3/wants 3,4,5,6,7,8 (ASA Barefoot Cert.).

Bob Matt, 57, (707) 949-6090 ……………exp 3/wants 2,4,5,6,7,8 Offers 3,4,7,8 (strong mechanical skills).
WOMEN TO CREW, CRUISING — cont’d

Ann P. Scheller, 56, (808) 375-2403, a.p.scheller@att.net ..............................................
Ashley, 32, smashleywyatt@gmail.com …exp 3/wants 1,2,3,4,5,8,9,10/offers 1,4,7.
Beth, 21, eotto@voregon.edu, (541) 912-8310 ........................................
Carmel R., 40, (207) 798-9432 cell, echotrout@gwi.net .................................................. exp 3
(Charleston)/wants 4,5,6,8,9,10/offers 1,3,4,6,7,8 (provisioning, expediting, scuba).
Cecile Schwedes, (805) 795-5515, cgenerauxschwedes@yahoo.com ...........
.................. exp 4/wants 5,9—inquire/offers 2,4,5b,6,7,8 (no smoking/drugs).
Charlene, 53, ladysailor44@hotmail.com .......................................................... exp 3/wants 4,5,6,7,8,10/offers 3,4,5a,7,8 (basic hand tool & maintenance skills).
Christine Douglas, 55, (510) 658-6414 …exp 2b/wants 4,5,8,10/offers 1,3,4,7,8
(taking sailing/lessons @ sailing school, swim, communication skills, have land in Baja).
Cindy, 50+, (415) 497-5689, sailawaymoon@gmail.com ............................... exp 3/wants 1,3,4,5,6,8,9,10/offers 1,3,4,6,7,8 (nav, bubbly, upbeat).
Dana Dake, 51, (925) 783-4707, (415) 899-9090 or ddake54@hotmail.com ............ exp 2,3/wants 1,2,3,4,5,8,9,10/offers 3,4,7.
Deborah Hirst, 35, (650) 703-3132 …exp 2b/wants 1,2,4,5/offers 3,4,7.
Debra Moore, 51, (619) 241-6744 …exp 2 (+1 Miami-Mex thru Panama Canal)/
...wants 3,4,5,7,10/offers 3,4,7-possibly,8 (adventurous, avail. starting 3/06 or 4/06).

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about. That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area mariners. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips 30’, 32’, 36’, 40’, 44’, 50’ and 60’ in length.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

First Month FREE with 6-Month Lease (for 30-ft & 32-ft slips only)

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE
WOMEN TO CREW, CRUISING — cont’d
Donna W., 43, (831) 402-7378, dcwww@greens.org ................................................
.................exp 2c,3 (one long coastal)/wants 1,2,3,4,5,8/offers 1,3,4,6,7,8 (singing).
Gayle Summers, 55, gayle2sail@yahoo.com....exp 4/wants 5,8,9,10/offers 1,3,4,6,7.
Holly, 40, hollysailing@gmail.com ................... exp 2a/wants 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11
(any & all!)/offers 1,3,4,7,8 (organization, admin., photography, purchasing).
Jan, 50+, redsailssf@yahoo.com ................. exp 4/wants 4,5,6,8,10/offers 1,3,4,6,7.
Jane Gover, 47, (415) 388-5408, penelope9@comcast.net......................................
.................................exp 2c,4/wants all/offers 1,2,3,4,5a,6,7,8 (lots of offshore exp).
Jenna Fleur, 42, (805) 205-3420 ...............................................................................
................... exp 2a/wants 3,4,5,8,9,10/offers 1,3,4,6,7,8 (prof. masseuse of 20 yrs.)
Joyce Jones, 50+, (415) 939-3150, cookiebaker2004@hotmail.com .......................
.................................................................................. exp 2c/wants 1,2,3/offers 1,4,7.
Judy, 50s, live in Novato, (707) 322-8420 .......................................... exp 2/wants 1.
Karin Bird, 46, (650) 851-8100 x305 .........................................................................
...exp 2c/wants 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10/offers 1,3,4,5a,7,8=exp. crossings in crazy weather.
Lauren, 22, (808) 889-5453, veganmagick@yahoo.com ..................... exp 2b/wants
5,6,9,10,11(long voyages, Philippines)/offers 3,4,7,8 (medic, survival, First Aid).
Lynn, 48, needsailynn@aol.com................................................................................
... exp 3/wants 1,4,5,6,8,9,11 (NZ,Australia)/offers 1,3,4,5a,7,8 (sail repair, Ham lic).
Lynn, 55, sfmariner@gmail.com ................................................................................
.............................exp 3/wants 3,4,5,8,9,10,11 (Baja Ha-Ha)/offers 1,4,5 (French),7.
Mabelle, 61, (831) 375-2408, mabellesailor@hotmail.com .................... exp 4/wants
8,11-Bahamas next winter/offers 1,4,5a,b,7,8-reliable watchkeeping, good company.
Mariane C. Ferme, 47, (510) 558-7224 .....................................................................
.......... exp 4/wants 1,2,9/offers 3,4,5b (Italian & French), 7, 8 (nav./skippering exp.).
Martha, 41, (510) 652-1305 or martha_sail@yahoo.com ..........................................
.......................................................exp 3/wants 1,3,8,9,10/offers 1,4,5a,b (Greek),7.
Nance, 49, nan_sail2006@yahoo.com ......................................................................
..............................................exp 3/wants 4,5,8,9,10/wants 4,5,8,9,10/offers 1,4,6,7.
Renee, 54, (702) 575-4521, sailinglady@hotmail.com ..............................................
........................................ exp 3/wants 4,5,8,9,10/offers 1,3,4,5,6,7,8 (nursing skills).

Renee Wilson, 58, (510) 532-1935, oakcat6@hotmail.com ......................................
........................................exp 3/wants 1,2,4,8,9,11 (Turkey)/offers 1,3,4,5a,7,8 (fun).
Sherri Wilkinson, 45, (707) 481-1477 .......................................................................
.... exp 3/wants 2,4,6,8/offers 4,5b (French & Spanish),7,8 (personal fitness trainer.)
Trich Gilbert, 45, (510) 435-9350 ........................ exp 3/wants 1,2,3,4,7/offers 3,4,7.

COUPLES TO CREW ON A CRUISING BOAT
Alan & Lisa Peevers, 45/34, (831) 454-9731 or (831) 818-4441, P.O. Box 7494, Santa
Cruz, CA 95061....exp 2c (Santa Cruz & BVI)/want 2,3,4,5,8,9,10,11
(anywhere in the world)/offer 1,2 (electronics; good @ soldering),
3,4,5a,6,7,8 (computer, analysing/solving problems; Lisa is an RN).
Bryan & Valerie O’Hara, 57/65, bryanohara@yahoo.com ................. exp Valerie: 1,
Bryan: 3/want 1,3,4,5,6,8,9,10/offer 1,3,4,6,7,8 (Bryan is ASA 50 certified).
Carol & Charles Fallon, 55/57, (530) 644-0522, applhill@sbcglobal.net .................
..... exp 3/want 1,2,3,4,8,9,10/offer 1,2,3,4,5a & b (French),7,8 (sailed 2003 Ha-Ha).
Chad & Carolyn Carvey, 40/36, (415) 246-9838, carolyn@svenartsmedia.com
........................................exp 3/want 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 (any)/offer 1,3,4,5a,6,7.
Jacob Wenegrat & Julia Sandler, 24/26, sandlerjulia@yahoo.com .........................
...exp 2c/want 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,11 (Farallones)/offer 2,7,8 (EMT cert, sail repair/making).
James & Sarah Parsons, 38/40, (714) 965-1780 .....................................................
....................................................................exp 2/want 4,7/offer 4,5a,7,8 (magician).
Jim Comfort & Ann Slutsky, 43/56, jtcomfort@yahoo.com .....................................
......................... exp 3/want 4,5,7,8/offer 1,2,3,4,7,8 (strong mechanical skills, chef).
John Taylor & Danice Kemp, 50/49, (530) 823-5487, jtaylor@ncbb.net ..................
.................. exp 2b+/want 1,2,3,7(!!!),8,9,10/offer 1,3,4,7,8 (advanced scuba divers).
Julia Weiler & James Gambrill, 33/35, H: (541) 988-3874; C: (541) 870-1179,
threemoonsproductions@comcast.net ............ exp 1/want 4,5,8,9,10,11 (world, long
term)/offer 1,2,3,4,5a,b (rustic but serviceable - Tagalog & German),6,7,8 (both: scuba,
athletic & strong; Julia: vet. skills, travel writer, James: computer, video/photographer).
Norm Winters & Jean Davis, 65/64, (707) 994-4242, nwint@allvantage.com .........
...............................................................................exp 1/want 1,4,5,8/offer 1,2,3,4,7.

PBO/POBON COVER WITH ULTREX RED CORE – THE ULTIMATE SHEET

SPECTRA COVER WITH ULTREX GRAY CORE – HIGH CHAFE RESISTANCE

W/ULTIMATE WEIGHT SAVINGS

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027

451 W. Atlantic Ave.
Suite 101
Alameda, CA 94501
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

CUSTOM YALETAIL COVER WITH VECTRUS 12 CORE – AWESOME GUYS
OR JIB SHEETS

A Complete
Mast & Rigging Shop
Serving the Bay Area
for 15 Years

YALE POBON – Strongest, lowest stretch rope available...PERIOD. THE ULTIMATE
JIB HALYARD

CROSS THE LINE FIRST
WITH
HANSEN CUSTOM
RIGGING!
April, 2006 •

Latitude 38

• Page 181


2006 BIG CREW LIST —

COUPLES TO CREW, CRUISING — cont’d

Richard & Carol Wehmeyer, 60/59, (510) 686-0380, rwehmeyer@proxaxis.com ...
...................................................... exp 2a/want 3,4,5,6,7,8/offer 1,3,4,7,8 (surfing, bicycling).
Steve & Charlene Swierkowski, 62, (925) 447-5856, swierkowski@sbcglobal.net ...
...................................................... exp 3/want 4,5,6,7,8/offer 1,3,4,7,8 (computer literate).
Steve & Lori Dana, 50/36, (805) 388-2002 ...
...................................................... exp 3/want 4,5,6,7,8/offer 1,3,4,7,8 (overnight exp FL-Bahamas).
T.D. & Allison Sullivan, 55/53, palmtree2@comcast.net ...
...................................................... exp 3/want 4,5,6,7,8/offer 1,3,4,7,8 (friendly, good sense of humor).

MEN LOOKING FOR CRUISING CREW

Bill, 58, (949) 650-7500, svmoontide@sbcglobal.net, Lagoon 470 cat, So. Cal. all summer, Mexico & South in fall ............... wants 1,3,4.
Bob Briggs, 58, (925) 528-9202, Hallberg-Rassey 46, Alaska or South, April/May ...
...................................................... wants 1,3,4.
Bruce Lamb, 58, (707) 321-8559, e-mail’s best: jrongran@msn.com, Trintella 53, Mexico/Costa Rica, Nov. ’06 (boat in Mex. now) ………… wants 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11.
Jim Barbee, 61, (510) 333-8021, LaFitte 44, Long Beach-San Francisco, May 2006, ...
...................................................... wants 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9.
John Chille, 54, (949) 604-6518, squeaks47@earthlink.net, 22’ Columbia, 30’ Golden Gate, SF Bay, Delta, local coast, all summer ………… wants 1,3,4,5.
Mark Sciarretta, 55, (858) 243-3948, capitanomarco@yahoo.com, Beneteau F 41s5, Pacific NW, 5/06 ………… wants 1,3,4,5.

CRUISING BOATS LOOKING FOR CREW

Chuck Jones, 66, (503) 728-3326, le_coup_final@yahoo.com, Cust. 45’ motorsailer, Pacific NW, Mexico, Central America, June ’06, ...
...................................................... wants 3,9,10,11.
Dale Stansel, 50, (415) 240-0129, dwstansel@hotmail.com, Roberts 370 steel hull sloop, South & West, Oct. ’06 (hopefully w/Ha-Ha) ………… wants 1,3,7,8,9.
Fred Brutschy, 76, fbrutschy@hotmail.com, ‘81 Ted Brewer-designed 46’ cutter, Okinawa to SF on 6/15/06, ...
...................................................... wants 4.
Greg Himes, 62, (503) 957-2810, ghipes@mindspring.com, Hunter Legend 40, SoCal in summer, Baja Ha-Ha in fall ………… wants 1,3,7,8 (cooking).
Harry Hazzard, 69ish, (562) 898-7124, sail420@hotmail.com, Beneteau, Baja Ha-Ha, Sea of Cortez, Loreto Fest, mainland Mex, Panama, Belize ………… wants 2,3,9.
Jerry Morgan, 68, (707) 321-8559, e-mail’s best: jrongran@msn.com, Trintella 53, Mexico/Costa Rica, Nov. ’06 (boat in Mex. now) ………… wants 1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11.
Lars Hassler, 60, +46-70-7296482 (Stockholm), www.yacht-jennifer.ru, lars@yacht-jennifer.ru, 50’ Beneteau Oceanis 500, Croatia, Greece, Istanbul, 5/20-8/1 …………
...................................................... wants 1,3,8 (social skills).
Mark, 50, whimsymb@yahoo.com, Acapulco 40, San Blas-Bocas Panama, May— ………… wants 1,3,4,5.
Mark Sciarretta, 54, (858) 243-3948, msciarretta@excite.com, Beneteau 41, Pacific NW, 5/06 ………… wants 1,3,4,5,6.
Mark Sciarretta, 54, (858) 243-3948, capitanomarco@yahoo.com, Beneteau F 41s5, Victoria, 5/06; Mexico, 10/06 ………… wants 3,9,10,11.

NEW! Deckware Lifejacket and harnesses. Made for performance sailing

NEW! 150 N LIFEJACKET HARNESS

INTEGRAL HARNESS
RAPID FIT
COMFORTABLE ERGONOMIC SHAPE
LIGHTWEIGHT FIBRE CONSTRUCTION
EASY-FIND INFLATION HANDLE
CONTOURED THIGH STRAPS
SPRAYHOOD
AQ98 LIFEJACKET LIGHT

NEW! Mast harness built for the marine environment.

VISIT US AT STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC SHOW BOOTH 0305
MEN LOOKING FOR CREW — cont’d

Max Young, 59, maxsail47@aol.com, Perry 50, Mediterranean from Thailand, January, 29, 2007...........................................................wants 3,10.
Mike C., 66, laq85@yahoo.com, Cal 34, SF Bay & Delta, All 2006 ..........wants 1,2,3.
Nick Nicolle, 57, (contact info TK), Ingrid 38 ketch, Tonga to Samoa, Fiji, etc., 5/06..............................................................wants 3,4,9.
Paul Lampert, (619) 293-3489, paul6@adnc.com, 56’ ketch, SD to Mex/SoPac, late fall ..........................................................wants 2,3,7b (French), 8.
Robert E. Wilson, 62, (671) 688-9941, robertew@verizon.net, 38’ Crowther Cat, Yap, Palau, Taiwan, China, Japan, 4/06-8/07..........wants 1,3,4,7b (Mandarin/Chinese), 8 (scuba), 9.
Tom McCull, 70, (408) 353-1665, 1994 Hunter 29.5, Channel Isl. & Mexico, late September ..............................................................wants 1.
Vincente Pastori, 40, vincentpastore@gmail.com, 44’ catamaran, Carib/Belize/Med?, June-July .........................................................wants 1,3,7,8,9,10.

COUPLES LOOKING FOR CRUISING CREW

Bill & Terese, 40s/50s, villagewedwellers@yahoo.com, Vagabond 47, Baja/Mex/Panama/ beyond in 2007 ..............................................................want 3,8, single sailor or couple.
David & Shirley Goodgame, 55/54, drgoodgame@yahoo.com, 45’ Crowther cat, in Great Barrier Reef, 6/06-10/07 ......................................want 1,11.
Mark, Molly, Kendall, 44/38/2.5, (925) 683-7896, mar_w_rogers@hotmail.com, 1995 Island Packet 45 cutter sloop, to NZ via Baja Ha-Ha, Mex, Puddle Jump, Tahiti, Cook Isl, Tonga, departing SF 9/06.............want 1,3,5,6b (French), 8 (good with children).
Mike & Diane Quiriconi, 56/54, (206) 819-9429 (Mike’s cell), dfq.maq@verizon.net, 47’ Custom Brewer PH Cutter, 1993, San Diego & perhaps Mex., from Seattle, Sept.-Dec., 2006 ..............................................................want 4,5.
Steve & Susan, seniors, sarian1286@aol.com, (415) 461-5902, Sceptre 41, to Mex in fall 2006 ..............................................................want 3.
2006 BIG CREW LIST

MEN FOR CASUAL DAYSAILING

Brian, 53, (408) 848-1107.................................................................1,4.
Carl Wallner, 50, (916) 799-9554...................................................1.
Chris Erickson, 57, (408) 921-8834..................................................1.
Christopher Wolf, 35, (408) 515-0432, cwolf@bcpc.com..............1.
Clive Foreman, 53, (408) 853-0347..................................................1.
Don Scott, 51, (707) 290-1909............................................................1,3 (1-2).
Efraim Wichmann, 38, (707) 526-1322, efraim@zeitgeist-atelier.com...1,2,4,5 (OCSC BK certified).
Ev Peton, 55, (925) 575-4970............................................................1.
Joel Waldman, 77, (650) 276-4259, loner753@yahoo.com..............1.
John, 60s, (707) 773-3750...............................................................1,3 (1).
John Rich, 52, (707) 778-0130, john@cpip.org................................1.
Jon Tomashoff, 48, (415) 963-1251..................................................1,2.
Keith Aderholdt, 38, (415) 533-3144................................................1.
Norm Winters, 65, (707) 984-4242, nwint@allvantage.com..........1,2.
Peter McKenna, 46, (415) 331-9176..................................................1.
Rob Cram, 30, (916) 489-9904, rcrarm2002@yahoo.com..............1,3 (2-possibly).
Scott Davis, 49, (530) 263-1314, scott@tqa-inc.com.......................1.
Steve Fischer, 36, (415) 948-9542, stephenfi@yahoo.com.............1.
Steve Minden, 50, (650) 892-7719, mindens@samtrans.com...........1.

WOMEN FOR CASUAL DAYSAILING

Abby, 44, (415) 457-9772, fax: (707) 996-8260 or (415) 457-9786, aspenseer@yahoo.com..............................................................1,3 (2).
Loren Leach & Nancy Hunter, 47/38, (559) 287-0930, lorenandnancy@yahoo.com.................................................................1.2.
Chad & Carolyn Carvey.................................................................................................2.
Bryan & Valerie O’Hara, 57/65, bryanchara@yahoo.com..........................1,2.
Kate Sails, 46, (831) 477-2936............................................................1,5.
Lorraine Weiss, 43, (415) 921-5344....................................................1.
Marlene C. Ferme, 47, (510) 558-7277...............................................1,4 (1).
Martha, 41, (510) 652-1305...............................................................1,5.
Pattie Bross, 60, (707) 751-0229........................................................1,5.
Tina McRee, 40, (415) 533-6879........................................................1,2 (2).
Tonya, 30, theoceangirl@gmail.com..................................................1,2,4,5.
Vikki, 49, toptrips@sonic.net............................................................1.

OPEN HOUSE

For Prospective Members
Sunday April 30th
9am-Noon

We’ll be providing complementary Mimosas, yummy Muffins and a tour of our facilities in exchange for an opportunity to show you why OYC is known as - The Friendliest Club on the Bay!

After the tour, please stay for our lavish brunch buffet, available for $8.50. You won’t find a better buy on the Estuary.

If you think you might attend, we’d appreciate a call to the office: 510-522-6868 or an email to our Manager: cwong@oaklandyachtclub.com

CALL
ABIGAIL
GRAFTON
MA, MFT, Skipper
of Cat’s Paw, 3-time Plastic Classic winner, and Executive Coach, to achieve a champion racing team, a harmonious sailing lifestyle, and, above all, a safe and happy boat!

THE SAILOR’S COMMUNICATION COACH
(510) 843-3131 (415) 453-7220
at my office, your home or your boat

Alexandra, 39, alexcantin@yahoo.com..................................................1.
Anita Bischoff, 37, anitabischoff@yahoo.com........................................1.
Cindy Williamson, 40+, (415) 831-8791, cwcpa@comcast.net...............1.
Deborah, 35, (650) 702-3132...............................................................1.
Dede Thoma, (707) 888-4103...............................................................1.
Donna W., 43, (831) 402-7378, docwww@greens.org..........................1.
Holly, 40, hollysailing@gmail.com.......................................................1.
Jan, 69, (916) 359-6845.................................................................1,5.
Jane Gover, 47, (415) 386-5408, penelope9@comcast.net................1.
Jenna Fleur, 42, (805) 205-3420.............................................................1,4 (somedimes).5.
Joy Jarrell, 51, (415) 388-6188.............................................................1,5.
Joyce Jones, 50+, (415) 939-3150, cookiebaker2004@hotmail.com....1.
Karin Bird, 46, (650) 851-8100 x305....................................................1,3 (3).
Kate Sails, 46, (831) 477-2936.............................................................1,5.
Lorraine Weiss, 43, (415) 921-5344....................................................1.
Marlene C. Ferme, 47, (510) 558-7277...............................................1,4 (1).
Martha, 41, (510) 652-1305...............................................................1,5.
Pattie Bross, 60, (707) 751-0229........................................................1,5.
Tina McRee, 40, (415) 533-6879........................................................1,2 (2).
Tonya, 30, theoceangirl@gmail.com..................................................1,2,4,5.
Vikki, 49, toptrips@sonic.net............................................................1.

COUPLES FOR CASUAL DAYSAILING

Bryan & Valerie O’Hara, 57/65, bryanchara@yahoo.com..........................1,2.
Chad & Carolyn Carvey, 41/36, (415) 246-9838, carolyn@venartmedia.com......2.
Jessica & Marcus Moore, 26, (707) 773-3202, marcusandjessica@yahoo.com...2.
Loren Leach & Nancy Hunter, 47/38, (559) 287-0930, lorenandnancy@yahoo.com...1,2.

The Friendliest Club on the Bay
Pacific Marina (Foot of Triumph)
Alameda, CA

www.oaklandyachtclub.com
DAYSAILORS
LOOKING FOR CREW

MEN WITH BOATS FOR DAYSAILING

Brian Forster, 45, (707) 829-7744 ......................................................... 1.
Carl Walther, 50, (916) 799-9554 .......................................................... 1.

DAYSAILING CODES
WE HAVE A BOAT, WILLING TO TAKE OTHERS OUT. I AM/WE ARE:
1) Single to take singles out
2) Couple to take couples out
3) Singles, couples or small groups okay, but leave kids home
4) Kids okay as long as you can control them

WANT TO JOIN OTHERS FOR CASUAL DAYSAILS. I AM/WE ARE:
1) Single
2) Couple
3) A group of ______ (state number) friends interested in sailing

David Matt, 57, (707) 479-6900 ............................................................. 3.
Glen, 75, captainsgg2-sailing@yahoo.com ............................................. 3.
Greg Himes, 62, (530) 957-2810, ghimes@msn.com ............................. 3, 4.
John Chille, 58, (510) 604-6518, squeak47@earthlink.net .................. 1, 4.
Jud Yaski, 34, (415) 468-3559 ............................................................... 1.
Kent Magnell, 48, (707) 486-7632 ......................................................... 1, 4.
Lawrence Ives, 50, rives@calcreek.com .................................................. 1.
Louis Stamos, 34, (925) 487-7421 ....................................................... 1.
Michael Daley, 55, (707) 480-8517, michaeld@pnn.com ..................... 1, 2, 3, 4.
Norman L. Devall, 66, (707) 357-5555, ndevall@mcn.org .................. 1, 4.
Nicholas Clinton, 33, (510) 502-8901, nicholas.clinton@gmail.com ...... 1.
Roger Pelz, 73, (916) 961-3315, rdpelz@lanset.com ............................ 1, 2, 3, 4.

WOMEN WITH BOATS FOR DAYSAILING

Dede Thoma, (707) 888-4103 ................................................................. 1.
Jan, 69, (916) 359-6845 ....................................................................... 1, 3.
Sharon, 59+, (925) 932-3679 ................................................................. 1.

COUPLES WITH BOATS FOR DAYSAILING

Randy & Ann Broman, 63/61, (415) 552-6246, rbroman@bayarea.net .... 2, 3, 4.
Rob & Linda Irby, (415) 713-9515 .......................................................... 1, 2.
### 2006 BIG CREW LIST —

**PEOPLE WANTING TO CO-CHARTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Contact Info</th>
<th>Availability</th>
<th>Sailing Experience</th>
<th>Charter Type Preferences</th>
<th>Charter Region Preference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clive Foreman</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>(408) 853-0347, 1-2 in summer/fall, exp 2b/prefers 1,6,7/wants 1,2,3,7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Wolf</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>(408) 515-0432, <a href="mailto:cwolf@bcp.org">cwolf@bcp.org</a>, 1-2 wks in summer 2006, exp 1,2a,b/prefers 1,6,7,8/wants 1,2,3.6,7,9 (So, Seas).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna W.</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>(831) 403-7378, <a href="mailto:dcwww@greens.org">dcwww@greens.org</a>, anytime, exp 2 (never chartered)/prefers 1,2,4,6,7,8/wants 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 (So, Seas).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norm Winters &amp;</td>
<td>65</td>
<td><a href="mailto:nwint@allvantage.com">nwint@allvantage.com</a>, 1-4 wks in fall/winter 2006, exp 2a/prefers 2,3,4,6,7,8/in 4,5,7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean D.</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Kacandes</td>
<td></td>
<td>(650) 714-2042, <a href="mailto:kadyca@yahoo.com">kadyca@yahoo.com</a>, 1-2 wks in summer/fall/winter 2006, exp 3c/prefers 1,3,4,6,7/in 3,6,7,8,9 (SoPac).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom McCall</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>(408) 353-1665, 1 week in Sept. '06, exp 2c/prefers 1,4,6/in 6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PEOPLE WANTING TO BOAT SWAP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Contact Info</th>
<th>Availability</th>
<th>Sailing Experience</th>
<th>Charter Type Preferences</th>
<th>Charter Region Preference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark Sciarretta</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>(858) 243-3948, <a href="mailto:capitanomarco@yahoo.com">capitanomarco@yahoo.com</a>, Beneteau First 41s5, PacificNW, Strait of Georgia or Portland.</td>
<td>2-3 weeks in the summer/fall, 2006, exp 3c/prefers 1,3,4,6,7/in 3,6,7,8,9 (SoPac).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Daley</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>(707) 480-8517, <a href="mailto:michaeld@pon.net">michaeld@pon.net</a>, Islander 36, Mex/Caribbean</td>
<td>2-3 weeks in the summer/fall, 2006, exp 3c/prefers 1,3,4,6,7/in 3,6,7,8,9 (SoPac).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**I / WE WANT TO CHARTER**

I/WE WANT TO CHARTER FOR ___ WEEKS IN THE (SPRING, SUMMER, FALL, WINTER)_________ OF 2005.

**SAILING EXPERIENCE:**

1. Little or none
2. Moderate. I sail regularly and have chartered before
3. Lots. I've sailed and/or chartered many types of boats and am a competent skipper

**I/WE PREFER TO CHARTER:**

1. Bareboats (we sail)
2. Crewed (professional skipper and/or crew)
3. With other couples
4. With other singles
5. With my/our well-behaved kids, age(s) _____________
6. A smaller (30 to 40 ft) boat with one or two other people
7. A medium (40 to 50 ft) boat with four to six other people
8. A large (60 ft or more) boat, the more co-charterers the merrier

**I/WE WANT TO CHARTER IN:**

1. San Francisco Bay 6. Pacific Northwest
2. Monterey/Santa Cruz 7. Caribbean
4. Mexico 9. Other: _____________
5. Hawaii

---

**DIESEL FUEL FILTERING**

Since 1989

Superior equipment and years of experience guarantee results - Don’t settle for less.

**Purify Diesel Fuel & Flash Tanks.**

Process scrubs; polishes; removes algae, dirt, rust and water from diesel fuel.
Includes internal tank washdown.

Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*We are in compliance with State and Federal Specifications & pollution control.*

- "All Pleasure Yachts & Commercial craft."
- Your berth or boat yard.
- Fully Insured

(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309

*Owned and operated by Bob Sherman since 1989*
Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 30 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)
Radar. After years of groping around in the fog playing hide and seek with big ships, the last yacht club cruise convinced me that it was time. Yes, my racing crew would give me a hard time for sticking all that ‘useless’ weight on the back of the boat. And yes, they will be especially annoyed if I have to install heavier batteries to handle the power loads. But no more close calls with big ships for me.

The decision did not come easily. When I first started sailing, radar was unheard of on a sailboat. It was for ships, tugs, ferries and opulent power yachts. It was expensive and power hungry. But it was finally time to get over my prejudices and open my electronic eyes.

Still, I knew I was not being completely honest with myself. Was it coincidence that I made this decision in mid-April? Of course not. This was my excuse to spend a day at the boat show. I would shop for radar — and it might just take all weekend to do it.

It was worth it. Whatever they’re saying about the industry, the show was as interesting as ever. So interesting, in fact, that nobody else in my family had the slightest interest in coming with me — which is fine because it’s always better to go to these things alone anyway.

I arrived early and, noticing the total absence of lines to see the elephants, I explored some of the very big and very expensive top-of-the-line production boats.

Just like any novice in the cabin of a big boat at a boat show, I sat down at the chart table and opened the lid to see what was inside. Instead of the usual brochure or accessories price list, there was a stack of flyers for the local university sailing club with copy that boasted of ‘three months of unlimited daysailing, racing, windsurfing and sailing lessons on the Bay for less than the price of a winch handle.’ And a cheap winch handle at that, I thought to myself as I read the details.

There’s only one person I know who does this ‘reverse shoplifting’ style of underground publicity. It had to be Lee Helm. In fact, I’d once caught her stashing that same sailing club’s instructional pamphlet into a shelf in the sailing section of a used book store, with the one dollar price crossed out and fifty cents written in. The show had just opened, so she couldn’t be far.

But there was no sign of her out on the docks, and every other big boat I checked out had that same small stack of sailing club flyers. I decided it was time to head up to the accessories tent, all the while kicking myself for not having had the foresight to bring a pile of race notices for my club’s beer can series.

The accessories tent is the best part of a boat show by far. It’s where I find new gadgets and talk to old friends. I can usually find a booth where they know me well enough to let me leave some gear behind their table, or maybe even sit down and rest my feet. First stop was my sailmaker, who allowed me to drop off my jacket and a bag full of brochures I’d already accumulated.

Then I ambled up to the first big electronics dealer’s display, picked up some more brochures for various models of radar, and looked around for the sales rep so I could discuss features, price and installation options.

“Radar is like, so . . . 20th century.”

Lee had found me, and had seen what I was buying. And sure enough, she had an armload of sailing club flyers.

“Up to your old subversive marketing tricks, I see.”

“For sure, Max. But like, why are you looking at ancient technology like radar?”

“I thought I was modernizing . . .

“Think about it. You send a blast of high-energy microwaves out in all directions, and hope some of them will bounce back. How totally retro. And from all these little blobs on a screen, you try to figure out what’s out there. We have much better ways of doing that now.”

“If I’m trying to get across the bay in fog, those little blobs tell me where the big ships are. Why, just last week on the club cruise we were . . .”

“But it’s like, 2006!” Lee interrupted.

“Everything that floats has a GPS, I mean, you don’t really care how good a ship is at reflecting microwaves. You want to know where the ship is and how fast it’s moving, in what direction, and maybe its name and selective calling ID so you can communicate with it quickly if you have to.

While she was talking she had grabbed my arm and was leading me out of the clutches of the electronics salespeople and across the aisle to another booth that had a laptop computer running one of the more popular electronic chart and piloting programs.

“Forget all that high-power radar transmission, especially if you don’t want to run your engine a lot. You have reliable data communication via VHF, and you have reliable position fixing via GPS. Neither of them is expensive or uses a lot of electrons. So like, stick them together, settle on an international protocol, and you have a gadget that does everything radar does, and does it better and cheaper.”

“Actually, we don’t think AIS is a re-
Even in good visibility, knowing exactly what the big guys are doing makes for safer navigation. AIS provides direction, speed, rate of turn, and all sorts of other invaluable information.

placement for radar,” said the proprietor of the booth demonstrating the new system. “Not every vessel is AIS equipped, and there may always be passive targets that will never be displayed on an AIS screen.”

“Wait, wait, back up a minute,” I protested. “What’s AIS and what does it have to do with radar?”

Lee and the woman running the booth took turns filling me in. ‘AIS’ stands for Universal Shipborne Automated Identification System, and it does exactly what Lee was describing. A full AIS system encodes vessel position, speed, heading, rate of turn, length, vessel name, destination, and a few lines of text into a short data burst that’s broadcast at frequent intervals on VHF channels 77 and 78. So instead of looking at a blip on a radar screen, you see a little icon for the ship, and if you move the cursor over it you get all the data.

“And since it starts out as digital data instead of analog blips,” said Lee, obviously more than a little excited over this gizmo, “it’s easy to calculate risk of collision, closest approach, time to closest approach, and all those things they used to have to send people to ‘radar school’ to learn how to do when the technology was from the Second Punic War.”

“Ferries, tankers, and virtually all commercial ships engaged in international commerce are now required to be AIS equipped,” added the booth manager. “That means that, with very few exceptions, they will all show up on your AIS display screen — or more commonly, the screen of your onboard computer on which you run your nav program.”

“Uh, but I don’t use a computer on my boat. I don’t have a good place where it would stay dry, and I don’t like the power drain.”

“Max, if you can’t handle the power drain for a laptop, you sure won’t deal too well with the power drain of radar,” noted Lee.

“Play with this demo for a while,” insisted the booth person.

It really was pretty slick. All the traffic was there — big container ships, fast ferries, slow tankers, tugs, everything but the whales — and Lee was quick to point out that whales don’t show up on radar anyway.

“Okay,” I finally conceded. “How much does this system cost?”

“It can be done with software alone,” said Lee, “and there’s a company in England selling a software package for about $40.”

“But that requires a laptop computer, right?”

“And a VHF with data output — sometimes called the ‘discriminator’ output. There are hacks to add this output to some VHF models if it’s not already provided. The AIS modulation is like, higher bandwidth than the audio channel, so an audio-only VHF will drop some of the data. You have to intercept the signal from the receiver before it’s made into sound.”

The logic of that escaped me, but I did understand that you can’t get AIS data from your VHF while you’re listening to other channels or transmitting, so I lost interest in using my existing VHF as part of this system.

“You really do need a dedicated AIS receiver,” explained the booth proprietor again. “And you have several options for display. You can use a laptop or tablet computer and your favorite navigation software, which will give the most features and versatility . . .”

“For sure,” Lee interrupted. ‘That new
Microsoft tablet PC — you know, the one that’s like a warmed-over Apple Newton — would be a good platform for this.

“IT’ll be a while before we can get our hands on one, but yes, I think the nav software will be well adapted to it, and with no keyboard it should do well in a small boat environment. Anyway, your other option is to use a graphic GPS that accepts AIS input from an AIS receiver. That way the ships appear right on the screen with all the rest of the map data and waypoints.”

“Ah, so I can do this without a computer,” I said. “Now we’re getting somewhere.”

“But you’ll need the AIS receiver and the AIS-compatible GPS. And those AIS-capable graphic GPS units haven’t quite hit the market yet.”

“Too bad, I’m due for a new GPS,” I said. “But I suppose I could mount my old laptop in the same space I had in mind for the radar display. How much are these AIS receivers?”

“The good ones are in the $500-$600 range. More if you want to transmit.”
into the Bay that doesn’t have an AIS transmitter? Rules aside, compliance isn’t going to be perfect. Or a fast power yacht that’s blasting through the fog using an AIS receiver instead of radar? They won’t know about me and I won’t know about them.”

“Yeah, well, nothing’s perfect,” shrugged Lee. “But like, there’s one addition that could be added to the protocol that would close that gap in coverage.”

“Vessel Traffic Control,” she explained, “has very good and very high-res radar coverage of the Bay and the immediate offshore approaches. They track just about everything that moves. All they need to do is like, encode the radar returns that don’t correspond to AIS signals with position and speed data, as determined by their own shore-based industrial-strength radar and software, and then broadcast those targets as new ‘non-transmitting’ AIS stations. That way, your cheap receive-only AIS display would show every bit as much stuff as the expensive radar at VTS. The speeding brain-donors on the powerboat would see you, and you’d see them. You just wouldn’t know each others’ boat names or DSC calling codes, so you couldn’t yell insults at one another.”

“They would only see you if they bothered to look at their AIS display or turn on the collision warning feature,” said the booth person. “They might all be down in the salon with the boat on autopilot.”

“An autopilot doesn’t know what to make of radar blips, but it’d understand AIS data just fine,” Lee pointed out. “Just think, then those bozos would never have to go up to the wheelhouse at all!”

“No that’s really scary,” I said.

“They might all be down in the salon with the boat on autopilot.”

“Now that’s really scary,” I said.

“Point is, with local shore-based radar encoding there’s no loss of info compared to your own onboard radar. Sure, you wouldn’t get their phone number or anything, like if everyone had a real full-spec transponder, but it would still give you more info than your own radar would have given you. And a shore-based AIS supplemental broadcast could even do things like correct the positions of slightly off-station buoys.”

“No reason why that wouldn’t work. But of course the problem is that they’re not doing that yet. And it doesn’t help you offshore. So if you needed radar before AIS, you still need radar today. At least for now.”

“But like, if you don’t need radar, and you’re not required to have radar, then AIS is a sensible alternative.”

“Not a substitute for radar, but an alternative,” echoed the booth owner, as if reciting a sacred mantra.

Meanwhile, the accessories tent was starting to fill up, and we weren’t the only people with a strong interest in the AIS demo.

“Look!” said a woman with a deep tan and a T-shirt advertising a popular Mexican bar chain. “This is the gadget that I heard all boats over 34 feet are going to be required to have for cruising in Mexico next year!”

“You’ve got to be kidding,” said another cruiser. “They can’t even get ev-
“Must have been someone else, Max. Ten years ago I was still in like, middle school.”

“Yes, I guess it must have been someone else. But I’m sure whoever made that bet will track me down to collect their winnings in another five years.”

The crowd around the AIS demo was getting thicker, and Lee had another agenda to pursue.

“Gotta run, Max. I have like, a ton more flyers to sneak into all the exhibits that attract the newbies. Look for me around closing time at that booth over by the door — I think I know just where to be to get invited to one of those exhibitor-only post-show parties.”

“Roger that, I’ll look for you then. But there’s one thing I’m still wondering about. How is AIS going to help us intercept squalls when we’re racing to Hawaii?”

Lee didn’t answer that with words. She just grabbed my arm again, and walked me back across the aisle to the radar display.

— max ebb

Imagine NOT having the hassle of taking your fenders ON and OFF every time you go in and out of your slip. Are you tired of having them constantly riding up on the docks, and getting your hull marked up or worse? Paying for expensive hull rub-outs or repairs? Tired of having your spouse or friends jumping off a moving boat onto a shaky dock? We have great news for you! HMS is now manufacturing a new style of Dock Bumper. These new NON-MARRING bumpers mount on your dock, making hassling with fenders a thing of the past. Not only is the new style of bumper extremely durable, it is also removable so you can take it with you if you move. Now available in three mounting formats to help protect your investment.

For more information and a FREE Price Quote please call us at (800) 501-0607 or visit us at www.holmesms.com

— max ebb
Change a life. Donate your boat.

Support local and regional programs for children and young adults through the charitable donation of your boat.

The Pacific Marine foundation is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization funding regional programs such as Northwest Youth Services, Sea Scouts, Boys & Girls Clubs, and local public school education foundations. A substantial tax savings and the possibility of a partial cash sale makes a charitable donation a very attractive alternative for any owner who is considering selling their well-found power or sailing yacht.

SR161 AIS Receiver

Give your navigation PC the power to "see" shipping traffic.

Introductory Special – Only $199!

Commercial ships now use AIS transponders. Map nearby ships with navigation software using a standard serial port connection with the SR161 AIS Receiver.

For more information, contact:
Milltech Marine
425-818-5246
http://www.milltechmarine.com
With reports this month from the Big Daddy Regatta, three St. Francis YC invitational series, a MEXORC collage, a blurb or two about the TransPac 52 Worlds and Acura Miami Race Week, and for dessert, a specially-picked selection of organically grown race notes.

St. Francis YC Season Premiere
St. Francis YC kicked off their racing season in fine style with their usual triumverate of invitational regattas, the Spring Keel Regatta (March 4-5) for boats under 30 feet, the Spring Dinghy Invitational (March 11-12) for, well, dinghies, and the Spring One Design Invitational (March 18-19) for bigger boats.

Since our photo boat breathed its last — a moment of silence, please — we were unable to be on the water for these events, but at least we have results.

Performances of note in the three regattas include Ray Lotto's Express 27 El Raton for bulleting four out of their five race series in the Spring Keel; Josh Leighton and Devon Lindley for an incredible 12 firsts in their small but competitive 420 fleet in the Spring Dinghy; and J/120 owner-on-a-roll Rick Wesslund for topping off a wildly successful Florida road trip with a division win in the Spring One Design.

SPRING KEEL REGATTA (3/4-5, 49 boats)
1) El Raton, Ray Lotto, 5 points; 2) Magic Bus, Paul & Eric Deeds, 10; 3) Moxie, Jason Crowson, 15. (6 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) (no name), Seadon Wijzen, 6 points; 2) Go Dogs Go!, Tim Hawkins/Pepe Parsons, 6; 3) Caliente, Matt McQueen, 14. (11 boats)

J/24 — 1) Running With Scissors, Curtis Press/Jim Yares, 9 points; 2) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, 11; 3) Take Five, Susan Taylor/Werner Horn, 13. (11 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) Paramour, Rowan Fennell, 9 points; 2) Flying Tiger, Vaughn Seiflers/Dave Hodges, 13; 3) Feng Shui Moore, Scott Sorensen, 15; 4) Adios, Kiltza/LeFaeve, 18; 5) Mercedes, Joel Verutti, 23. (21 boats)

SPRING DINGHY (3/12-13, 72 boats)
LASER — 1) Peter Phelan, 6 points; 2) Tracy Usher, 10; 3) David LaPier, 17. (11 boats; 5 races, no throwouts)
FINN — 1) Darrell Peck, 8 points; 2) Henry Sprague, 16; 3) Patrick Weaver, 19. (9 boats; 5 races, no throwouts)

29ER — 1) John Heineken/Matt Noble, 5 points; 2) Brooks Reed/Brian Malouf, 10; 3) Jen Morgan/Mike Kuschner, 15. (11 boats; 6 races, 1 throwout)

505 — 1) Mike Martin/Jesse Fanstone, 9 points; 2) Howard Hamlin/Cam Lewis, 15; 3) Andy Beeckman/Jeff Nelson, 22; 4) Simon Cooke/Jeremy Smith, 27; 5) Nick Adamson/Rob Waterman, 33. (20 boats; 6 races, 1 throwout)

VANGUARD 15 — 1) Holt Condor/Katie Schuman, 21 points; 2) Adam Lowry/Mara Holien, 24; 3) Jim Barkow/Mallory McCollum, 37; 4) Jason Artso/Veronica Gaska, 60; 5) Madhaven Thirumalai/Melina, 62. (17 boats; 12 races, 1 throwout)

420 — 1) Josh Leighton/Devon Lindley, 9 points; 2) Isabelle Zingale/Alex Butti, 18; 3) Chris Humphries/Giselle Mohler, 22. (4 boats; 10 races, 1 throwout)
MEXORC memories (clockwise from above) — a cast of thousands sailed Jake Woods’ irrepressible ‘Sorcery’ to another MEXORC victory; ‘Magnitude 80’ leads ‘Peligroso’ and ‘Scout Spirit’ in Class A; a perfect jibe in perfect conditions on Dale Williams’ ‘Peligroso’; ‘Morpheus’ and ‘Ruahuatu’ neck and neck; ‘Blue Blazes’ blazes a trail downwind. Winners in the Mexican Sailing Federation’s more-or-less annual series were: Class A — ‘Sorcery’, Mull 84, Jake Wood; Class B — ‘Blue Blazes’, R/P 50, Dennis Pennell; Class C — ‘Ole’, JV 44, Antonio Elias; Class D (Capri 37s) — ‘Dreadnought’, Laura Legoretta.

SPRING ONE DESIGN (3/19-20; 43 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) Elan, Bill Reiss, 7 points; 2) Expeditious, Bartz Schneider, 8; 3) Golden Moon, Kame Richards, 9. (6 boats; 4 races, no throwouts)

J/120 — 1) El Ocaso, Rick Wesslund, 11 points; 2) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira, 13; 3) Chance, Barry Lewis, 16. (8 boats; 5 races, no throwouts)

J/105 — 1) Good Timin’, Perkins/Wilson, 7 points; 2) Donkey Jack, Sellers/Kaiser/Ryan, 9; 3) Nantucket Sleighride, Peter Wagner, 20; 4) Akula, Doug Bailey, 30; 5) Natural Blonde, Cooper/Deisinger, 33. (29 boats; 4 races, no throwouts)

Big Daddy Regatta

Almost exactly 100 boats showed up for Richmond YC’s annual homage to Bob ‘Big Daddy’ Klein on March 11-12 — a pretty nice turnout considering the rainy forecast. Although Bob is no longer with us, he was once again certainly smiling down on all the goodwill and enthusiasm surrounding the event he helped create 24 years ago.

As it was from the beginning, the format for the Big Daddy consists of buoy racing on Saturday, and a reverse-handicap pursuit race on Sunday. In between,
The famous Saturday night theme party ("Animal House Toga Party!") this year had folks showing up in various degrees of Greek garb from olive branch tiaras to full-on togas.

Saturday's three-race format featured what one racer called 'four seasons' conditions. It started cold, rainy, overcast and light in the wind department. But as the day progressed, the sun came out. Fleets on the three East Bay courses — Southampton, Olympic Circle and Deepwater (Treasure Island) — warmed up, dried out and by mid afternoon were sailing in sunny, summery conditions.

Among the most notable performances of the day, Steve Katzman and his crew dominated Fleet J with three bullets on Dianne, the very first Express 27.

On Sunday, winter returned — and remained. It was cold, rainy and shiftly all day for the 77 starters, 68 of whom hung in to complete the mini-Diasco course around Angel and Alcatraz Islands.

We're not sure if it was the conditions or just the right toss of the coin (you could go either clockwise or counterclockwise around the two islands), but Sydney 38s took four of the top 10 spots, with Tom Thayer's Howl leading the way.

**SOUTHAMPTON COURSE**

FLEET O (Wylie Wabbits) — 1) Mr. McGregor, Kim Desenberg, 6 points; 2) Bad Hare Day, Eric Menzel, 9; 3) Weckless, Bill Erkelens, 9. (10 boats)

FLEET R (SF 30) — 1) Wishful Thinking, Tartan Ten, Lester Gee, 5 points; 2) Abba Zaba, Tartan Ten, Charles Pick, 8; 3) Jane Doe, Olson 911S, Bob Izmirian, 10. (9 boats)

FLEET T — 1) Uno, WylieCat 30, Steve Wonner, 4 points; 2) It's a Rental, Etchells, Sears Cup Team, 5; 3) Lotta A'Tude, WylieCat 30, Jon Bloom, 9. (4 boats)

**OLYMPIC COURSE**

FLEET F (99 raters) — 1) Naked Lady, Olson 30, Jeff Blowers, 4 points; 2) Family Hour, Olson 30, Bilafer family, 7; 3) Wraith, Olson 30, Ray Wilson, 10. (10 boats)

FLEET G — 1) Mintaka 4, Farr 38, Gerry Brown, 6 points; 2) Flexi Flyer, Soverel 33, Mitch Wells, 6; 3) Petard, Farr 36 modified, Andy and Cynthia Newell, 10. (7 boats)

FLEET J — 1) Dianne, Express 27, Steve Katzman, 3 points; 2) Expressway, Express 27, R.B. Ward, 8; 3) Great White, Express 27, Stan Clark, 9. (6 boats)

FLEET K — 1) Tiki Blue, Beneteau 423, Gary Trokel, 4 points; 2) Serenity, Beneteau 393, Mike Cloutier, 5; 3) Black Pearl, Beneteau 473, Randy Chandler, 8. (7 boats)

**DEEP WATER COURSE**

FLEET A — 1) Howl, Sydney 38, Thomas Thayer, 9 points; 2) Swiftsure, Schumacher 54,
Spring sprang on March 20. Winter is over, and with it, the various midwinter series. Last month, we ran final results from the series that ended in February. This month, we tie up the loose ends with cumulatives from the Golden Gate and Sausalito YC series.

**SAUSALITO YACHT CLUB**

DIVISION A (Spinnaker < 197) — 1) Racer X, Mumm 30, Gary Redelberger, 6 points; 2) Lynx, WylieCat 30, Overton/Plumley, 12; 3) Absolute O2, Sydney 38, Keith MacBeth, 14; 4) Razzberries, Olson 34, Bruce Nesbit, 15. (12 boats)

DIVISION B (Spinnaker >197) — 1) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 11 points; 2) Youngster, IOD, Ron Young, 17; 3) Veronese, Beneteau First 47.7, Chris Dawson, 18; 4) Roeboat, Catalina 30, Rod Decker, 22. (12 boats)

DIVISION C (non-spinnaker >197) — 1) Elaine, Santana 22, Pat Broderick, 10 points; 2) Patience, Ranger 23, John Baier, 12; 3) Nordlys, Knarr, Joel Kudler, 16. (9 boats)

J/105 — 1) Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 9 points; 2) Lulu, Don Weincke, 12; 3) Streaker, Ron Anderson, 18. (8 boats)

1DS5 — 1) Zsa Zsa, Grand Prix Sailing Academy, 15 points; 2) Sweet Sensation, GPSA, 17; 3) Great Sensation, GPSA, 18. (3 boats)

Complete results: www.syconline.org

**GOLDEN GATE YC**

PHRF 1 (<51) — 1) Quiver, McCord 35.6, Jeff McCord, 7 points; 2) Zephyra, DK 46, Robert Youngjohns, 7; 3) Mr. Magoo, J/120, Stephen Madeira, 14; 4) Astra, J/120, Mary Coleman, 22. (19 boats)

PHRF 2 (52-78) — 1) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 5 points; 2) Sand Dollar, Mumm 30, Erich Bauer, 6; 3) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan, 13; 4) Racer X, Mumm 30, Gary Redelberger, 13; 5) Stewball, Express 37, Caleb Everett, 20. (9 boats)

PHRF 3 (79-114) — 1) Uno, WylieCat 30, Steve Wonner, 10 points; 2) Liiith, WylieCat 39, Tim Knowles, 13; 3) Shaman, Cat 40, Steve Waterloo, 18. (6 boats)

PHRF 4 (115-155) — 1) Harp, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix, 4 points; 2) Blue Pearl, Hunter 41, John Dahle, 11; 3) Lazy Lightning, Tartan Ten, Tim McDonald, 12; 4) Windwalker, Islander 36, Richard Shoehaer, 13. (10 boats)

PHRF 5 (>156) — 1) Mr. Toad, J/24, John Hunt, 4 points; 2) Crazy Jane, Thunderbird, Doug Carrol, 10; 3) Elaine, Santana 22, Pat Broderick, 12. (6 boats)

Catalina 34 — 1) Wind Dragon, Dave Davis, 8 points; 2) Crew’s Nest, Ray Irvine, 9; 3) Casino, Bill Eddy, 11.5. (8 boats)

**FOLKBOAT** — 1) La Paloma, Jim Hennerer, 5 points; 2) Xarifa, Paul Manning, 8; 3) White Cap, Steve Waor, 10; 4) Mr. Toad, J/105, John Notman, 12 points; 2) Arc Angel, Antrim 27, Bryce Griffith, 12; 3) Cascade, Antrim 27, Steve and Laraine Rienhart, 12. (7 boats)

Pursuit Race (Sunday, 3/12)


Complete results: www.richmondyc.org

PHOTOS: ALAN SMITHEE

- **SHEET**
- **PHOTOS: ALAN SMITHEE**
- **Complete results:** www.ggyc.com

**MIDWINTER WRAP UPS**
Race Notes
Florida in the spring is race boat central. In the third major regatta in the Sunshine State in as many months, the battle for supremacy in the inaugural Rolex TP 52 Global Championship came right down to the wire. Going into the final day — after six days and eight races (including a 35-mile coastal race and 200-mile long distance offshore bout), Northern California’s Philippe Kahn on Pegasus 52 led Irishman Eamon Conneely’s Patches by only three quarters of a point. After Sunday’s first race, Patches led Pegasus by one quarter point. Few eyes were on the other seven boats as Kahn and Conneely blazed up to the first mark, where it all went south for Kahn and company. They tried to cross Patches on port, but the Irish boat had to crash tack to avoid collision. Pegasus did their first 360-degree penalty turn before the mark, and their second — for fouling within two boatlengths of a mark — after rounding. That put them dead last, but to their credit, they clawed back to third, just behind Patches, at the finish. "If you
live by the sword, you die by the sword,” noted Pegasus tactician Ken Read.

Though it started a couple of days before, the TP 52 ‘Globals’ was part of Acura Miami Race Week, March 9-12. In all, 142 boats in 12 divisions slugged it out in splendid 80-degree temps in the 10-race, no-throwout series. Notable Northern Californians elsewhere in the ranks included Mark Rudiger aboard IRC-1 winner Moneynever, John Kostecki calling tactics on the Farr 40 Warpath, which ended their series in fourth, and Rick Wesslund’s Tiburon-based J/120 El Ocaso, which continued her Key West streak by winning PHRF-2 and once again earning top PHRF boat of the event.

Thiers was for sure a hard act to follow, especially in the last race when a lifeline broke and two crew went overboard. The recovery put El Ocaso in dead last, but Wesslund’s warriors clawed their way back to fourth at the finish. Thanks to having won five of the first six races, they managed to hold on to win their division by just one point, and be named PHRF...
Boat of the Week, an accolade they had also received at Key West. We bow before their magnificence.

Northern Californians were also acquitting themselves proudly a bit farther down island. Roger Sturgeon’s TransPac 52 Rosebud sailed to second in the March 3-5 Heineken Regatta in St. Maarten behind defending and once-again champion, Tom Hill’s R/P 75 Titan XII. John Wimer and his J/120 Desdemona crew also showed well at the Heineken, albeit without Desdemona. They chartered the comfy Beneteau 443 Allegheny Gal from The Moorings and cleaned up the 92-boat Bareboat division, taking first in class and first overall! Wow! Kudos to John and his crew Valerie Cohen, Brain Gauny, Denise Rebar, Rod Marble and Tori Luby.

The shape of speed in 1938 — A flock of Pelicans flies across the Estuary, ‘dewatering’ as they go. We’d tell you who won, but they’re so old school they don’t even have a website.
Sale Boat of the Month: Doug Taylor of Hawaii, who’s owned a series of performance boats named Zamboni, recently purchased a new X-35 from Pacific Yacht Imports in Alameda, which is also the new home of Bay Area sailor and now X Yacht representative Chris Corlett.

Island Yacht Club’s Sadie Hawkins women skippers’ race was held Saturday, February 26, the day before last month’s endless procession of storms started pummelling the Bay Area. “We were certainly lucky to have a sunny day and enough wind to buck that awful ebb!” commented long-time IYC Racing Co-Chair Joanne McFee.

Nine boats competed in light breeze on the Estuary in this annual event, which is almost as old as the 35-year-old yacht club. Winners included Division A — Rascal, Wilderness 30, Ruth Summers; Division B — Elaine, Santana 22, Leah Pepe. Also honored was the top Island YC finisher, the Newland 368 Pegasus XIV, sailed by Linda Newland. Prizes were West Marine bags containing a choice of red or white wine.

Finally, we got word literally the afternoon this issue was going out the door that local 470 sailor Carisa Harris Adamson and her crew Isabella Kin solving had just announced they will be making a bid for the 2008 Olympic team. Carisa, a former collegiate All-American sailor, received Top U.S. Boat in the 2005 Women’s 470 Worlds on the Bay. She also made a previous Olympic bid in 1996. We’ll have more on this local effort and how you may be able to help in the next issue.

THE BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB AND THE ISLANDER BAHAMA FLEET invite all ’60s & ’70s Vintage Fiberglass Sailboats to the San Francisco Plastic Classic Regatta and Concours d’Elegance Saturday, July 15 at the Bay View Boat Club and the waters of Pier 54.

TROPHIES TO PRETTIEST BOAT AND FASTEST OVERALL 10 a.m. UNTIL DARK • RACE STARTS AT 1 p.m. • TROPHY PRESENTATION AT 6 p.m.

For more information:
Call (415) 661-3498 or BVBC after 5pm (415) 495-9500
Bay View Boat Club, 489 Terry Francois Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94107
We depart from our normal format this month to bring you a special ‘season-opener’ report on The Bay Area’s Bareboat and Crewed Charter Yacht Fleets.

A Guide to Accessing the Bay: Our Cure for the ‘No Boat Blues’

We’re proud to say that all sorts of folks read Latitude, both lifelong sailors and neophytes, both mega-yacht owners and folks who’ve never even owned a dinghy. If you’re a member of the latter group, a would-be sailor who suffers from the ‘no boat blues’, this article is for you.

Thousands, perhaps millions, of folks look out at sailboats gliding across the Bay each year, wistfully wishing they could be out there amongst ‘em. Ironically, they would probably be shocked to know just how easy it is to get out sailing on the Bay, whether or not you know the pointy end of a boat from the other end!

For as little as $25 or $30 a head, thrill-seekers of all ages can hop on a sturdy, safe sailing vessel for a glorious three-hour spin around the Bay. Those who possess sailing skills, but are boatless, can choose from a vast selection of rental boats located all over the Bay Area.

In an era when the cost of dinner and a movie can empty your wallet, the In an era when the cost of dinner and a movie can empty your wallet, the Area.

of rental boats located all over the Bay.

less, can choose from a vast selection of rental boats located all over the Bay Area.

— especially when split among friends.

We probably don’t need to remind you that the Bay Area is universally considered to be one of the best all-around sailing venues in the world. And the arrival of spring makes a day on either San Francisco or Monterey Bay all the more enticing.

Even if you do own your own boat, there are special occasions when it makes sense to leave your trusty steed in its slip and utilize the resources listed in these pages. Read on, and you’ll see what we mean.

Bareboats — As every sailor worth his salt knows, the term ‘bareboat’ was coined back in the late ‘60s to mean a drive-it-yourself rental boat equipped with all necessary sailing gear, as well as interior amenities. Over the years, that novel concept evolved into what is today a multimillion-dollar industry with charter bases located in both tropical and temperate climates all over the planet.

Here in the Bay Area, there are roughly 250 bareboats available for hire, but the businesses that manage them are not simply rental agencies. Almost without exception, these boats are offered by sailing schools — usually called ‘clubs’ — which offer a full spectrum of courses, from basic sailing to coastal cruising and celestial navigation.

In most cases, however, you don’t have to be a member of the sailing club to rent a boat, although nonmembers will pay somewhat higher rental prices.

The first time you charter with a company you will generally have to get checked out by their staff so they’ll feel confident that you’re not going to run the pride of their fleet into a waterside restaurant. Our advice concerning check-outs is to drop by the rental outfit a few days ahead of time and get signed off, so you won’t cut into your precious charter time on a busy weekend.

Beyond rental discounts, there’s usually added value to club membership such as dockside barbecues, ‘social sails’ where everyone pitches in a few bucks to cover costs, and charter flotillas to idyllic venues in the Caribbean, South Pacific or elsewhere.

**BAY AREA BAREBOATS**

As the following list demonstrates, there is a wide variety of sail-it-yourself bareboats available for rent in the Bay Area. Compiled here are listings from the area’s principal companies (listed alphabetically). We’ve attempted to be as up-to-date and comprehensive as possible, and we regret any errors or omissions.

Note: Not listed here are university and community sailing programs which offer the use of sailing dinghies and daysailers in conjunction with their instructional programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Club Nautique</strong></th>
<th>Sausalito, Alameda</th>
<th>(800) 343-SAIL</th>
<th><a href="http://www.clubnautique.net">www.clubnautique.net</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>30’ &amp; UNDER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santana 32</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santana 22 Mark II (2)</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/24</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 25</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol 27</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancer 30</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal 30</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>31’ - 35’</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;C 35</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 35</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>36’ - 40’</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36 (2)</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dufour 36 (2)</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 37 (2)</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliber 40 (2)</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 40.3</td>
<td>AL, SA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OVER 40’</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 410</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>J/World</strong></th>
<th>Alameda (510) 522-0547</th>
<th><a href="http://www.jworldsf.com">www.jworldsf.com</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>30’ &amp; UNDER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/36</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/35C</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/80 (26’6”)</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/120 (40’)</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/105 [34’]</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/105 [35’]</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>31’ - 35’</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OVER 40’</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 423</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 47.7</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lighthall Yacht Charters</strong></th>
<th>Santa Cruz (831) 429-1970</th>
<th><a href="http://www.lighthallcharters.com">www.lighthallcharters.com</a></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>30’ &amp; UNDER</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>36’ - 40’</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OVER 40’</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander 30</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>31’ - 35’</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 311</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson 32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 33</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seawind 1000 [33’] cat</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 35</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Are we having fun yet? Oh, yeah! A day sail aboard a local charter boat — such as 'Flying Tiger,' pictured here — is an ideal way to introduce newcomers to our favorite sport.

For folks who don’t own their own boat and/or who don’t have close friends interested in sailing, joining a club is a smart move. The friendly ambience of a club creates a low-pressure forum for advancing through a hierarchy of classes, and the natural camaraderie that comes with shared activities on the water often spawns lasting friendships.

Even if you already own a boat or have access to a friend’s, the Bay’s combined fleet of so many varied types of boats can be a valuable resource. Suppose, for example, you can go out racing with a friend whenever you like, but you rarely get time on the wheel. Renting a bareboat is the perfect solution for honing the full range of skills. We’d bet that virtually every Bay Area sailor has fantasies about chartering a boat in some tropical paradise, but if you never get a chance to take total responsibility for a boat — including anchoring — how will you ever be qualified to charter abroad?

Trust us, it’s a whole lot more fun to begin an expensive vacation charter if you have confidence in your abilities, as opposed to the continual angst brought on by trying to fake it.

Likewise, if you’re thinking of buying a boat of your own, there’s no better way to scrutinize the differences between popular makes and models than by personally sea-testing them before you commit.

**Crewed Charter Vessels** — The vessels you’ll find on these pages are accessible to folks of all ages, with no sailing skills required whatsoever. However, there are special occasions when even diehard sailors who own arsenals of sailing craft could also use these services. Consider a few possibilities.

For folks who don’t own their own boat and/or who don’t have close friends interested in sailing, joining a club is an ideal way to introduce newcomers to our favorite sport.
A Guide to Accessing the Bay: Our Cure for the ‘No Boat Blues’

We’re proud to say that all sorts of folks read Latitude, both lifelong sailors and neophytes, both mega-boat owners and folks who’ve never even owned a dinghy. If you’re a member of the latter group, a would-be sailor who suffers from the ‘no boat blues’, this article is for you.

Thousands, perhaps millions, of folks look out at sailboats gliding across the Bay each year, wishfully wishing they could be out there among ’em. Ironically, they would probably be shocked to know just how easy it is to get out sailing on the Bay, whether or not you know the pointy end of a boat from the other end!

For as little as $25 or $30 a head, thrill-seekers of all ages can hop on a stout, safe sailing vessel for a glorious three-hour spin around the Bay. Those who possess sailing skills, but are boatless, can choose from a vast selection of rental boats located all over the Bay Area.

In an era when the cost of dinner and a movie can empty your wallet, the price of a sailboat can be shocking. Ironically, the term bareboat was coined back in the late ‘60s to mean a drive-it-yourself rental boat equipped with all necessary sailing gear, as well as interior amenities. Over the years, that novel concept evolved into what is today a multimillion-dollar industry with charter bases located in both tropical and temperate climates all over the planet.

Here in the Bay Area, there are roughly 250 bareboats available for hire, but the businesses that manage them are not simply rental agencies. Almost without exception, these boats are offered by sailing schools — usually called ‘clubs’ — which offer a full spectrum of courses, from basic sailing to coastal cruising and celestial navigation.

In most cases, however, you don’t have to be a member of the sailing club to rent a boat, although nonmembers may pay somewhat higher rental prices.

The first time you charter with a company you will generally have to get checked out by their staff so they’ll feel confident that you’re not going to run the pride of their fleet into a waterside restaurant. Our advice concerning check-outs is to drop by the rental outfit a few days ahead of time and get signed off, so you won’t cut into your precious charter time on a busy weekend.

Beyond rental discounts, there’s usually added value to club membership such as dockside barbecues, ‘social sails’ where everyone pitches in a few bucks to cover costs, and charter flotillas to idyllic venues in the Caribbean, South Pacific or elsewhere.

BAY AREA BAREBOATS

As the following list demonstrates, there is a wide variety of sail-it-yourself bareboats available for rent in the Bay Area. Compiled here are listings from the area’s principal companies (listed alphabetically). We’ve attempted to be as up-to-date and comprehensive as possible, and we regret any errors or omissions.

Note: Not listed here are university and community sailing programs which offer the use of sailing dinghies and daysailers in conjunction with their instructional programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BAY AREA BAREBOATS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atlantis Yacht Charters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sausalito (415) 332-0690 <a href="http://www.yachtcharter.com">www.yachtcharter.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30’ &amp; UNDER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>31’ - 35’</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>36’ - 40’</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic 44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Cass’ Marina** |
| Sausalito (415) 332-6789 www.cassmarina.com |
| **30’ & UNDER** |
| Santana 22 |
| Santana 22 Mark II (2) |
| J/24 |
| C&C 25 |
| Bristol 27 |
| Lancer 30 |
| Cal 30 |
| **31’ - 35’** |
| C&C 35 |
| Ericson 35 |

| **Club Nautique** |
| Sausalito, Alameda (800) 343-SAIL www.clubnautique.net |
| **30’ & UNDER** |
| Santana 525 (3) AL, SA |
| Colgate 26 (5) AL, SA |
| Hunter 290 (2) AL, SA |
| Hunter 306 AL |
| **31’ - 35’** |
| Hunter 310 (3) SA |
| Hunter 320 (6) AL, SA |
| Hunter 336 (2) SA |
| Jeanneau 32 (2) AL, SA |
| Hunter 33 AL |
| Gib Sea 33 AL |
| Jeanneau 34 SA |
| **36’ - 40’** |
| Hunter 36 (4) AL, SA |
| Dufour 36 (2) AL, SA |
| Jeanneau 37 (2) AL, SA |
| Caliber 40 (2) AL, SA |
| Jeanneau 40.3 AL |
| **OVER 40’** |
| Hunter 410 AL |

| **J/World** |
| Alameda (510) 522-0547 www.jworldsf.com |
| **30’ & UNDER** |
| J/80 (26) (5) |
| **31’ - 35’** |
| Catalina 34 |
| J/105 [34’] (3) |
| J/35C |
| **36’ - 40’** |
| N/A |
| **OVER 40’** |
| J/120 [40’] (2) |
| Beneteau 423 |
| Beneteau 47.7 |

| **Lighthall Yacht Charters** |
| Santa Cruz (831) 429-1970 www.lighthallcharters.com |
| **30’ & UNDER** |
| N/A |
| **31’ - 35’** |
| Catalina 34 |
| **36’ - 40’** |
| N/A |
| **OVER 40’** |
| Catalina 42 (2) |
| Catalina 470 |

| **Modern Sailing Academy** |
| Sausalito (800) 995-1668 www.modernsailing.com |
| **30’ & UNDER** |
| Islander 30 |
| **31’ - 35’** |
| Beneteau 311 |
| Pearson 32 |
| Ericson 32 |
| Beneteau 33 |
| Seawind 1000 [33’] cat |
| Beneteau 35 |
Are we having fun yet? Oh, yeah! A daysail aboard a local charter boat — such as ‘Flying Tiger’, pictured here — is an ideal way to introduce newcomers to our favorite sport.

For folks who don’t own their own boat and/or who don’t have close friends interested in sailing, joining a club is a smart move. The friendly ambience of a club creates a low-pressure forum for advancing through a hierarchy of classes, and the natural camaraderie that comes with shared activities on the water often spawns lasting friendships.

Even if you already own a boat or have access to a friend’s, the Bay’s combined fleet of so many varied types of boats can be a valuable resource. Suppose, for example, you can go out racing with a friend whenever you like, but you rarely get time on the wheel. Renting a bareboat is the perfect solution for honing the full range of skills. We’d bet that virtually every Bay Area sailor has fantasies about chartering a boat in some tropical paradise, but if you never get a chance to take total responsibility for a boat — including anchoring — how will you ever be qualified to charter abroad?

Trust us, it’s a whole lot more fun to begin an expensive vacation charter if you have confidence in your abilities, as opposed to the continual angst brought on by trying to fake it.

Likewise, if you’re thinking of buying a boat of your own, there’s no better way to scrutinize the differences between popular makes and models than by personally sea-testing them before you commit.

**Crewed Charter Vessels** — The vessels you’ll find on these pages are accessible to folks of all ages, with no sailing skills required whatsoever. However, there are special occasions when even diehard sailors who own arsenals of sailing craft could also use these services. Consider a few possibilities. Suppose you have a slew of relatives interested in sailing, joining a club is a smart move. The friendly ambience of a club creates a low-pressure forum for advancing through a hierarchy of classes, and the natural camaraderie that comes with shared activities on the water often spawns lasting friendships.
ing in from out of town for a wedding or reunion, and you’d like to show them around the Bay. Do you really want to cram them all onto your beat-up old daysailer with the nonfunctional head? No. The smart move would be to charter one of these well-kept ‘multi-passenger’ vessels, where the pampering service of a professional crew will allow you to sit back, sip champagne and play tour guide.

Similarly, when your coworkers are scratching their heads trying to come up with an original plan for the annual office party, you’ll be a hero when you introduce them to the idea of a Bay cruise on a bona fide sailing vessel. Those who care to pitch in with the sailing chores are usually welcome to help, while the rest of the group soaks in the salt air and takes in the sights.

The Bay Area’s fleet of fully crewed charter vessels breaks down into two principal categories: ‘Six Pack’ boats, which are licensed to charter with only six passengers for hire, and ‘Multi-Passenger Vessels’ (technically called Inspected Vessels). In most cases these can legally carry up to 49 passengers.

On these pages we’ve attempted to be as comprehensive and up-to-date as possible. We regret any errors or omissions, as comprehensive and up-to-date as possible. We regret any errors or omissions, as we do our best to give you the inside scoop on the Bay’s charter scene.

‘Multi-Passenger’ Vessels (7+)
(In alphabetical order.)

Argosy Venture: One of the largest and more unique yachts in Northern California, this 101-foot Nevins motorsailer does occasional charters on the Bay as well as annual expeditions beyond the Golden Gate. Built as a private luxury yacht in 1947, her gleaming brightwork and period styling make her an eye-catching sight when she roars across the Bay at 12 knots.
- Carries up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Brisbane Marina.
- Available for special custom charters locally (including corporate), family charters and expeditions, as well as film and dive charters.
  - (650) 952-4168.

Adventure Cat I: A familiar sight on the Bay, this 55-foot catamaran was custom-built specifically for chartering here. Definitely one of the fastest local charter boats, she’s been clocked at 20 knots with a full complement of passengers aboard. Guests can choose to ride on the open-air trampoline, forward, or within the sheltered salon.
- Carries up to 48 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, in San Francisco.
- Available for scheduled sails daily (individually ticketed), private group charters and special events, including weddings, whale watching and corporate programs.
  - (415) 777-1630 or (800) 498-4228; website: www.adventurecat.com

Adventure Cat II: Designed by cat connoisseur Kurt Hughes, Adventure Cat II was launched several years ago. Like her older sister (above), she is fast and fun, yet is much larger and, consequently, can carry twice as many passengers. For really big groups, consider chartering both boats and sail together in tandem.
- Carries up to 99 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, in San Francisco.
- Available for private group charters and special events, including weddings.
  - (415) 777-1630 or (800) 498-4228; website: www.adventurecat.com

Bay Lady: At 90 feet in length, Bay Lady is the largest Coast Guard ‘certified’ sailing vessel on the West Coast. Licensed to carry up to 80 passengers, she holds the second-largest capacity of any sailing charter vessel in the region. Bay Lady was built of steel in New England specifically for the charter trade. Her design combines modern strength and safety features with an old-time sail plan — she carries great clouds of sail on her traditional gaff rig.
- Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco.
- Some scheduled sailings (individually ticketed), private group charters, offshore charters (such as to Monterey) and special events including corporate and baseball parties.
  - (415) 543-7333; website: www.rendezvous-charters.com

Chardonnay II: If you’ve ever sailed in the waters off Santa Cruz, you’ve prob-
(individually ticketed), private group charters, and special events including corporate.
• (831) 423-1213; website: www.chardonnay.com

Derek M. Baylis: Named after a famous Bay Area yachtsman, this distinctive 65-ft cat ketch was built specifically for conducting ocean research and marine education. Tom Wylie designed it to be an “environmentally friendly way to keep up with whales and other marine life without using an engine.”
• Carries up to 49 passengers on day-sails or 12 passengers for overnights.
• Berthed at Monterey; pickups in Santa Cruz by special arrangement.
• Specializing in marine research and educational marine study groups (such as the Monterey Aquarium’s Science Under Sail program and Stanford’s recent great white shark study at the Farallons). Also available for private group charters.
• (831) 251-4656; website: www.derekmbayliss.com.

Gas Light: Built by master shipwright Billy Martinelli, this beautifully crafted 50-ft schooner is reminiscent of the days when hay and produce were brought down Bay Area rivers to market under sail, aboard similar scow schooners. Her main cabin is spacious and bright, while her broad decks make it easy to mingle during a party cruise, and she heels only minimally.
• Carries up to 49 passengers (ideal with 25-35).
• Berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito.
• Available for private group charters and special events including corporate meetings and teambuilding. Kids’ groups welcome.
• (415) 331-2769 or (415) 601-1957; website: www.gaslightcharters.com

Glory Days: This classic Morgan Out Island 51 is owned and operated by Pam Powers, one of the few professional female skippers in the local charter trade. Before going out on her own a few years ago with the purchase of Glory Days, Pam skippered many of the Bay’s biggest charter vessels.

When Morgan first began producing the Out Island line in the late ‘60s, they quickly became a hot cruising design, and charter companies loved them — especially the 51s, like Glory Days.
• Certified for 42 passengers — probably the only O.I. 51 which is.
• Berthed Pelican Harbor, Sausalito.
• Available for corporate events, private charters, weddings, ash scatterings, teambuilding sails and Angel Island BBQ sails. Occasional scheduled sails (individually ticketed) such as Friday night sunset sails and full moon cruises (see website for schedule).
• (800) 849-9256 or (415) 336-0392; website: www.sailsfbay.com

Nehemiah: Among the things that make this classic wooden ketch unique in the Bay’s charter fleet is the fact that she has circumnavigated — twice — under previous owners.
Her current use is also unique, however. Capt. Rod Phillips and his wife, Admiral Joni, enjoy doing Bay charters for the general public, which finance their true passion, youth sail training—particularly for ‘at-risk’ youth. Solidly built and traditionally rigged, she is an ideal platform for hands-on training, as well as pleasure sailing. A lifelong mariner, Rod also captains S.F. Bay ferries.

- Carries up to 32 passengers.
- Berthed Richmond’s Marina Bay.
- Available for youth sail training, scheduled sails (individually ticketed) and private charters.
- (510) 234-5054; website: www.sailingacross.com

Ruby: At 64 feet in length, this double-ended steel sloop has been a familiar site on the Bay for as long as we can remember. In fact, Ruby has been chartering longer than any other boat on the Bay—25 consecutive years. She’s also become a landmark at her San Francisco Boat Works homeport, adjacent to The Ramp restaurant. Owner/skipper Josh Pryor designed and built her himself back in the ‘70s with thoughts of long-distance cruising, but once he started chartering her, he discovered that both he and she were well suited to the business. In addition to scheduled sailings, she does a variety of special charters—one of the most memorable was when The Playboy Channel brought a dozen bunnies aboard for an Opening Day photo shoot in the waters off what is now SBC Park.

- Carries up to 31 passengers.
- Berthed at The Ramp restaurant, foot of Mariposa St., San Francisco.
- Available for lunch and evening sails daily (individually ticketed), private group charters, and special events including corporate functions and ash scatterings.
- (415) 861-2165; website: www.rubysailing.com

Sea Raven: This comfortable 65-ft catamaran specializes in elegant dining cruises under sail, accommodating up to 30 guests for ‘sit-down’ dinners in her customized salon. For this purpose, she is completely unique within the Bay Area fleet, which, naturally, brings her plenty of corporate business and special-occasion charters.

- Carries up to 48 passengers.
- Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco.
- Available for private charters only: dinner cruises, private group charters, special events including corporate functions and baseball tailgate parties.
- (415) 543-7353; website: www.rendezvous-charters.com

Seaward: This 82-ft staysail schooner is the latest addition to the Bay Area charter fleet, having arrived here from Boston last summer. Rather than doing typical daysails, during the spring, summer and fall her primary function is running hands-on sail training for youngsters in, or near, the Bay. When
winter approaches, she heads for the sunny latitudes of Mexico, where she offers a series of programs which combine education in traditional seamanship, study of the marine environment and fun in the sun. She is owned and operated by the nonprofit Call of the Sea organization.

- Carries up to 45 passengers on day trips; 15 for overnights.
- Berthed at Sausalito.
- Available for youth sail training.

**Team O’Neill:** Based in Santa Cruz, this custom-built 65-ft cat is expansive, stable and fast — ideal for party charters or whale watching in the waters of Monterey Bay. Although Jack O’Neill is a longtime sailor (as well as a lifelong surfer), he initially became interested in the 65-ft Team O’Neill cat in connection with another of his passions — hot air ballooning. He rigged her with a tabernacle mast that hinged aft, and used the massive 65 x 28-foot platform as a ‘launch pad’.

Although Team O’Neill is available for private charters, she spends much of her time these days running educational sailing trips for grade school kids. Called the O’Neill Sea Odyssey, these programs focus on marine science, integrating classroom study and community service with sails out into the Monterey Bay Marine Sanctuary.

- Carries up to 49 passengers.
- Berthed at Santa Cruz YH.
- Available for private group charters, whale watching and special events including corporate, as well as educational programs including the O’Neill Sea Odyssey.

- (831) 475-1561; website: [www.oneillseaodyssey.org](http://www.oneillseaodyssey.org)

---

**Give us the where and when, and we’ll provide the WOW.**

**Why Sail With The Moorings?**

- 99% Customer satisfaction
- Custom yachts
- 42 Destinations worldwide
- Full service travel agency
- Over 36 years of experience
- Highest quality and service standards

**The Moorings**

*The Best Sailing Vacations In The World!*

[www.moorings.com](http://www.moorings.com) | 800-521-1198

**Bareboat • Crewed • Skippered • Flotillas**
WORLD

Yukon Jack: Although a remarkable amount of ‘big boat’ racing takes place on the Bay each year, only a minuscule portion of the sailing community ever gets to ride on those sleek, go-fast machines. But if you’d like to check out the adrenaline thrill of blasting across the Bay on an ultralight, this proven Santa Cruz 50 is the boat for you. A former ocean racer, she actually holds the San Francisco-to-Tahiti record from her ‘95 crossing: 19 days, 4 hours and 51 minutes, if anyone’s counting.

- Carries up to 25 passengers.
- Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco.
- Race charters (including offshore), private group charters, and special events including corporate.
- (415) 543-7333; website: www.rendezvous-charters.com

Smaller Capacity Crewed Yachts (alphabetically)

We need to preface this section by saying that in addition to the six-passenger vessels which follow — many of which are operated by their owners — virtually every sailing school (aka ‘club’) listed at the beginning of this section also has boats which are available for ‘six-pack’ charters with captain and crew.

Some of the larger boats in those fleets are very nicely fitted out for both comfortable daysails and overnight charters. Call them for details and pricing.

Apparition: Sleek and speedy, Apparition was custom-built in Sausalito with small-group chartering in mind. Captain Stan Schilz loves to introduce guests to the ease and comfort of multihull sailing by letting them take the helm. One of the few crewed charter yachts that does overnights, this 38-footer has two double cabins and a full galley. If you’re planning to bareboat a cat soon, spending some time aboard Apparition would be good preparation.

- Carries up to 6 passengers for private charters. Can also be bareboated by special arrangement with up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, special events, multihull sailing instruction and trips up the Delta or the Petaluma or Napa Rivers.
- (415) 331-8730; webs: www.apparition.com or www.boatsboatsboats.net

Carrera: At the smaller end of the spectrum is Gene Maly’s well-kept Capo 32 racer/cruiser. Based at Monterey, Carrera balances her increasingly busy schedule between intimate group day-sails and instructional sails that feature plenty of one-on-one attention.

- Carries up to six passengers.
- Berthed at Fisherman’s Wharf, in Monterey.
- Available for scheduled daysails including whale watching and Marine Sanctuary tours, private charters, ac-
credited instruction, and “teambuilding challenges” for corporations.

- (831) 375-0648; website: www.sailmontereybay.com

**Cat Ballou:** Originally a Caribbean charter yacht, this sweet-sailing Catana 42 catamaran joined the Bay Area charter fleet after owners Chuck and Ellie Longanecker upgraded her substantially during an extensive refit. As well as doing custom charters on the Bay, she also occasionally voyages beyond the Golden Gate. In fact, in recent years she’s offered a series of ‘adventure charters’ to, from and within Mexico. A management consultant by trade, one of Chuck’s specialties is teambuilding charters.

- Carries up to six passengers. (Note: This vessel will soon be licensed to carry 12 passengers.)
- Berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, special events and corporate charters, including teambuilding.
- (888) 566-8894; website: www.sanfranciscosailing.com

**Flying Tiger:** This sleek former racing yacht is one of the newest additions to the Bay’s charter fleet. Originally designed to race in the SORC, she was later fitted out for comfortable cruising and explored both Mexico and Alaska. Kirk Miller (a.k.a. Capt. Kirk) gave up a successful career in the energy business to pursue his dream of chartering on the Bay aboard *Flying Tiger.*

She is ideally suited to charters with those who enjoy high-performance sailing — it doesn’t take much to convince Kirk to put up the chute on the downwind run past the Cityfront. She has recently undergone an extensive refit.

- Carries up to six passengers.
- Based at Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, corporate charters and special events. Passenger participation is welcomed.
- (650) 858-1640 or cell (650) 492-0681; website: www.sfbaysail.com

**Incognito:** This custom-built C&C 48 is the ‘dream boat’ of 30-year charter skipper Mark Sange. He had been looking for a stiff, high-performance boat that was well balanced and responsive. And to hear him tell it, *Incognito* filled the bill perfectly. Having skippered big luxury charter yachts in the Med for a decade,
Mark knows a thing or two about putting excitement back in his client’s lives. “I like to introduce them to the therapeutic effect of bashing to windward in 20 knots of breeze with the lee rail buried.”

• Carries up to six passengers.
• Berthed at Sausalito Yacht Harbor.
• Available for all types of private charters, including corporate and special events; specializes in instructional ‘performance sailing’ charters.
  • (415) 868-2940; (415) 987-1942; website: www.sailingsf.com or www.captainmarco.com

Lanikai: This lovely C&C 44 racer/cruiser — whose name means heaven near the sea — is one of the newest additions to the S.F. Bay fleet. Having undergone an extensive refit, she is in like-new condition and features luxurious amenities below decks. Operating under the name Executive Charters, owners Lisa and Garrett Caldwell focus on the high-end, small-group market. Their charters include limo pick-ups, first-class service and fine cuisine catered by a San Francisco hotel.

• Carries up to six passengers.
• Pickups at South Beach Harbor, Pier 38 and at Jack London Square.
• Focused on high-end service and accommodations; available for private day charters including corporate, special events, skills assessment and scattering of ashes.
  • (916) 826-5653; website: www.executiveyachtsystems.com

Leibling: This sleek Amel Super Maramu 53 is also operated by Executive Charters. Her elegant ‘gold-plater’ appointments are ideally suited to those high-end clients in search of a truly luxurious sailing yacht.

• Carries up to six passengers.
• Berthed at Alameda, with pick-ups at South Beach Harbor, Pier 38 and at Jack London Square.
• Focused on high-end service and accommodations; available for whale watching, private day charters including corporate and offshore voyage legs.
  • (916) 826-5653; website: www.executiveyachtsystems.com

Mer Nav: Operated by Monterey Bay Sailing, this comfortable 30-footer is a familiar sight in Monterey waters. She is used for a wide range of sailing trips, from instructional sails to weddings at sea, presided over by Capt. Dutch. That is, Rev. Capt. Dutch.

• Carries up to six passengers.
• Berthed at Fisherman’s Wharf, Monterey.
• Available for sailing lessons and private charters, including sunset dinner cruises, corporate team building, and scattering of ashes.
  • (831) 372-SAIL (7245); website: www.montereysailing.com

The C&C 44 ‘Lanikai’.
CharterFest 2006
Saturday, April 8
11 am to 5 pm

CharterFest 2006
Saturday, April 8
11 am to 5 pm

Gate 3—Squalicum Harbor
722 Coho Way, Bellingham
Free Admission & Parking
More info (360) 676-2542
www.portofbellingham.com

See Our Charter Fleets!
Tour Sailboats & Motoryachts

Par Yacht
CHARTERS

Bellhaven
Yacht Sales - Sailing School - Charters

Bellingham Yachts
SALES AND CHARTERS

You wish it.
We make it happen.

At Sunsail, we do sailing vacations just the way you want them — from bareboat and flotilla to luxury crewed yachts, sailing schools and resorts. We even offer a yacht ownership program. So whatever you wish for, let Sunsail take you there.

Call us: 800-734-8682. Or go to sunsail.com today.
Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
Monohulls | Trawlers
Bareboat | Skippered

Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

CYOA
YACHT CHARTERS

Wm. E. Vaughan
Maritime Attorney & Consultants
17 Embarcadero Cove, Oakland, CA 94606
(510) 532-1786
Fax (510) 532-3461
evstarmr@ix.netcom.com

Avoid Rocks, Shoals, Excessive Costs and Taxes!


Subscribe to Latitude 38

Don’t miss an issue

12 Issues, 2,910 pages each year…
At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

• $30/year for 3rd class delivery
• $55/year for 1st class delivery
• First class only to Canada, Mexico or correctional institutions
• Gift Subscriptions available -- we’ll even send a card
• Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard, AmEx
• Allow 4-6 weeks for processing
• Go to www.latitude38.com and click on ‘Subscriptions’ or
• Mail your payment to us at:
Latitude 38, Attn: Subscriptions,
15 Locust Ave.,
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Don’t miss an issue

12 Issues, 2,910 pages each year…
At $30 a year, that’s only a penny a page!

• $30/year for 3rd class delivery
• $55/year for 1st class delivery
• First class only to Canada, Mexico or correctional institutions
• Gift Subscriptions available -- we’ll even send a card
• Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard, AmEx
• Allow 4-6 weeks for processing
• Go to www.latitude38.com and click on ‘Subscriptions’ or
• Mail your payment to us at:
Latitude 38, Attn: Subscriptions,
15 Locust Ave.,
Mill Valley, CA 94941
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
"BEST DEALS ON KEELS"

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters
CALIFORNIA’S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION

Maine Cat 30 & 41
Hope Town, Abaco, Bahamas
Bareboat Charters

Enjoy well protected Sea of Abaco waters with their beautiful islands and beaches aboard an open bridgedeck cruising catamaran. A breeze to handle and fully equipped.

Visit: www.mecat.com
Email: mecat@gwi.net
Phone: 1-888-832-CATS

SAN JUAN ISLANDS
SAILING SCHOOL

Fly to Bellingham, WA
Explore the spectacular San Juan Islands!

Week-Long Learn-N-Cruise

During your week out in the islands, you’ll complete American Sailing Association’s Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certification.

Tax Exempt Tuition Only $1295 Includes Food!
(Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $300)
No Experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

1. 800. 677. 7245
www.sanjuansailing.com

ANACORTES PACIFIC NORTHWEST ADVENTURES

YACHT CHARTERS IN GREECE,
TURKEY, ITALY & CARIBBEAN

Best Rates For Reliable Charters
Full services: Low airfares, hotels, tours, transfers

Visit our website for yacht photos and details, destinations and itineraries:
www.albatrosscharters.com

Albatross
An American owned and operated company

Sailboats • 30’-60’
Bareboat/Crewed
Monohulls & Catamarans
Luxury Sail & Motor
6-50 Guests

(800) 377-8877
(856) 778-5656
Box 250, Moorestown, NJ 08057

New Yacht Ownership
Opportunities from AYC

Don’t miss the chance to be the first in the Northwest to own one of these awesome vessels!

email: info@ayc.com
phone: 800.233.3004
I got knee surgery while cruising on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? Maybe I am, but it’s been two months since my arthroscopic surgery in Mazatlan, and I have nothing but praise for the medical help I received.

My husband and I sailed to Mexico on the Ha-Ha in November. It was when we got to the first stop, Bahia de Tortuga, that I experienced a shooting pain in my knee while at the helm. And walking became a chore. By the time we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy? The Ha-Ha in November. It was when we crossed the Sea of Cortez to Mazatlan, every other step sent me through the roof. Tom Jones, our friend on Charissa, is a veteran of five knee operations, and recognized my symptoms. He felt that I was a liability on a sailboat in Mexico — are you crazy?
IN LATITUDES

vado in Western Panama, having had a wonderful time in Costa Rica. We enjoyed fabulous anchorages in the northern part of that country — Bahia Santa Elena, Bahia Huevos, Playa Panama, and Bahia Ballena — as well as the islands in the Gulf of Nicoya. We also enjoyed a wonderful six-day cruise down the coast from Puntarenas to Golfito. The anchorage at Manuel Antonio Park near Quepos was phenomenal! We saw four sloths and numerous howler, whitefaced, and squirrel monkeys — all just a short walk from where our boat was anchored.

Since we enjoyed Costa Rica so much, and we heard that Panama was even better, we decided to postpone our March crossing to the South Pacific. Our plan now is to spend more time in Panama and Ecuador, and then cross to the Galapagos and Marquesas in March of ’07. That’s the great part about open-ended cruising — you can change your plans whenever you want.

So far, our decision has proved to be a good one, as the islands of Western Panama are beautiful, remote, and sparsely populated. Most of the time it’s been just Adventuress, our buddy-boat, and us in the anchorages. The water down here is warm and clear, and the sea life is bountiful. To tell the truth, the visibility in the waters of Costa Rica wasn’t very good. Anyway, we’re looking forward to the Las Perlas Islands and may even go through the Canal in order to visit the San Blas Islands and Bocas del Toro.

And now for a dental update. The two root canals, three crowns, and one implant that Portia had done in San Carlos and Puerto Vallarta last year have all continued to work out fine. But while in Costa Rica, we decided to have the crown completed for Portia’s implant, as we heard there were good dentists in San Jose.

Although the dental work in Costa Rica is not as cheap as in Mexico, the cost was still 70% less than in the States. Portia’s crown cost $350 as opposed to $250 in Mexico. Although it’s based on only one visit to a dentist in San Jose, we found him to be much more thorough in learning about patient’s history than the five dentists we visited in Mexico.

While in San Jose, Steve decided to jump into the dental scene by having six veneers affixed to enhance his smile. They look great! The veneers cost $400 each. If you’re a veteran residing in Costa Rica — and apparently there are some 15,000 of them — you can join a $145/year dental plan that allows for free x-rays, cleanings, and fillings — plus a 50% discount on the first two root canals.

We had our bottom painted in Bahia del Sol, El Salvador, after hauling in a sandspit at low tide. Unfortunately, a combination of inferior bottom paint combined with very poor workmanship meant that the 12 inches from the bottom of the keels needed repainting. In fact, with the paint flaking off almost everywhere, the whole bottom may need to be redone. For the time being, we’ve had to regularly scrape the barnacles off the area in question as well as other places where the paint didn’t adhere to the hull. So we appreciate Latitude’s email response about where to get a cat hauled in Panama.

We’re currently anchored at Isla Ca-
A white-face monkey hanging in the jungle.

CHANGES

count on crowns, veneers, implants and all other treatments. Because the dental office we visited was just beginning this program, they allowed us, because we are U.S. federal government retirees, to take advantage of the discounted prices. As such, Steve’s six veneers cost a total of $1,200.

For those who might be interested, we had our work done at the New Smile Dental Spa that is owned by Dr. Mario Bonilla. He is assisted by Dr. Mariela Jimenez, and both of them speak excellent English. The office has its own in-house dental lab, and the lab tech is right next to the chair when the crowns, veneers, and implants are fitted on the patient. Having the in-house lab allows for quick service. When the dentist and lab technician felt that Portia’s permanent crown didn’t fit properly, they had a new one ready the next morning.

We recommend the cruising — and the dental work — in Costa Rica.
— Steve and Portia 03/10/06

Cheshire — Spindrift 40 Cat

Time-Out In Trinidad

(Seytatte)

When we last wrote, we were contemplating hauling somewhere between Trinidad and Panama to install a new engine. We elected to do it in Trinidad, as it also allowed us to complete a lot of other boat projects before undertaking our next series of passages. It turned out to be a long and painful break from cruising, but in hindsight it was a good decision, as we were able to get things done in a familiar place. We were also able to acquire some additional gear — most notably, a new-to-us Avon dinghy with a 5-hp Yamaha to replace our failing, oar-powered Tinker Tramp.

We hauled Cheshire at Peake’s Yacht Services in late September, and launched her almost three months later with a new bottom, new engine, and new engine housing. Peake’s was recommended to us by other catamaran owners, as they have a trailer with hydraulic arms to move cats around the yard. This gives them more flexibility for placement than would a Travel-Lift or fixed trailer. While on the hard, we also checked Cheshire’s other hard-to-inspect areas — such as the thru-hulls, rudder posts, and chainplates. Once back in the water, we repainted the lower deck nonskid, and David finished putting fuel tanks in the lazarettes. The latter jobs took an additional two months in the water, during which time barnacles sprouted on our freshly painted bottom!

Thanks to the warm and brackish water from the Orinoco River, it’s very hard to keep boat bottoms clean in Trinidad.

Eight-and-a-half months in one place was far longer than we had contemplated when planning our cruise, so we’ve now extended our trip to at least three years, as we want to enjoy at least two seasons in the South Pacific. But it was hard to see our friends from the summer in Trinidad take off in the fall while we were still deep in projects. This was particularly true of Ken and Gail Klinehoff of Songreel who, like us, are refugees from the rains of Washington.

We worked every day we were in the yard, and most of the days when the boat was in the water. But we did take time to see some of Trinidad and enjoy the many festivals. I especially enjoyed the Hindu Diwali Festival of Lights in early November, which features Halloween-type treats, a Thanksgiving-type communal dinner, and house-hold light displays that would rival any Christmas show. We also took a July trip to the Atlantic coast to watch leatherback turtles nest and hatch. It was awe-inspiring — but we were a bit distracted, for at the time hurricane Emily was just 36 hours out and less than one degree north. Fortunately, we only got three hours of 40-knot winds.

We also watched Trinidad’s version of ’The Game’ in November, that being the soccer match against Bahrain which catapulted Trinidad to a coveted berth in the World Cup. The game was a huge deal on the island, and the victory celebration went on for at least two days. We figured the ensuing impromptu public holiday was somewhat of a fait accompli, as not too many people were in good enough shape to work the next day. It’s pretty cool when a whole country gets fired up about something like that soccer match — and was a nice change from discussions of the worsening crime situation on the island. Trinidad had more than one murder a day in 2005, a new and unfortunate record.

We decided to depart Trinidad before the country’s celebrated Mardi Gras celebration. The thing is Carnival wasn’t
IN LATITUDES

David Ames familiarizes himself with the joys of working on his boat at Peake's. It was hard to watch friends leave when the season started, until late February this year, and we still wanted to spend time in the ABC and San Blas Islands, and get through the Canal before the year was over. Nonetheless, we did attend some of Trinidad’s pre-Carnival events. Several friends of ours play in pan (steel drum) bands, so we went to the first round of performances in the Panorama. We also went to the first round of judging for the King and Queen of Carnival. The king and queen costumes ranged from hokey to spectacular, but there were 80 entrants, so it was a very long process. There was also a great concert featuring vintage calypso masters such as Lord Superior. As in many such events in Trinidad, the audience sings along with the performer.

We expected to find a good selection and supply of boat materials and gear in Trinidad, and were generally satisfied. However, it wasn’t uncommon for items that had once been plentiful — such as marine plywood — to suddenly not be available for weeks. Some of the shortages were due to major construction being done at Port of Spain’s port. We shopped for bargains where we could, but adopted an ‘if you see it, buy it’ policy when it came to things like tortilla chips, tomato paste in tubes, and the extra large Zip-Lok bags for storing our foul weather gear for the next two years.

Were there any benefits to all the work I did on the bottom and our car-less lifestyle? There sure were, as I lost 30 pounds! So I treated myself to four new bathing suits, a skirt, and a dress. I bought them all from Debbie ‘the swimsuit lady’ at a total cost of $150.

But for us, Trinidad’s real gift was the people we met. The island is a natural crossroads for cruisers, who arrive from Europe, North America, South Africa and South America — and even a few from Central America. When we had questions, we usually got answers over the local VHF net. We also organized two chart swaps, talks on cruising Venezuela, and attended a hurricane preparation seminar from local expert Eric Mackey. As a result of all these activities, we now know over 20 boats headed west with us, and are sharing information on ports and conditions along the way.

Since almost all of the marinas, yards, and boating businesses in Trinidad are located at Chaguaramas rather than Port of Spain, we were probably insulated from most of the increase in crime that has been blighting the country. But it also meant the cruising community could become somewhat insular. So I came to relish my trips outside the Chaguaramas area, and worked to get to know people outside of the cruising community. It was worth it.

Our relatively long stay at Peake’s led to us making a number of friendships there, with cruisers, folks in the charter trade, and ultimately some of the local workers. Even the yard dogs began to follow us around! We went to several Friday evening ‘limes’, for example, with the Travel-Lift crew, who tried to teach us an unusual card game they played. I think it was a variation of bridge, but with elaborate hand-signals between partners. As the time drew near for us to depart, we responded with ‘maybe’ rather than ‘no’ when people asked if we were ever going to come back.

After an easy two-day passage, we arrived in Bonaire to enjoy their low-key version of Carnival. We’re now spending a week on ‘vacation’, exploring the azure water, snorkeling among the coral reefs, reviving my Spanish, and savoring the drier and more pleasant weather. Nonetheless, we miss Trinidad more than we thought we would — the Indian roti wraps, the Stag beer, biking in Chaguaramas National Park, the echoes of howler monkeys in the hills, and the friendliness with a little flirtation that laces most interactions with Trinis. Trinidad may not look like the typical Caribbean brochure,

Sometimes small is as good or better than bigger. Carnival in Bonaire is small and personal — unlike Carnival in Trinidad.
but it grows on you — and I plan to go back.

— david & susan 02/15/06

Readers — It’s a little hard to believe, but it was a couple of Bay Area sailors, George Gliksman and his then-girlfriend whose name we can’t recall, who played a key role in Trinidad becoming a major yachting center. It must have been at least 15 years ago when they showed up at Trinidad aboard their 55-ft Marco Polo schooner Symphony. After falling in love with the area — and particularly the music of the island — they managed to convince local authorities to put a Customs and Immigration facility at Chaguaramas, a remote military facility that had been built by the U.S. during World War II. At the time, there was only a small Peake’s facility, Power Boats, Ltd., and a couple of other marine businesses. But when Hugo Chavez staged his seven-month coup in Venezuela, many of the boats looked for another place out of the hurricane zone to store and repair their boats, and Trinidad became it. Over the course of the next several years, Trinidad exploded as a yacht repair center. As we recall, several thousand boats a year come to the island, almost all for extensive work and/or summer storage.

We arrived very early in the explosion to have some significant work done on Big O. This was during the tremendous buildup to Carnival and Carnival itself. It’s a wild and spectacular event on Trinidad that consumes the entire island, and it shouldn’t be missed. Alas, even back then it could be dangerous if you wandered into the wrong areas. One of our friends was slashed repeatedly on the arms as he protected his body from a knife attack. His crime? Dancing in a huge group of people in the wrong part of Port of Spain.

And oddly enough, it was on the so-called ‘Rainbow Island’ that we observed the most blatant racism of our lives. We’d flown some West Indian fiberglass and painting experts down from the British Virginis to do an osmosis and paint job on Big O, and after it was over, we took them to a restaurant to celebrate the completion of the job. As we entered the restaurant with the guys, we were told that blacks weren’t welcome! And this was by the dark-skinned host!

Despite this and the fact that oil-rich Trinidad itself has almost no cruising grounds, we’d still very much love to return. By the way, Trinis are very good sailors and win a lot of races up and down the Caribbean.

Breila — Contessa 38
Mike and Catharine Whitby
South To Chile
(Vancouver, B.C.)

After helping organize the Zihua SailFest in 2003, we sailed south — all the way to Chile — along the coast. It’s definitely the ‘long way’, as it’s against the wind and current. Nonetheless, it gave us a chance to really experience Ecuador, Peru and Chile — which we would have missed had we taken the offshore route. Southern Chile is a fantastic place to cruise, although it’s completely different from balmy Mexico.

We arrived in Arica, in the far north of Chile, in October of 2004, and last year got as far south as Laguna San Rafael (46°40S) in northern Patagonia. We should reach Cape Horn in early March, and then be on our way up the Atlantic coast of South America.

There are about 35 international cruising boats in the area this season. The area covers South Georgia and the Falkland Islands, Antarctica, Argentina, southern Chile, and out as far west as Easter Island. There is a morning radio net run by ex-cruisers Wolfgang and Gabby, so we get a chance to share information and hear where everyone is. The following is the latest report we sent out to friends, which might be interesting to those who knew us from SailFest and those who are considering cruising in our wake:

Breila and her crew have achieved many milestones this week. Some of the highlights include:
1) rounding Cabo Ráper and crossing the Golfo de Penas. Cruisers treat this crossing with respect because it requires sailing out of the relatively protected waters of the canals and into open ocean in order to round the cape. And the golfo itself can be sloppy, as the long ocean swells come all the way from Australia with no land masses to impede them. What’s more, the entire passage is usually along a lee shore.

We arrived at an anchorage 10 miles north of Cabo Ráper at the end of a weather window, so we knew we’d have a bit of a wait. But the anchorage was lovely, and we got to meet several of the guys on the fishing boats that shared our anchorage. It was fun learning about their lives.

We started the 100-mile passage at 9 p.m. in order to arrive at our next anchorage during daylight — and at the end of a front. We were tossed around a bit in 8-foot seas, but we were happy to have put this leg of the trip behind us. There are manned lighthouses at each end of the passage, and it was comforting to be able to talk to a real person over the radio to report our position and get weather information. It also gave us a chance to practice our Spanish.

2) Lovely anchorages with lots of shorelines. This is all new territory for us, as we only went as far south as Laguna San Rafael last season, so we’ve really enjoyed
IN LATITUDES

If you want to get away and don’t mind glacier-like cold, the ruggedly beautiful southern coast of Chile is sparsely populated.

exploring each anchorage. It takes about an hour each evening to get secured, and then half an hour each morning to get underway. The anchoring process involves circling around to size up the anchorage; getting the dinghy off the deck and into the water; getting oars and lines into the dinghy; dropping the anchor and reversing the engine to set the hook as we back into our ‘parking spot’; jumping into the dinghy and rowing to shore to tie at least one — and up to four — lines to trees or rocks; and turning off the engine and watching for half an hour to ensure we’re in a good position. We can’t imagine how the singlehanders do this!

Caleta Ivonne, which has milky green water from the melting glacier, was one of our favorite anchorages. We were escorted right to our berth by a pod of dolphins.

3) Puerto Edén — which for once was truly a port of sorts. This village, which has a population of 170, is at one end of a narrows along the main north-south canal. For centuries it’s been a gathering place for the nomadic indígenas who colonized the area. Sadly, there are only a few mixed blood people remaining. Now the successful Navimag ferry, which runs from Puerto Montt to Puerto Natales in the south and back four days a week, is the big industry in town, as it brings tourists who purchase handicrafts. We were invited to tie up to the carabineros’ motor launch, so we got a chance to really know Rene, the jefe de los carabineros here. For 170 people, they have eight police, which is a very high ratio. The village is built along the water, with a boardwalk all around the little cove. We walked up to the top of the hill in the national park and got some great shots of Breila in the cove. We were really impressed at how cheerful everyone is. We took on 200 litres of fuel — it was their entire supply, but the canals require lots of motoring — and some fresh veggies, and left the next morning.

4) Harrowing narrows with lots of current. It was raining and there was extremely limited visibility when we tran-

sited the narrows north of Puerto Edén. It was a bit of a nail-biter, as it was really hard to make out exactly where the little islets and rocks were located. And we passed the ominous wreck of the motoryacht Leonides just at the entrance to the narrows. The next day we shot through the dismally named Paso del Abismo, which in fact is spectacularly lovely, and we were happy with the good visibility for it allowed us to see the huge ice fields on both sides, with many waterfalls running down very steep cliffs. It’s so narrow, however, that traffic is limited to one-way. Here we were passed by a private and very bristol 124-ft motoryacht, and chatted on the radio a bit. We took some photos of them against the stunning backdrops, and they got some of Breila and crew as well. We’ll exchange them via the internet.

5) Icebergs, bergy bits, and growlers in the channels. Just inland from us is one of Chile’s giant ice caps, so many of the esteros have glaciers at their heads. We’ll slow down in the next few days and do some more close-range exploring of some of these glaciers.

6) Crossing latitude 50º south. Out of the Roaring Forties and into the Furious Fifties!

7) Off the beaten path. There is a more or less established route from north to south here, which is well-charted and sounded. However, there are hundreds of canals off this route, many not well-sounded, and we’re taking some time now to explore some of these side channels. We’ll have more later, but right now we’re underway in the Canal Pitt, Pata-

Intrepid adventurers Catharine and Mike. You can tell by their tans this photo was taken at SailFest in Zihua, not on the glaciers in chilly Chile.

If you want to get away and don’t mind glacier-like cold, the ruggedly beautiful southern coast of Chile is sparsely populated.
Big manta rays are plentiful in Banderas Bay and, we’re told, have begun appearing in the Sea of Cortez once again.

and the 5200 on the stern tube cracked. The collision resulted in a bit of a leak, so the bilge pump went on about once an hour until we got her hauled out at the boatyard. We’ve been in the Opequimar Yard for six days now and hope to get out mariana. Our story sounds like a paragraph out of Latitude.

———larry 03/10/06

Hawkeye — Sirena 38
John Kelley & Linda Keigher
Two Years In Ecuador (Seattle)

An increasing number of cruisers seem to be interested in coming to Ecuador. We’ve been based out of here for two years now, have really enjoyed it, and perhaps can provide a basic introduction.

The two main destinations in Ecuador are Bahia de Caraquez and La Libertad/Salinas.

Bahia is further north, within half a degree of the equator, and the anchorage is in the Rio Chone Estuary, which requires a pilot to enter. Both cruisers and Puerto Amistad monitor VHf channel 69. The first cruiser amenities appeared a little more than two years ago when Gary Swenson, a retired jet-car jockey, sailed in with his cruising boat Quarter Splash and later put a few moorings in the estuary. He’s since sold his boat and built a beautiful home outside the nearby beach town of Canoa, where he now resides with his wife Merci, a Bahia native.

Tripp and Maye Martin of the Island Packet 30 Walkabout cruised to Bahia two years ago, and it was love at first sight. It is they who have developed Puerto Amistad. They rent moorings for $150/month, and can deliver water, gasoline, and diesel to moored boats. They also pick up and deliver laundry. In addition to hot showers ashore, Maye’s open-air restaurant serves delicious meals at reasonable prices. The drinks aren’t expensive either, as you can get a large pilsner for just $1. Built over the bay on an old navy dock, Puerto Amistad is not only a hangout for cruisers, but also a place to mix with locals. There is also common space where cruisers can work on sewing projects, take classes, and trade books. The only thing missing is a haulout facility.

Bahia is a small town, but has a number of high-rises that are usually vacant. It’s a beach resort for people from Quito to visit during the holidays, at which time it can get a little crowded. The rest of the year it’s quiet. Bahia doesn’t have any large grocery stores, but most things can be purchased at one tienda or another. There is also a wonderful mercado for fresh fruits, veggies, and meats. We like the freshly-ground peanut butter, the beautiful flower bouquets for $1, and

———mike & catharine 02/01/06

Synergizer — Ericson 28
Larry Weinhoff
Hitting Large Sea Life (Daly City)

I’ve always taken reports of boats being hit by large sea creatures with a grain of salt — until last September when I was delivering a boat south from San Francisco to Pillar Point. While motorsailing at seven knots about four miles offshore, we came to an instant stop. There were whales breaching all around us, so I presume we hit one of them. My friend Leonard immediately got on his cell phone and called his ex-wife to describe the playful antics of the cetaceans.

And now I’m even more convinced that boats and large sea life collide, because my friend Doug Nicholson, who is spending the winter in Mexico aboard his Paradise Marina-based Island Packet 35 Basta!, sent me the following report:

“In a freak accident, we ran over a 12-ft manta ray in Banderas Bay while coming back from Tenacatita Bay. We saw four mantas that day, and hit the second of the four. We don’t know if it was why so many rays were around, but the ocean temperature had dropped from 77 to 68 degrees just a few days before, and the water had become murky. We left Cha-villal Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.

———larry 03/10/06

Readers — Large manta rays can be found in all the oceans of the world, but cruisers see them most out at Mexico’s Revillagedo Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.

———larry 03/10/06

Readers — Large manta rays can be found in all the oceans of the world, but cruisers see them most out at Mexico’s Revillagedo Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.

———larry 03/10/06

Readers — Large manta rays can be found in all the oceans of the world, but cruisers see them most out at Mexico’s Revillagedo Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.

———larry 03/10/06

Readers — Large manta rays can be found in all the oceans of the world, but cruisers see them most out at Mexico’s Revillagedo Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.

———larry 03/10/06

Readers — Large manta rays can be found in all the oceans of the world, but cruisers see them most out at Mexico’s Revillagedo Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.

———larry 03/10/06

Readers — Large manta rays can be found in all the oceans of the world, but cruisers see them most out at Mexico’s Revillagedo Islands, in the Sea of Cortez, and around Banderas Bay. About eight years ago, our cat Profligate had a tremendous collision with a manta ray not far from Yelapa. We’re not sure why the ray didn’t get out of the way, as we’d noticed it — or at least a buddy — following us for 15 minutes. Russ Milleson reports that while on his boat he saw scores of large manta rays off the south coast of Banderas Bay early this year. Mantas grow up to 29 feet in width and weigh as much as 3,000 pounds. Nonetheless, they are harmless. Mantas are closely related to sharks in that their skeleton is made of cartilage rather than bone. Manta rays seem indifferent to divers and often allow themselves to be ridden. Some experts claim that riding manta rays can damage their protective mucous layer.
The delicious three-for-a-dollar white pineapples. Transportation around town is by 'eco-taxi', which is a tricycle with a bench between its two front tires. They also have an awning for shade and room under the seat for groceries. A eco-taxi ride from the mercado to the dinghy dock is just 50 cents. Bahia has a long malecon and a beautiful beach where people have found incredible shells, shards of ancient pottery, and petrified shark and whale teeth.

Well south of the hurricane belt, Bahia is a great place to leave your boat while traveling back to the States or inland. For just $9 you can make the eight-hour air-conditioned bus trip to Quito. The five-hour bus trip to Guayaquil is $7.

La Libertad is further south along the coast, and home to the Puerto Lucia YC. The club has a wonderful facility with a nice restaurant, pool, and tennis court. It’s about $10/ft/month for a boat — no matter if she’s Med-tied with water and electricity or on the hard. The slip fees drop 10% a month until the seventh month. The yacht club also has a 50-ton Travel-Lift and room for about 20 boats. It costs about $350 to haul and launch a boat. The dry storage and work areas are located on a breakwater with a beautiful view of the ocean, so most days they are well ventilated by the refreshing sea breeze. The yard is run by George Stewart, a very helpful and knowledgeable retired Canadian cruiser. His men can do as little or as much work as you’d like. The prices aren’t much lower than in the States, but the work is of the highest quality.

For those who prefer not to stay on their boat while she’s being worked on, there are inexpensive hotels nearby. The El Paseo shopping center is within walking distance of the yacht club, and has boutiques, a supermarket, movie theaters, and a food court.

Guayaquil, which has an international airport and is the gateway to several inland travel destinations, is a 2.5-hour bus ride from La Libertad. Bus travel is inexpensive, and the hotels are quite reasonable.

Teri from Ishi and I, Linda, did a two-week inland trip while Gary and John stayed at the yard to take care of those tear-the-boat-apart jobs. We decided that we’d limit our expenses to $25/day while traveling, and were pleasantly surprised to find it wasn’t hard to do. We stayed in adequate hostels and had wonderful meals. The scenery was spectacular and the people were friendly. Ecuador offers beautiful beaches, colonial towns, mountain vistas, waterfalls, primary rainforest jungles, pre-Inca ruins and many other attractions. If you cruise on down, we think you’ll enjoy this wonderful country and its people.

Which is the better place to stop, Bahia or La Libertad? They’re so different, why not try them both?

— John & Linda 02/15/06

St. Briged — Piver Victress Tri Roger and Celia Guiles Cruising Mexico On A Budget (Seattle)

We can’t remember the last time we met a cruising couple as entertaining as Roger and Celia Guiles of the Seattle-based Piver Victress 40 trimaran St. Briged. Their tales of sailing down the coast of Baja and elsewhere in Mexico had us in stitches. They don’t have a fancy cruising boat or a fat cruising kitty, so they are living proof that it’s attitude, not money, that is the key to a great cruising experience.

Unlike most cruisers, the couple took a long time coming down the coast of Baja. “A fellow in San Diego asked us if we’d deliver his anchor down to La Paz for him,” remembers Celia. “We said we would, not knowing it weighed about 300 pounds. When we put it in the stern of our boat, the bows almost came out of the water! A while later we got a message from the guy asking when we were going to get there be-

The hilarious Celia not only makes some wicked huevos rancheros, she also paints Mexican scenes on boat fenders. And she does it well.
cause the season was almost over. We didn’t even know there was a season. It took us four months to get from San Diego to La Paz.”

One of the reasons it took them so long is that they stopped just about everywhere, and stayed long enough to meet the locals and have adventures. For example, they stopped at the lagoon at San Quintin because of what seemed like an impeller problem, and ended up damaging the propeller on a sunken wreck. So they beached their tri on a sandy spot, and used the ladder they carry to clamor down to the sand.

The way Roger tells the story, he gave Celia $20 so she’d have some money, then took off by bus to Tijuana and then by trolley to San Diego. Once he got to ‘America’s Finest City’, he hopped aboard a transit bus in the mistaken belief that he could ride all night long. Alas, the system shuts down at 2 am, so he had to sleep on a bench. “It was Southern California,” he said, “so it wasn’t that bad.”

With just three dollars in his pocket, Roger headed to the mission. They fed him, but were full and couldn’t offer him a cot to sleep on. He tells this story in the same matter-of-fact-tone that most cruisers would use to describe flying home to the States and staying at a Holiday Inn while picking up boat parts. While the folks at the mission couldn’t accommodate him, they were kind enough to give him a blanket and recommend a good overpass he could sleep under.

After about an hour of pleasant sleep, Roger was awakened by a black woman and white man, who informed him that he was sleeping in their spot. So he moved. The woman then provided even bibs, but at least the dentist had some novocaine. After waving some instrument that sort of looked like vice-grips in front of Celia’s face, the dentist grabbed the ailing tooth, and after a lot of tugging, managed to wrestle it out of her mouth. Holding it up in front of her face, the dentist said, “You’ll sleep tonight!” His fee was $25.

In January of this year, the Guiles stopped at San Blas on mainland Mexico — and stayed for seven wonderful weeks. “We loved the place,” said Celia, “because it’s real Mexico.” But almost immediately they began to clash with Norm Goldie, the self-styled ‘cruiser-helper’ who is much loved by some and much unloved by others.

“Norm would get on the radio and tell everyone that he could help them with their paperwork,” says Celia, “and a lot of the newer cruisers fell for it. Suddenly, he’s telling them what wonderful stuff he does and all that. The truth is that nobody needs help with their paperwork because the girls in the port captain’s office do it in just a few minutes. It’s easy.”

“Then Norm clashed with an Aussie couple who had sailed all over the world,” Celia continues. “He started telling them they didn’t know how to anchor. He waved his finger in the woman’s face — he loves to do that — and gave her the old ‘Listen to me, young lady . . . ’ condescension. His big deal is guiding boats into the estuary by flashing a mirror at them — as
if boats can’t get in on their own. But if people wanted to enter the estuary — or do anything else — on their own, Norm would get mad. “If you don’t do what I tell you,” he’d threaten, “we’re going to close down the estuary.” He was always inferring that he has some kind of official status with the Mexican government and the U.S. embassy. He has neither.

“Another thing that really made us mad is that Norm told cruisers not to use Roberto’s free dinghy dock, saying that Roberto had mental problems and his mother had tuberculosis. There is nothing wrong with his dock. Then Norm claimed that cruisers had to use the navy’s dinghy dock, and touted the 24-hour navy guards. The truth is that nobody has to use the navy dock, and sometimes the guards were too lazy to keep dinghies from getting damaged beneath the docks when the tide changed.”

“The people of Mexico have been absolutely wonderful to us, so what really made us mad is when Norm would tell cruisers not to let Mexicans on their boats because they’d steal everything! As such, we had to laugh when the local paper reported that Norm has been accused of illegally having antiquities, firearms, and doing other bad stuff. Some people say they don’t like San Blas because of the no-see-ums. Well, we think Norm is a lot worse than the bugs.”

The big thing in San Blas while the Guiles were there was the week-long Bird Festival. “You should have seen how the little town came to life! People came from all over, and there were all these floats, parades, musical performances, and bird-lovers. It was a really fun week-long party.”

A while back, Roger was diagnosed with cirrhosis of the liver. “The doctor told me that 50% of the people with my condition die within three years — but most of them are still drinking and taking drugs. When I told the doctor I stopped doing that stuff 17 years ago, he said, “Chew your food slowly and you’ll probably be all right.” He was an old Jewish guy, and I really liked him.

But this cruising is great because I’m 60 and I’ve never felt so good in my life. When I worked in the shipyard, I was around all kinds of bad stuff and used to get sick all the time. Since we’ve started cruising and have been in a clean environment and have been active, I’ve hardly gotten sick at all.”

In a typical example of being active, Roger had to row ashore with the 4 hp outboard, carry it to a bus stop, and then wrestle it over to an outboard shop to find the right replacement seal. Unfortunately, somewhere along the line he was bitten by a dog and had to be taken to the emergency room for stitches. Some American dog owners probably would have blamed Roger for getting bitten. But this was Mexico, so the dog’s owner asked Roger if he’d like the dog killed.

The Guiles may not be typical cruisers — “We’re the Clampetts of cruising!” laughs Celia — but they are having a great time, and the world of cruising is richer for them and folks like them.

Cruise Notes:

“Greetings from the Panama Canal YC,” writes Jim Casey of Tomatillo, “where today the admeasurer told me it would be 17 days before we’d be able to transit the Canal! When we do transit, our boat, like all others under 65 feet, will have to over-night on Lake Gatun — although there will be no extra charge. He also informed me that an agent has to be used when starting a transit from the Pacific side, but not the Caribbean side — unless a skipper has a bad attitude. There is an agent named Stanley who, when you net out the cost of the lines he provides, charges just $150. On the other hand, Roger, the dockmaster

The crews of three boats wait for the Miraflores Lock to fill. It’s takes time, but nothing like the time it now takes to get a transit date.
here at the club, says you don’t need an agent, just the right information. We think he’s right, as we did all the paperwork ourselves in just 90 minutes."

We’re not sure about the reason for such a long delay, but limited Canal capacity is a likely reason. Historically, the lack of port capacity on the west coast of the U.S. has forced ships with Asian cargo to go through the Canal to get stuff to the east coast, taxing the Canal in the process. Experts estimate that the United States needs to build additional port capacity equal to that of the Port of New York & New Jersey every year for the next 20 years in order to keep up with demand — but that’s not happening. For what it’s worth, small boats are often able to get through the Canal earlier than first scheduled. In addition, there are no delays at some times of the year — such as December — when ship traffic is traditionally lighter. Nonetheless, the long term solution is a no brainer — use modern boat-moving equipment to eliminate recreational boats having to use the locks.

Lynne Stevens, who sailed south with

dido in September of 2003. My boat ended up spending 87 days in the yard in La Paz, although she was only worked on 27 of those days. And after the deductions, exemptions, depreciation, and everything else, my insurance only paid 25% of the bill! So now all I carry is Mexican liability insurance.”

If it hadn’t been for Marty, Lynne would have continued on to Panama that winter. But thanks to the hurricane and other things, she ending up spending the next two winters in Seattle and Belize, and the summers in the Sea of Cortez — which is backwards, of course. "It sure was hot in the Sea of Cortez, but the diving was great!"

You know how romance strikes at inconvenient times? It was the same for Lynne. On December 29, when she was about to set sail from La Paz to Mazatlan, she bumped into Cal Bergen of the Vancouver-based Coronado 35 Windom. And they hit it off. Their cruising schedules were in conflict, but the attraction was strong enough for them to align them. So the singlehanders buddyboated down to

TURN YOUR WINCHES INTO POWER WINCHES

The “Winch Buddy” allows any crew members to easily manage the power of a sailboat winch. A powerful cordless, right-angle, variable speed unit, stainless socket driver fits all winches. Includes weather protected covering, canvas bag. 18 volt battery recharges in one hour and lasts three days.

The “Winch Buddy” will raise mainsail, furl genoas, hoist dinghies, outboards, crew aloft.

Winch Buddy, LLC
(617) 680-7747
www.winchbuddy.com
e-mail: winchbuddy@safe-mail.net
678 Elm Street, South Dartmouth, MA 02748
Banderas Bay. "It’s actually easier for two people to move two boats one at a time than it is for two people to move two boats at the same time," she says. At last word, the two were going to take one boat to one place for the summer, then the other boat to another place for the summer. Then each would head off to jobs in separate parts of the world. Nothing comes easily, does it?

From Townsville to Cairns, Australia’s Northern Queensland coastal lands were devastated by tropical cyclone Larry — the worst in 30 years — during the third week in March. His 180-mph winds — much stronger than those that Katrina unleashed on the Gulf Coast of the United States — created tremendous destruction. Yet the early reports are that nobody was killed and only 30 people were hurt. Officials attribute this to the fact that people living in the path of hurricanes got religion after Katrina. But it might not be over for Northern Queensland yet, as cyclone Wati began threatening the same stretch of coast a few days later.

What’s the difference between a tropical cyclone, hurricane, and typhoon? Nothing. People in different parts of the world just have different names for the same thing.

If you’ve been reading Lectronic and Latitude, you know there has been controversy over the La Cruz Yacht Club Marina that is being built at the town of La Cruz on Banderas Bay. So Philo Hayward, who did the Ha-Ha and sailed across the Pacific aboard his Cal 36 Cherokee, decided to hold a community meeting on the subject at his Philo’s Bar & Restaurant. Pedro del Valle, one of six partners — five Mexican and one American — told the audience that he’s dreamed of building such a world class marina for the last eight years.

"I’ve got a file of permits and licenses about this thick for the La Cruz Yacht Club Marina," Pedro del Valle seems to be saying.

and has spent the last five years getting all the necessary permits. At that point, an American whose home will now overlook the marina rather than the bay objected, saying that del Valle and his co-developers did not have all the necessary permits. Del Valle countered by saying everyone could inspect them at his office. Before the

---

Make plans to visit us...

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America. We offer a wide range of services and amenities for all your needs...

- 140 foot fuel dock – diesel/gasoline
- Well marked, lighted channel
- 40 slips with water, power & cable TV
- Pool, tennis courts, horseback riding
- Clubhouse with showers and laundry
- Luxurious hotel with 20 executive suites
- Yacht maintenance & pump-out station

- Easy access to marina basin, 24 hours/day
- 24 hour security patrol
- Onsite Immigration and Customs
- Full service restaurant and bar
- Iced & bottled water
- Internet & fax/copy service
- Beach house with pool & restaurant

Here you have a safe place to leave your boat for extended stays or while traveling to other parts of this fascinating country.

...in beautiful Nicaragua!

Marina Puesta del Sol
RESORT • NICARAGUA

Entrance Buoy: Latitude 12º 36.55' North Longitude 087º 22.41' West

Aserradores, Nicaragua • 011-505-276-0585 mpuestadelsol@yahoo.com • marinapuestadelsol.com • U.S.A.: 408-588-0017
meeting deteriorated into a 'he said, she said’ waste of time, moderator Hayward stepped in to move the program along.

Del Valle went on to tell the packed house that there would be 386 berths from 30 to 400 feet in length. Forty-five percent of them would be available for 10-15 year leases, while the other 55% would be rented out on a short term basis. In addition, mooring buoys would be placed outside the marina proper, and the boats would be serviced by Catalina-style shoreboats. Since no berths or moorings will be available until December of '07, the prices haven’t been determined. Del Valle said that there would still be plenty of room for boats to anchor outside the marina at no charge. Other features of the marina include a fuel dock and boatyard, a fish market, a malecon that will be 18 feet wide and 1.5 miles long, a five-acre hotel site, condos, a fish market, and accommodations for all 135 panga fishermen in the area. While some buildings at the edges of the project will be as tall as six stories — the height limit is 10 stories — del Valle stressed that all the streets leading to the marina would have good view corridors,

as the concept is to make the marina an integral part of the town, not a separate entity.

Based on our conversations with locals, the project has tremendous support. The reasons are economic. People need jobs and the marina will create hundreds of them. Depending on who you talk to, La Cruz is either a romantic or rundown town, but just about everybody agrees that it could use some development and sprucing up. And it’s not like the marina is the driving force behind change in the area. Just a short distance to one side of the village, bulldozers are clearing the land for the addition of 400 homes, and there’s major development on the other side, too. We doubt that any legal challenges to the marina will get far. The state of Nayarit is one of the least populated in Mexico, and has long been considered sort of a hick place. Projects such as the marina and all the other development on the north shore of Banderas Bay will not only bring it lots of income and jobs, but be a source of pride. They really want it to happen.

If the developers really do build a world-class marina, we think it’s going to be a huge asset for the community and all of Banderas Bay. If they skimp on quality so that it quickly starts falling apart — as
happened at Nuevo Vallarta Marina and is happening at Marina Vallarta — it will be a disaster for everyone. We’re keeping our fingers crossed.

When it comes to performance, how do cruising catamarans compare to cruising monohulls? It’s always going to be an apples and oranges comparison, but in a recent Multihulls Magazine Jim Howard reported that he sailed his 40-ft aluminum cat Savannah from New Zealand to North America in five days less than he’d done it 10 years before with his Ohlson 38 monohull Denali. This despite the fact that he sailed — for unspecified reasons — an additional 1,500 miles with the cat. It’s an interesting comparison — made all the more so by Howard’s ‘tell it like it is’ attitude. “Why, oh why do we have to try to maintain the myth that catamarans sail to windward as well as monohulls?” he wonders. “They don’t, they won’t, and they can’t. At least cruising cats won’t, don’t, and can’t. And don’t let anybody tell you that they can . . . There are so many good things about catamarans that it blows me away trying to understand all the denial concerning windward ability.”

Based on having cruised and raced our catamaran Profligate for nearly 10 years, we couldn’t agree with Howard more. The truth shall set you free.

Colin Hiller of the Alaska-based Endeavour 38 Dream III has one of the worst looking dinghies we’ve ever seen in Mexico. “She was stabbed with an 8-inch knife,” he explains, “but I patched her up and she works great. The dinghy had been stolen by two security guards at Marina Vallarta, and I had to pursue them for a year. They were finally thrown in jail. After just one night they agreed to compensate me in order to be released.”

The incident hasn’t soured Hiller on Mexico. “I sailed down here as part of the ’96 Ha-Ha with two Eskimos as crew, and my boat has been here ever since. As far as I’m concerned, they can bury me here — I love Mexico that much. I have rental property in Alaska that requires I be home four to six months a year, but like a lot...
of Americans in Mexico, I always dread going back to the States. In the 10 years I’ve been here, I’ve kept my boat anchored in the entrance to Marina Vallarta for all but six months — and haven’t paid a cent. Hurricane Kenna in ’02 did do some damage to my boat, but she’s fine now. In fact, I now charter her out at $300 for four hours. And I’m legal, too, having spent eight months and $1,500 to get the necessary permits.” Among Hiller’s other attachments to Mexico is a 4.5-year-old child by a local woman.

What’s your favorite cruising spot in Mexico? For Leonard and Beth Wahlquist of the San Pedro-based Pearson Countess 44 Godspeed, it’s Barra de Navidad. “Edgar, the owner of the Sands Hotel, is one of the reasons we love it so much. He allows cruisers anchored in the lagoon — and there were about 40 of us — to land our dinghies at his place. And if we bought a little food, we could use the pool and facilities all day long. Another wonderful person in the Barra area is Maria, who drives to the Costco in Guadalajara every week or two, and therefore is able to stock odd items such as kitty litter and pickle relish that are otherwise hard to find. And I learned they were doing it for free out at Punta Mita.”

Sam Crabtree did the Singlehanded TransPac aboard his Martinez-based Cal 39 Catch the Wind way back in 1980 — and even managed to break some ribs along the way. But he obviously didn’t hold it against his boat, as now, 26 years later, he’s cruising her in Mexico. We bumped into him in La Cruz where he was about to celebrate his 71st birthday. “I’m really enjoying Mexico,” he said, “except for New Year’s Eve, when they played incredibly loud music until dawn.” It was also nice to see that the cruising life since the Ha-Ha appears to have taken a few pounds from Sam’s frame.

If you travel to Costa Rica to visit friends on their boats, you’ll surely expect to see lots of birds and animals, the rain forest, and a lovely coastline. The last thing you’d probably expect to see are signs outside the airport warning you not to engage in sex with children. But after all these years of presenting itself as being an eco-loving country that is so democratic it doesn’t need an army, the child prostitution problem has become so
bad that authorities decided they needed to burn some of the country’s reputation in order to address the seriousness of the problem. Authorities admit that most of the people having sex with children are Costa Ricans, but now the country is attracting sex tourists from Britain, Spain, and other countries. Don’t get the wrong idea, Costa Rica is a wonderful place to cruise and has much to offer — but it’s got its problems, too. Non-confrontational crime and child prostitution are two of them.

“A sailing buddy of mine recently bought a ’70s era 45-ft sloop, and wants me and his girlfriend to join him in mid-April for a sail from St. Barts to Nevis,” writes Joe Bunker of San Rafael, a self-described “Latitude addict” who owns a Catalina 30 on the Bay. “I think trades are mostly out of the east at that time of year. Knowing how much you love St. Barth, do you think this would be a fun sail or a sickening one?”

The trades blow out of the east all year in the Caribbean, but often with a northerly or southerly component. In the dead of winter, they are usually more out of the north and can blow hard; in the summer, they are more out of the south and lighter. It’s most likely you’d have a broad reach to Nevis and a close reach back to St. Barth. If there is too much south in the trades, you can always get to Nevis by way of the lee of St. Kitts — which in any event is very lovely. You’ll even pass in the shadow of Fort Brimstone, one of the more historical places in the Caribbean, and get to imagine what it was like to have cannonballs raining down from above. Chances are you’ll have a wonderful sail. In fact, you’d be nuts to pass on the opportunity.

“It was great to read the letter from Tom Scott of the Folkes 39 Nepenthe that appeared in Latitude a few months ago,” write Anne Kilkenny and Jon Navaux, formerly of Folle Independence and now of the Ted K in Portland. “We became friends with Tom in New Zealand and Oz ‘Profiligate’ anchored off Penny’s Beach, Nevis, after a wonderful broad reach up from St. Barth. The trip back was a screaming reach.
16 — yikes! — years ago while cruising. If you could forward our regards, we'd appreciate it.”

We don’t like to give out addresses, so we’ll tell him to email you at mvtedk@crpud.net. Your letter reminded us of the time Scott sailed into St. Barth and raced with us aboard Big O — and that must have been a dozen years ago. Yikes is right!

Life saved by a broken watermaker! Gary Cook of the Ventura-based Beneteau 461 Navigator was about to become part of the Southbounder Class of ’05 when he had a problem with his watermaker. During a trip home to get replacement parts, he decided to get a stress test on his heart. It was a good thing he did, because the doctor found that 99% of his right cardiac artery was closed. “Had I sailed south, I almost surely would have had a heart attack,” he says. Thanks to the miracles of modern medicine, he had a stent put in, and has been cleared for further cruising.

So why is Cook looking so bad in the accompanying photo? Some think it was a result of all the flogging he received while tied to the forestay of Scarlett, Russ and Jane Eichner’s Benicia-based CS40, during the Governor’s Big Boat Parade on March 4 along the Puerto Vallarta waterfront. Actually, Cook is a diabetic, and a week before his blood sugar got so low that he collapsed, face first. “I was taken to a clinic where I was treated very well. In fact, the doctor has come out to check up on me twice since then.”

By the way, the parade was a big hit, with over 100 boats of every kind — from pangas to mini-mega-yachts — participating. The best decorated boat — a panga with a green Neptune and lots of cute little mermaids — won a cash prize of $1,000. That’s big bucks to a Mexican panga family. Those of you from Santa Barbara would have recognized another of the participants, Vaquero II, which used to shuttle cattle between Santa Cruz Island and the mainland. She’s now a party boat on Banderas Bay, carrying a different kind of cattle.

“Ron Smith, MD, of Reno, was quoted in the March Changes as saying that the AAA Plus membership includes Emergency Medical Transportation Coverage up to $25,000,” notes 15-year subscriber Jim Cox. “I just called my Oregon/Idaho AAA Club office in Beaverton regarding my Plus membership, and they...
told me that no benefit of this kind exists for OR/ID Club members — except for travel arranged with and paid for via AAA. The rep I spoke with speculated such a benefit, if it does exist with the Plus membership, is club-specific. So perhaps the California/Nevada club does provide this benefit for travel not arranged via AAA."

Thanks for the heads-up. Anybody else with information on this topic?

How is the average European cruiser different from the average American cruiser? Some folks have told us that Americans cruisers are more anal about following rules for checking in. For example, a lot of cruisers get 90-day visas for French Polynesia in advance, and the 90-day clock doesn’t start clicking until they first check in at French Polynesia. The first thing most Americans cruisers do when arriving in French Polynesia is — as required by law — check-in at one of the ports of entry. A lot of Europeans, we’re told, take days, weeks, and even months before they first check in, thereby postponing the start of the clock ticking on their visas — and perhaps preventing them from having to get a renewal. Not checking in is illegal, of course, and one could get into a lot of trouble. But we’re told that many Europeans view the law as more of a suggestion than a requirement.

Someone who only identified himself as a "longtime reader, first-time caller," writes, "I’m planning on bringing my new-to-me Cal 29 from the Bay Area to Portland in late May or early June, and am curious about the options."

The three options are harbor-hopping up the coast, taking the offshore route, or trucking the boat up. We think the first option is the best. But you have to have enough time to wait out strong northwest-
and a good diesel, it shouldn’t be too bad.

"Hello from the ‘Catcher’s Mitt of the Pacific’," report Kurt and Katie Braun of the Alameda/New Zealand-based Deerfoot Interlude. "We had a boisterous 30-hour sail from Bikini Atoll, and are now safely anchored at Kwajalein Atoll Army Base. After a KPD dog sniffed all over the boat, we are clear to get our identification badges in the morning. Katie is looking forward to the snack bar. Kurt wants diesel — we’re down to 40 gallons."

Kurt and Katie promise to explain the ‘Catcher’s Mitt of the Pacific’ description in their next report.

"On February 4, Dick Sandys made his last sail beneath the Golden Gate, aboard a Bird, accompanied by other Birds," reports Shirley Sandys. "His ashes were then scattered on the waves. Dick started his sailing life on the Golden Gate 24 C-price in ’63, and several years later moved up to Bird #16, Cuckoo. He eventually won two season championships. In 1989, Dick and I ventured forth on an around-the-world cruise aboard our Islander 36 Ge Ja. Our 16 years of cruising were adventurous and exciting. Our boat’s final resting place will be Empuriabrava, Spain."

Reports from Ge Ja were featured in Changes a number of times over the years. Dick will indeed be missed.

"I was saddened to see an obit on Desmond V. Nicholson, of Nelson Dockyard and Nicholson Yacht Charter fame," writes Andrew Macaulay from New York. "Desmond was an integral part of the efforts to save the Dockyard and preserve the history of Antigua, as well as build the charter business in the Caribbean. Many sailors who passed through Antigua will remember him fondly."

While Desmond probably isn’t known to too many Latitude readers, we knew him from our days kicking around Antigua that he was indeed a great guy who did a lot for the island, the Dockyard, and the industry.

"Don’t burn the people who help you," is the advice from a cruising couple in La Paz. According to them, a couple of guys pulled into La Paz, having blown two sets of sails out in hurricane Otis aboard a larger-than-normal-cruising boat. The owner said he had to go north, and asked the couple to keep his crew in food and his boat in diesel if he wasn’t able to return in a week. Having left very little food and no money for his crew, the owner was reportedly gone for 2.5 months. "During his absence, it cost us about $1,500 to keep the crew person in cigarettes, beer, and other stuff," the couple claim. "But when the owner finally returned, he said he didn’t owe us anything for helping him. We think this was wrong. Now they’ve got no money, no food, no sails — and no friends."

We can’t confirm the alleged facts of this story, but as a general principle, it’s certainly not wise to burn the people who assist you when you’re in a jam.

You won’t find anything about this in the guidebooks or on the internet, so it came as a big surprise to us here in the Bay of Panama," report Herman and Nancy Ford aboard the Portland-based Cape Dory 36 Sea Tern. "But the locals know to expect it every February and March. The ‘it’ the Fords are referring to is the sudden arrival of cold water and
red tide. “We really enjoyed anchoring in the Perlas Islands in January, as the air and water temperature were both about 84 degrees. We’d often dive overboard for a snorkel or swim, and the fishing was so good that we could catch a sierra or triggerfish nearly every day. And with our big tarp slung over the boom, we could enjoy the shade and a cool breeze. At night we slept under a sheet or nothing at all. It was great! Unfortunately, all of this changed in mid-February when the cold water and red tide arrived. First the water turned blood red, then brown, and now it’s green. Plus the visibility is only about two feet and it smells bad. Furthermore, both the water and air are a chilly 67 degrees, and with the wind regularly blowing out of the north at 15 to 20 knots, we now sleep under a blanket. What fish are around now aren’t safe to eat. Locals tell us that after the green algae bloom, we can expect a jellyfish invasion. That means we won’t have warm and clear water for another six weeks!”

The Fords have been out cruising since ‘94, and have enjoyed the coasts of Mexico, Central America, and Ecuador. “After departing La Paz on January 10, we fast-tracked it down to Zihuatanejo, arriving on January 28 and in time for SailFest,” report Mark and Debra Wilson of the Long Beach-based DownEast 45 Seangel. “A very good time was had by all at SailFest. Since we were also present for the ’05 event, we can report that this year’s was better attended, as there were 99 boats registered. The massive amount of money raised speaks for itself about the success of the event, and everybody is to be congratulated. By the way, Rick’s Bar is now providing wifi to the entire bay here in Zihuatanejo — in fact, I’m sending this from our anchored out boat. The wifi is a great convenience, and we cruisers sure are grateful for it! So life is good down here in Zihua, and we just wanted everybody to know how easy it is to make it down for ZihuaFest.”

We said it last month, and we’ll say it again — everybody who has been associated with the Zihua SailFests is to be congratulated for doing such a wonderful work on a great project. Brilliant!

Rick sending out the wifi to Zihua Bay is also great. If all goes well, Latitude and Margarita’s restaurant, with a thanks to Radio Rob, will be providing wifi to all the boats anchored out at Punta Mita. And if things go really, really well, in a couple of months those people — and everybody else with high-speed internet access — will be able to download the entire issue of Latitude 38. Don’t hold your breath, but it could happen.

“The Seven Seas Cruising Association will be hosting a Weather for Mariners, with an Emphasis on Cruising, seminar by Lee Chesneau, Senior Meteorologist at NOAA, on June 3-4 at the Del Rey YC in Marina del Rey,” report Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 Beach House. The two-day, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. seminar will include a continental breakfast, lunch, and snack. There will be a $250 fee for SSCA members, and $300 for non-members. The SCCA is the largest cruising yacht club — non-profit, paper yacht club — in the world, with 5,000 members. For details on the event, visit www.scca.org.”

Enjoy your spring cruising and keep sending in those stories!
WHITESTONE ROWING DORY, 14-Ft, with sliding seat, excellent condition, $3,000. 12-ft windsurf board, excellent condition, $300. Sunfish, fair condition, $300. (415) 435-8331.

MELODY 10-FT CLASSIC varnished wood sailboat. Ready to sail, row or motor. All period sails and hardware, $475. Trade for nautical antiques, newer 2 to 4 wood sailboat. Ready to sail, row or motor. Cruise or race. Alameda. $7,900. Full canvas, knotmeter, spinnaker and wiring, charger, gel battery, AC system, graded. New epoxy bottom and paint. RANGER 23. 601-9911.

MELODY 10-FT CLASSIC varnished wood sailboat. Ready to sail, row or motor. All period sails and hardware, $475. Trade for nautical antiques, newer 2 to 4 wood sailboat. Ready to sail, row or motor. Cruise or race. Alameda. $7,900. Full canvas, knotmeter, spinnaker and wiring, charger, gel battery, AC system, graded. New epoxy bottom and paint. RANGER 23. 601-9911.


CLIPPER 23, 1976. Twin keel, yellow, slop rig on extendable-tongue trailer. Includes 2-cycle outboard engine, sails, alcohol stove and Porta-Potti. Hardy used. $3,000. (530) 888-0244 or (916) 601-9971.


J/24, 1978 WITH TRAILER and nice 3.5 hp Nissan. Solid, class legal, has lots of upgrades, no vermiculite. 8 sails, equipment, new bottom paint. Must sell. Partner moved, have 2 babies, no time. Email or call for photos/FAQs: (831) 476-2408 or advancedcosmetic@toboglobal.net.

TRADE: HONDA 250CC MOTOR scooter. Bristol condition, 4,000 miles. Cruises 60 to 65. Includes great backroads rider. $5,200 new. Includes fold-up trailer. Trade for 22-ft sailboat with trailer. Call (530) 268-3990 or email: Lacmaben@earthlink.net.

SANTANA 20, 1978 with trailer. Ready to sail. Great shape, new bottom paint and standing rigging. Race ready. All sails in good shape including spinaker. $2,500. Call (707) 998-9729 or email: Codethree4me@yahoo.com.

Catalina 22, 1981. Swing keel, pop-top includes windshield, 6 hp Yachtwin, good sails, depthfinder, Porta-Potti. Clean inside and out. Includes 1984 trailer, swim ladder, bow and stern pulpit, lifelines, compass, extras. $4,950/obo. (916) 788-0997 or email: fsteinhart@comcast.net.

San Juan 24, 1976. Includes trailer, Honda outboard. Located Carson City, NV. $7,000. Call (775) 865-2144.

18-Ft Hobie Cat. Ready to go. Trailer, newer tires, spare, cat box. Sails, covers and cases, boom and skegs with cases. Two harnesses, mast lifter, newer tramps, rehabbed rudders, tools. Asking $1,500. Currently licensed. (415) 342-2508.

Catalina 22 FIN KEEL with trailer. Complete renovation in '03: Refinished hull, bottom paint, new main and 150% genoa on Harken furler, spinaker, new running rigging, Raymarine Tri-Data, new interior upholstery, custom shades, Mariner 4 hp and much more. Don’t buy a fixer-upper, this one is ready to sail, she’s a beauty. $4,800. no1trvlr@aol.com or call (530) 758-1600 for more info.


Golden Gate 25, Parajara. Built in 1932 by Stephen Bros. of Stockton. Spruce hull, new teak rails, including self-tending jib along with working jib. $2,500. Call (209) 943-7481 or (209) 466-7973.

Catalina 27, 1977. Dinette version with Petter 16 hp diesel. This boat has many upgrades & extras. Can be cruised or raced. (707) 528-9520 or email: nemphi@ol.com.


MacGregor 26X, 2001. Motor/sailer, ready for the Bay or to trailer to Tahoe, Sea of Cortez, Lake Mead, etc. $10k extras/custom upgrades to original boat, including almost new dinghy. $25,500. (209) 378-2900.

Gillmorre Privateeer 26 Ketch, 1967. 31 ft. LOA. A great looking and sailing boat but needs some work. Extra engines, sails, ground tackle, 6-1/2 headroom, sleeps 4. MacGregor 26, $6,000. (805) 929-6839 or fredmcreeery@yahoo.com.


Islander 30 Mk II, 1973. Seawind, Alcohol stove/oven, refrigeration, dinette with widened bed, BBQ, sleeps 6. Extra navigation lights, 3 anchors, 8 Barient winches, autopilot, two batteries, 30 hp gas inboard, lots of extras. Stockton Sailing Club. $14,000. Contact: (209) 951-6411 x11 or (209) 518-7480 (cell).
HUNTER 30, 1979. Excellent condition, Yanmar diesel. Wheel. Standing rigging, barrier coat, LPU mast, new interior, liveaboard, hot/cold shower, AC/heat, generator, 3-cyl diesel, new bottom and non-skid top decks. $23,500. Call (925) 381-0149 or scooter10@mac.com


HUNTER 35, 1979. Excellent condition, Yanmar diesel. Wheel. Standing rigging, barrier coat, LPU mast, new interior, liveaboard, hot/cold shower, AC/heat, generator, 3-cyl diesel, new bottom and non-skid top decks. $23,500. Call (925) 381-0149 or scooter10@mac.com


HALLberg-RASSY Rasmus 35. Needs TLC. It’s been sitting for a while. Engine bad. Check values on the web, this is a great deal on a great boat. Boat in dry storage. Capt. Scott, $8,500/obo. Possible owner carry (760) 223-0628.

11 MEtRE, 1994. Nexus instruments, Nisan 5 hp outboard, 3DL sails, boom tent, all in good condition. A fast and inexpen- sive sport boat. $8,000. Call or email Mark (650) 341-6449 or mhecht668@aol.com.

INTERNATIONAL ONE DESIGN, 1975. Fiberglass IC #102, re-rigged for racing, great for cruising. New forestay, new forward custom, bench new traveler system, new jib with main and jib, autopilot, spinaker and main included. Motivated seller. Would love to keep it, but must sell ASAP. Own it before the summer. It is an incredibly fast and easy boat to race or cruise. Call (415) 609-0151.


BENETEAU OCEANS 321, 1996. Estate sale. Great family cruising boat, swim deck and ladder, H/C pressure water with shower, refrigerator, microwave, generator, new furling main and jib, autopilot, Yanmar diesel. $65,000. Norm (707) 877-3551 or nheadlake@msn.com.


BENETEAU 38. 1990. Rod rigging, lead fin keel, sleeps 7 with 2 heads, complete galley, custom upholstery, cockpit table, newer Hood sails including spinaker, dodger, interfaced Corinthian instru- ments, AM/FM/CD, radar, DGPS, electric windlass, 6-man liferaft, masthead stove, tri-color and VHF antenna, gel batteries, EPIRB, EZ-Jack fold-up prop, epoxy barrier coat, Trinidad SR bottom, more. $89,000. (925) 381-1402.
OUR MISSION: THE BEST POSSIBLE COVERAGE AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICE

Complete offshore, coastal and Bay cruising packages from experienced insurance professionals.
Live aboard insurance
BILL FOWLER of McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE
4049 First Street, #240
Livermore, CA 94550
(888) 408-8108
Fax (925) 606-6216
www.mcdermottcosta.com

WOODEN BOAT BUILDING • REPAIR AND RESTORATION
At your slip in the Bay & Delta
Call for your appointment today!
(877) 744-2244 www.marinelube.com

BILL FOWLER OF MCDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE
packages from experienced insurance professionals.

PATENT PENDING

BEHRMAN CONSTRUCTION
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
Liveaboard insurance


HUGHES 38-FT SLOOP. Built 1970 in Canada. 60 hours on new engine. Pictures available. Asking $36,000. Possible Monterey slip. Call (831) 915-4984 or (831) 775-2475.


ERICSON 39-FT WILLARD BOATWORKS ketch. Center cockpit with aft cabin. Heavy duty wood construction, mahogany planking on oak, silicone bronze fastened, Perkins 4-108 FWC diesel. Excellent sails, good rigging. Can sleep 5-6 in 2 cabins, with dinette, galley, head, nav station, A/C, genseet, etc. Panama Canal vet, reportedly did circumnavigation. Needs some paint, cushions and general TLC but in good overall condition. Located Mexico. Some purchase restrictions apply $17,500. (415) 336-3367 or bsaboats@aol.com.


HUGHES 38-FT SLOOP. Built 1970 in Canada. 60 hours on new engine. Pictures available. Asking $36,000. Possible Monterey slip. Call (831) 915-4984 or (831) 775-2475.


ERICSON 39-FT WILLARD BOATWORKS ketch. Center cockpit with aft cabin. Heavy duty wood construction, mahogany planking on oak, silicone bronze fastened, Perkins 4-108 FWC diesel. Excellent sails, good rigging. Can sleep 5-6 in 2 cabins, with dinette, galley, head, nav station, A/C, genseet, etc. Panama Canal vet, reportedly did circumnavigation. Needs some paint, cushions and general TLC but in good overall condition. Located Mexico. Some purchase restrictions apply $17,500. (415) 336-3367 or bsaboats@aol.com.


HUGHES 38-FT SLOOP. Built 1970 in Canada. 60 hours on new engine. Pictures available. Asking $36,000. Possible Monterey slip. Call (831) 915-4984 or (831) 775-2475.


ERICSON 39-FT WILLARD BOATWORKS ketch. Center cockpit with aft cabin. Heavy duty wood construction, mahogany planking on oak, silicone bronze fastened, Perkins 4-108 FWC diesel. Excellent sails, good rigging. Can sleep 5-6 in 2 cabins, with dinette, galley, head, nav station, A/C, genseet, etc. Panama Canal vet, reportedly did circumnavigation. Needs some paint, cushions and general TLC but in good overall condition. Located Mexico. Some purchase restrictions apply $17,500. (415) 336-3367 or bsaboats@aol.com.

BRUCE ROBERTS 38, 1982. Commissioned in 1996. Fiberglass hull, Volvo Penta, 3 cyl with turbo, 100 hours. new sails, 6 heavy duty batteries, aluminum mast, all lines to cockpit. Haulout 10/15/05. New propeller. $27,000. (650) 948-3800 or (408) 242-1845.


UNION 36. Traditional Taiwanese boat. Teak, nicely finished. New mainsail. Hard ken RF, newer electronics, rewired, diesel, new fuel tank. Nice boat, little use. Come close to $49,000 and she is yours. Don (408) 373-2231 or (650) 563-9686.


COLUMBIA 45, 1974. New: Satellite tracking TV, cold-plate fridge, solar panels, watermaker, electric windlass, mainsail, 1700 watt inverter, dinghy davit, electric head, 3rd battery bank and much more. This boat is completely rigged for living offshore. Asking $75,000. (510) 978-0608.

COLUMBIA 45, 1974. New: Satellite tracking TV, cold-plate fridge, solar panels, watermaker, electric windlass, mainsail, 1700 watt inverter, dinghy davit, electric head, 3rd battery bank and much more. This boat is completely rigged for living offshore. Asking $75,000. (510) 978-0608.

JEANNEAU 41 SUN LEGEND, 1986. Bristol condition and cruise ready in Ixtapa Marina, Mexico. Sturdy fiberglass hull 25% Kevlar. Cockpit deck overlaid with teak. Fin keel. Rebuilt Perkins 4-108 diesel engine. Rebuilt electric Monica Marine windlass. 44-lb anchor. Two staterooms, two heads, one shower. Teak interior. Force 10 two-burner stove with oven. Gruntet refrigerator-freezer. 103-gal freshwater tanks (3). 40-gal fuel tank. Heart Interface inverter/battery charger. Large, seated nav station. ICOM M600 VHF, Furuno 16-mile radar. Autohelm ST1400. Sugar-scoop stern swim platform. New canvas dodger and bimini. Sails: Main, 130 and 90% roller-furling jibs, new asymmetrical spinnaker, storm jib. 6-man offshore liferaft. Many extras. $95,000. Email: blackpaw1@earthlink.net or snowgoose@pocketmail.com or call (510) 300-7835 or mkubinec@berkeley.edu.


BENETEAU 40 CENTER COCKPIT cutter, 1997. Two cabins, two heads, professionally maintained, cruise-away loaded. Ready for Baja Ha-Ha, PacCup, Trans-Pac. Safety equipped, bowspirt, sails, heat, air, vac-flush head, watermaker, SSB/email, davits, dodger, bimini, many upgrades and extras, complete list available. Liveaboard in Sausalito possibility. Owner will provide cruising/sailing instructions/delivery. $169,000. (415) 265-9292 or (408) 297-0760.

BENETEAU 40 CENTER COCKPIT cutter, 1997. Two cabins, two heads, professionally maintained, cruise-away loaded. Ready for Baja Ha-Ha, PacCup, Trans-Pac. Safety equipped, bowspirt, sails, heat, air, vac-flush head, watermaker, SSB/email, davits, dodger, bimini, many upgrades and extras, complete list available. Liveaboard in Sausalito possibility. Owner will provide cruising/sailing instructions/delivery. $169,000. (415) 265-9292 or oceansailor@gmail.com.

DIXON 44 PILOTHOUSE. Built 2000 by McMullen & Wing, as a bluewater boat. 2 staterooms, master has centerline queen bed. Raised panel mahogany interior, high-grade hardware and craftsmanship. Excellent fit and finish. Raised salon, galley up, inside helm station offers full visibility. LeisureFurl boom, electric winches, 76 hp Yanmar diesel, Sidepower bowthruster. Heart inverter. Excellent engine access. Huge storage areas for long distance. New Awlgrip paint. Design is fast, stiff, and well-balanced. $445,000. Call Peter (289) 948-1791 or (954) 525-6617.

40-Ft ENCLOSED BOAT hull. No engine, great storage or project boat, berthed at King Island Resort, Stockton. $950/obo. Jim (209) 786-6003.

COLUMBIA 45, 1983. Beautiful bluewater cruiser in excellent condition. Generator, SSB/Ham, new main, new dodger, watermaker, lifefraft, EPIRB, Seafrost DC cold plate and much more. Lying NC. See at: <www.slocum43.com> or ($150,000. (910) 547-6825.


ALPHABOAT graphics
Creative and durable vinyl lettering, artwork and logos for your boat.
alphaboatgraphics@comcast.net • (510) 599-1197

ADVANCED OFFSHORE: From $2,400/person
Hawaii to Victoria, Apr 26 - May 17 • Fall, Victoria, BC to SF to Cabo
Learning charters: BVI • Caribbean • Bahamas • Pacific NW – Families welcome!
Monohulls and Catamarans. ASA, private, charter service available.
www.OrcaSailing.com/Learn • (800) 664-6049 • (360) 671-4056

CZERPHY REAL ESTATE

ZEPHYR

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 239
McGinnis Insurance
Yacht & Boat Insurance Only
Pleasure Craft Specialists since 1972
800-486-4008
mccinnins@aol.com
License #0570469

RODERS & ASSOCIATES
Certified Marine Surveyors
Tel: 831-475-4468
www.roddersandassociates.com

Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1400+ patterns, or your pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com or call us toll free at 800-438-0633 for more information.

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Email: cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat
• Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
• Troubleshooting of existing systems
• Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
• Head and holding tank installations

(510) 385-3842
email: rssailor@yahoo.com


Islander 41, 1977. 45-ft LOA, center cockpit, ketch, raised salon, new compass, epoxy bottom, stainless drive shaft, rebuilt fuel tank, fiberglass. Good storage, very roomy, perfect liveaboard. Good motor, batteries. Dinghy, outboard, sails, two heads. $61,500. (510) 333-7466.


Columbia 50, 1988. Only one in the world, built by Barefoot Yachts. Euro interior, classic lines and very fast. Has everything for cruising. Boat in NW. $139,000. (562) 260-5707 or carbergan@aol.com.


Hudson Seawolf 44 Ketch, 1979. LOA 49-ft, 4-ft bowsprit, full keel, center cockpit. Ready to cruise and/or live aboard with hydraulic steering, solar, heart converter, radar, Benmar autopilot, SS5, VHF, EPIRB, liferaft, 2 sea anchors, 2 CO2’s, 1 Danforth anchor. Upgraded fridge and separate freezer, fiberglass decks, aluminium masts, roller furler, instant hot water, powered by 80 hp Lehman. The list goes on. Located Port of Oakland. Email for more pics and details: ketchhudson@yahoo.com. Asking $105,000. Call (510) 557-6006.


BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Email: cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

Big Sky Yacht Transport
Will prep, transport and set up at your destination. Offering discounts to East Coast • Call for quote & references
Pat (406) 690-0841 • Tim (406) 661-3513

Steve’s Marine
Woodwork
60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito
jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

EASY STREET, FREEPORT 41, 1975
ketch. 75 hp Chrysler Nissan diesel. 3kw Onan, autopilot, windlass, documented. Harken furler, 3-speed primaries, Raytheon radar, 2 heads, shower, custom factory hard dodger. 10’ Achilles inflatable Liveaboard berth possible. $74,500. Frank (925) 935-6238.

Hunter Passage 42, 42 ft. Two staterooms, 2 heads, 62 hp Yanmar, 800 hrs. Loaded: Autopilot, alternator, full cockpit enclosure, new upholstery, custom cabinetry, thin screen TV, Bose sound, mainsail handling system, dinghy davits. $149,000. $129,000. Call (619) 239-6054 or email: jadetiki3@hotmail.com.

Hudson Seawolf 44 Ketch, 1979. LOA 49-ft, 4-ft bowsprit, full keel, center cockpit. Ready to cruise and/or live aboard with hydraulic steering, solar, heart converter, radar, Benmar autopilot, SS5, VHF, EPIRB, liferaft, 2 sea anchors, 2 CO2’s, 1 Danforth anchor. Upgraded fridge and separate freezer, fiberglass decks, aluminium masts, roller furler, instant hot water, powered by 80 hp Lehman. The list goes on. Located Port of Oakland. Email for more pics and details: ketchhudson@yahoo.com. Asking $105,000. Call (510) 557-6006.


BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Email: cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

Big Sky Yacht Transport
Will prep, transport and set up at your destination. Offering discounts to East Coast • Call for quote & references
Pat (406) 690-0841 • Tim (406) 661-3513

Steve’s Marine
Woodwork
60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito
jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

EASY STREET, FREEPORT 41, 1975
ketch. 75 hp Chrysler Nissan diesel. 3kw Onan, autopilot, windlass, documented. Harken furler, 3-speed primaries, Raytheon radar, 2 heads, shower, custom factory hard dodger. 10’ Achilles inflatable Liveaboard berth possible. $74,500. Frank (925) 935-6238.

Hunter Passage 42, 42 ft. Two staterooms, 2 heads, 62 hp Yanmar, 800 hrs. Loaded: Autopilot, alternator, full cockpit enclosure, new upholstery, custom cabinetry, thin screen TV, Bose sound, mainsail handling system, dinghy davits. $149,000. $129,000. Call (619) 239-6054 or email: jadetiki3@hotmail.com.

Hudson Seawolf 44 Ketch, 1979. LOA 49-ft, 4-ft bowsprit, full keel, center cockpit. Ready to cruise and/or live aboard with hydraulic steering, solar, heart converter, radar, Benmar autopilot, SS5, VHF, EPIRB, liferaft, 2 sea anchors, 2 CO2’s, 1 Danforth anchor. Upgraded fridge and separate freezer, fiberglass decks, aluminium masts, roller furler, instant hot water, powered by 80 hp Lehman. The list goes on. Located Port of Oakland. Email for more pics and details: ketchhudson@yahoo.com. Asking $105,000. Call (510) 557-6006.

CUSTOM BREWER 46 KETCH, 1972. Teak hull, center cockpit. Major upgrades in last five years including new 76 hp diesel. Large equipment inventory. $114,000. Located in San Diego. See details at: <www.custombrewerketch.us>

PETERSON 44, 1977. Center cockpit. New Yannmar, LP paint, fuel tanks, cushion covers, stove. Plus everything else you need for cruising. Call for list of 100 photos. San Carlos, Mex. $129,000. Call (520) 742-2727 or svubetcha@aol.com.


3 FT BR STEEL. 20% plated. You complete or local yard can finish. Photos available. Must sell for health reasons. Make offer I can’t refuse. Located at Crescent City Harbor, CA. (707) 465-0124 or ronsmith96@msn.com.

1986 WOODY, 48-FT S&S SLOOP out of Driscol. Chimaera, the most successful of all the S&S/Driscoll buildings. Strip mahogany over bent oak, complete rebuild 2003. Fresh engine, complete electronics, capable of winning any wooden boat series, fully found, ready to cruise, sail or race. Will pass PacCup/TransPac inspection, easy to single/hand sail. Offers region $200,000. Photos available. Email: chimaera1967@aol.com or (562) 818-2327.

CLASSICS

1980 MURRAY PETERSON COASTER till schooner. 42 feet, cedar over oak, teak and holly interior, 100 hp Detroilet diesel, 12-sail inventory. A traditional beauty. $125,000. Call (208) 315-1050 or email: Alita4sale@msn.com.


CHESLEY 48 CENTER COCKPIT. It is completely cruise equipped. Too many extras to list. It has all. This vessel has proven herself as a comfortable, easy to sail, fast passagemaker. $160,000. (520) 399-8977.

AMERICAN CLASSIC 1948 RHODES KETCH. Steel hull, built for the handy person. Hull, deck, topsides and drivetrain in good condition. Interior restoration about 30% complete. Have materials and electronics. $48,800. Call (650) 964-2854.


ATTENTION MASTER MARINERS! Looking for that unique vessel that combines sweet lines, performance, and comfort? Here it is: 1966 Cheesy Lee 51 center cockpit, strip planked, custom sloop offered for sale. Designed and built for TransPac. Proven racer and cruiser. Great potential liveaboard or cruising vessel. Too much to tell in this small ad. <http://www.engr.colostate.edu/~patrick/marionette/> A steal for only $50,000. (415) 373-7729.


1987 CLASSIC IOO RACING SLOOP Predecessor to the America’s Cup meter boats. Recently completely restored, wooden boat enthusiast’s dream. LOA 33'.5", beam 6'.9", draft 5'.4", $23,000. Email: Altair4sale@msn.com. 


1987 CLASSIC KETCH. Low offered free. Stable offer. (650) 948-4604.

RHODES 41 BOUNTY II, 1960. All fiberglass. New rigging, watermaker, SSB with sailmail, radar, autopilot, solar, wind gen, 100 amp alt. 27 hp Yanmar, low hours. Liferaft, hard dodger, hard bottom inflatable with 15 hp motor, roller furling, pressure hot water, shower, refrigeration. GPS, offshore gear, charts, spares and more. Equipped for cruising or liveaboard. Located in dry storage in La Paz, BCS. 2004 Baja Ha-Ha veteran. Reliable, strong and beautiful. Priced to sell at $48,000. Call (760) 277-2684 or email: nala_setia@yahoo.com.


THE CLASSIC KETCH KANWARA is on the market. 42” on deck, classic designed Maurice Griffiths ketch, launched in 1946, built at Johnson and Jago, Leigh on Sea. Solid mahogany on oak, built for the ocean sailing, a great liveaboard. Top-of-the-line autopilot, 2 steering stations, great diesel engine, diesel heater, lots of tankage, refasted, very well kept, need varnish. A great sailing vessel and easy singlehander. Must sell, $24,000. Call (650) 794-9519.
HEAVY DUTY DEEP CYCLE MARINE BATTERIES

Available at the following local marine chandlery and service distributors:

**ALAMEDA**
- Alameda Prop & Machine
- Fortman Marina Store
- Mariner Boat Works
- Star Marine
- Svendsen’s Chandlery
- Benicia
- Cruising Seas Services

**MARTINEZ**
- Diablo Marine
- Oakland
- Golden State Diesel
- Sea-Power
- Oakland
- Big Break Marina
- Richmond
- Bay Marine

Questions?
Get all the UP-DATES at BOOTH 552
STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC
OAKLAND, JACK LONDON SQUARE, APRIL 19 TO 23
SEMINARS BY GERRY
GUNKHOLING THE MIDRIFS ISLANDS
Gerry Sea of Cortez Charts
Box 976, Patagonia, AZ. 85624 www.gerrycruise.com

MULTIHULLS

**PDQ 32, 2000.** Twin 9.9 Yamaha’s, 2 queen cabins, fully battened main, self-tending jib, AP, solar, inverter, wind, chartplotter, heater, fridge, propane hot water, electric windlass. Aquapro dinghy, davits, cockpit enclosure, boat cover, etc. <http://www.members.shaw.ca/Dejavu/> $175,000 CDN. Ken (250) 709-2348.

**DRAGONFLY 800SW, 1992.** $141,000. In recent upgrades: New traveler beam, new water stays, new high-torque propeller, new standing and running rigging, new teak cockpit seats, new electrical panel, battery, new roller furler and headstay. 2 new carbon jibs: 80%, 110%. Includes: Kevlar main, 2 carbon jibs, asymmetric spinnaker, symmetric spinnaker, boatspeed, electronic compass, 6 hp 2-stroke outboard. Excellent cond., very fast. S.F. (415) 789-5241 or aaron.cooperband@comcast.net.

**60-FT PERFORMANCE CAT, 1999.** Four guest cabins with heads and showers, two crew quarters. Epoxy, honeycomb vaccumbag post-cured hulls, structure hardtop and daggerboard. Calvert Vectran main, jib and screecher. Yanmars, Harken hardware, Lewmar hatches, Balmar alts, 2 Glacier Bay refers, freezer. Air cond., 8 gel cell batteries, flat screen TV, DVD, VCR, CD, autoprops. One of the fastest cats in the Caribbean, open, light and airy. $950,000. Worldwide delivery. Email: nlbolde@yahoo.com or (340) 998-1976.

**USVI. REDUCED: 53-FT FOUNTAINE-PAJOT luxury catamaran.** Totally customized, one of a kind. Major refit in 2005: New mast, sails, fridge and more. Family recently returned from 5-year world cruise. Spa-cious, light, with panoramic views. All extras. 4 double cabins plus crew quarters. Was $599k Now $549,000. See: www.Rhapsodie.us Caren (805) 745-5643 or caren_edwards@earthlink.net.


POWER & HOUSEBOATS

**60-FT CHRIST CRAFT CONNIE for $23,000/obo.** Project boat so serious inquiries only. Perfect for serious woodboat fan or handy liveboard. Fully functional galley, head with shower, good-sized living and sleeping quarters. Current OOW survey available. To view, call (415) 606-2434.

**42-FT. FIBERGLASS RAWSON/MONK 1969, long-range trawler.** Supremely outfitted good condition. 800 gals. diesel, Naiad stabilizers, hydraulic Get-home, rebuilt Detroit 453, keel coolers, storm plates, liferat, EPIRB, 2 new generators, 2 radars, 2 Nav-Trak Laptop Nav Systems, 2 windlasses, weatherfax, SSB, color depth-sounder, autopilot, isolation transformer, bimini, 1800 watt inverter, 4 anchors, watermaker, 2 refrigerators, 2 microwave ovens, watermaker, Webasto heat, roomy salon and galley, island bed, 2 heads, Lec-tara-San, stand-up shower, new carpeting, stern davits, AB inflatable with 9.9 Honda outboard, Honda Elite motor scooter and much more at: http://www.sheerfolly.net. $125,000. (831) 429-1780.

CNI MARINE SERVICES

Pre-purchase & Insurance C&V Surveys
SAMS • ABYC • NFPA • USCG Licensed Master
Capt. Jesse Brody, SA • (415) 342-0757 • www.baymarinesurvey.com

CNI MARINE SERVICES

25-year licensed captain available for yacht maintenance, operation, and deliveries. Services include varnish, paint, electrical, mechanical, and electronic installations. Instruction, pre-purchase consultation, and photography also available. Reasonable rates – Prompt service • (925) 685-6534 • captnedd@sbcsglobal.net

BAY MARINE SURVEY, LLC

Pre-purchase & Insurance C&V Surveys
SAMS • ABYC • NFPA • USCG Licensed Master
Capt. Jesse Brody, SA • (415) 342-0757 • www.baymarinesurvey.com


32-FT CLASSIC MONTEREY. Totally restored Monterey fishing boat, converted to day boat, sportfisher or Bay cruiser. All woodwork had been done. New fuel tanks, hydraulic steering, tinted glass, etc. GMC 2-71 diesel engine. Needs to be finished, such as controls, wiring, exhaust and finishing touches. Must be seen to be appreciated. $45,000. Will consider any reasonable offer. More pics and details: ancona@mcn.org or pls call (707) 964-5423.

CHB 42, 1984. Great liveaboard or weekend getaway. Located San Joaquin River south of Isleton, CA on the Delta Loop. Twin Lehman 160 diesels with low hours. 7.7 kw genset. BBQ off the sunroom with a view of Mt. Diablo from berth 304 at Delta Bay Marina. Asking $144,000. Will consider all offers. (831) 320-9722.

40-FT PILOTHOUSE TRAWLER 1972. Fiberglass by Ta Chiao. Extensively upgraded with new decks, new windows and renovated flybridge. Marble countertops in galley, 2 separate state rooms, large pilothouse, 2 new heads, single 160 hp Bedford diesel engine. Crues 8' x 10', Alaskan vet. Northern Lights generator, Espar heater, radar, sounder, VHF, hailer, power windlass with pilothouse remote, autopilot, inflatable with 3 hp outboard, s/s Danforth-type anchor with all chain rode. $175,000. Call (530) 476-3750 or email: gperry@frontiernet.net.


THE PERFECT BOAT. 35' aft cabin, 12' beam. 2 like-new, rebuilt V8 gas engines. Hall is solid fiberglass. 150 hp Cummins diesel, 7.5kts at 2.5 gph. Single state room with Vacume flush head and separate shower. Isuzu 45 hp diesel. Danforth-type anchor with all chain rode. $175,000. (530) 522-3740.


60-FT AMERICAN CLASSIC TUGBOAT. Fiberglass hull with teak decks, cabinet, trim andfantail stern. Isuzu 45 hp diesel. Custom built 1996 with best materials. Pilothouse with radar, VHF, depth, etc. Cozy forward V-berth, small settee aft, head, galley, Espar heating, 4kw onan genset. Full canvas boat cover. Draws 4.5 ft. A real eye-catcher, perfect for day trips or cozy weekender. Excellent condition. Fresh bottom paint and zincs October 10. $79,500/or trades for latest model 35 to 40 ft FG sailboat of comparable value. (415) 336-3367 or bsailboats@aol.com.

28-FT LAND ‘N’ SEA CRUISING HOUSEboat. 20‘ flybridge, 6‘ x 8‘ aft deck, 20‘ x 8‘ cabin. 290 hp 6 cyl Volvo high performance dual-prop outdrive. New bottom paint, new topside paint, loving restoration project nearly done. $18,500/obo. (510) 826-0242.

1979 HOLIDAY MANSION. 36-ft houseboat. 220 hp Volvo gas V8, installed new within 4 years. Kitchen with solid maple cabinets, water heater, bottom paint, water pump and line, steering cable, tune-up. $19,900/obo. (650) 728-3130 or equanimity3@webtv.net.


2 CATALINA 30 SLOOPS. 1/3 flexible time-shares in newly re-fitted, clean day-sailers, at South Beach Harbor, SF. Choice of 2 interiors. Yanmar diesels, pedestal steering. You play, we fix. Park free at Ball Park. $350/month. (415) 731-4956.

BENETEAU 393 PARTNERSHIP. Beautiful 2002 39-ft cruiser. Sassafraltoth. Fully equipped, full electronics. Great sailing boat and comfortable below. Meticulously maintained. Two sleeping cabins, large salon, non-equity shared use, one year commitment minimum, from $400/mo. (415) 331-4900 (day) or (415) 332-4401 (eve).


BEST BAY BOAT. Tuffnecl sailing, excellent condition, easy to doublehand, well equipped for Bay and coastal, upwind slip in Marina Bay, great partners. 1984 Newport 1. $14,000 equity plus $230 per month. <www.accentradiator.com> and click ‘partner wanted’. (650) 871-2625 or mostlyharmlesssailboat@gmail.com.


J/105, 2001. 50% PARTNERSHIP. At South Beach. Excellent condition. B&G instruments, good sails, $60,000/best offer. pvfan@yahoo.com or (415) 812-3277.

CAL 34, 1969 IN SAN CARLOS. Fast and easy to sail. Rebuilt Atomic 4, double-reeded main, lazyjacks, roller furling, 5 sails, self-tailing winches. 2 anchors, propane stove/oven, 3-way fridge, microwave, new head. Sleeps 6. $18,000. <www.bluerevolution.ca/cal34/> Call (250) 754-9858 or stephani@island.net.

MARINA RESIDENCE: Condo for rent overlooking Paradise Village Marina located on Banderas Bay near Puerto Vallarta. 1 bedroom, 1 bath. Marina view, watch the boats from your patio. Many amenities. For resort information and location call (916) 367-6292 or email: HNDJohn@starstream.net.


PARADISE CONDO RENTALS. Marina residence overlooking N. Vallarta Lagoon, Bandaras Bay. Access to all resort amenities. 2 bedroom, 2 bath condo or 3 bedroom, 3-1/2 bath, sun deck, palapa, Jacuzzi. See: <www.paradisevillage.com>. Condo info: jrmoores@aol.com or call (510) 865-7580.

CONDOS AVAILABLE TO RENT, short or long-term in Mazatlan overlooking the marina and the ocean. Call 011-52 (669) 988-1234 or email: Mazrental@aol.com for details.


LEARN TO SAIL in the Sea of Cortez. San Carlos Sailing School, an ASA school based in San Carlos, Sonora. Specializing in learn-to-sail cruises, vacations. Also offer boat rentals, day trips. See: <http://mexicosailing.com> or please call (888) 874-5022.

TAYANA 37, Mk II, 1987. Fully equipped cruising sloop. Windvane and autopilot, AC and engine fridge/freezer, Radar, GPS, HF and watermaker. Recently refinished. Numerous amenities. $120,000. Located San Carlos, Mexico. Email: moebeau99@aol.com for list.

AHoy, Baja Ha-Ha & Southbound cruisers. Think MexiColder. Custom, look and feel, affordable refrigeration. Designed and built in the tropics for the tropics. 100% cruiser satisfaction. Call on VHF Channel 72 in Mazatlan. Website: <www.mexicolder.com> Email: sales@mxicolder.com. Internationally accepted marine surveys too. <http://marinesurveysmexico.com>

ANCHORS: FORTRESS FX 23, $100. FX 16, $75. Danforth 20#, $35. 100-ft 3/8” anchor line with FX23, Danforth. (925) 828-6283 or email: g380@aol.com.


5411 UNIVERSAL 11 HP engine and tranny, 2k. MD-1 Volvo diesel, complete, $1,700. 2GM20 Yanmar with 2.75 Hurth box, $2,800. 1GM10 Yanmar, complete, $2,750. 14 hp Westerbeke with Borg Warner box, $2,700. All in excellent condition. Can be installed by my pet cockroaches. (415) 272-5776.

USED SAILS. Neil Pryde furling jib, luff 31’4”, leech 29’6”, foam luff, #6 luff tape, very good condition, $300. Pineapple storm jib, 9 oz, luff 25’, foot 11’, #8 luff tape or hanks, barely used, like new, $300. (510) 599-1216 (after 4 pm).

TWO YANMAR 52 DIESEL ENGINES each with 3,000 hours, Model #4JH2E, with or without saildrives, Model #SD31. 74’ mast designed for catamaran. Teleflex Capilano hydraulic steering parts. Call (415) 269-5165.


GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

NEW BUKH/DV24-2 CYLTRAN. $5,500. (805) 921-3086.

Golden State Diesel Marine

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

MORGAN 382 SPINNAKER. Luff 45’, Foot 26’, Leech 44’, Red, white, blue. Like new, used less than 10 times. No mold or odor. Stored off boat. With bag. $750/obo. Mike (530) 529-0120.

FORESSP OFFSHORE SPINNAKER pole, 21’ of 4-1/2” inches. Includes deck mounting brackets. Good working order. Length can be shortened if need be. Sold as a complete set. $895. Call for photos via email. (510) 846-2353.

ANCHORS: FORTRESS FX 23, $100. FX 16, $75. Danforth 20#, $35. 100-ft 3/8” anchor line with FX23, Danforth. (925) 828-6283 or email: g380@aol.com.
BOOM BOOM: Spanky spar and sail. Near-new white powder-coated aluminum boom and Doyle mainsail from Tartan 4100. Two reef points, sail cover. Nice, $4,500 takes both. Owner going to boom furling. Available May 1, Alameda. (510) 466-6703.


Kvh Trackphone 50 Bisl Satellite System Worldwide Coverage Kvh Satelite phone, email, fax internet system. Inmarsat M. This system was purchased new and never installed. It has followed me around the country for several years hoping for a new system. Also, long term commitments will keep me far from cruising for a while. Complete details and information can be found at: https://www.gmpcs-us.com/products/inmarsat/trackphone-50-technical-manual.pdf. $4,750. For additional details email: adm@teachindustries.com.

CAPTAIN’S LICENSE CLASSES. OUPV (6-pack)/100 Ton Masters, plus towing and sailing endorsements. USCG-approved courses. Successful completion satisfies USCG exam requirements. Offered by US Maritime Academy of California. Weeknight classes in San Mateo, Sausalito and Ventura. Call Mike (650) 298-9489.

REDWOOD CITY MARINER GIRL. Recruit seeks donation of 6 ft. to 8 ft diesel marine genset. Must be running take out or in reasonable shape to rebuild. Skipper Teri Marzano (510) 790-1648. Ticon website: <www.msstradewind.org>. New crew members always welcome.

THE ENCINAL SAILING FOUNDATION has excellent sailboats, all in sail-away condition. Also, for very affordable prices. All proceeds benefit the Foundation. Please call Dave at (925) 284-5828 or Alan at (925) 823-1268 for full details and showing.

USCG-APPROVED BoatSmart sailing school by Santa Clara Power Squadron, a unit of United States Power Squadrons, the world’s largest non-profit boating safety organization. Text $20, instruction free. Begins April 25 at Wilcox High School Library in Santa Clara, a 7-9 pm and runs 4 consecutive Tuesdays. DeWayn (408) 225-6097 or register online: <http://www.usps.org/localusps/santarclast/FE.php>. Over the past 15 years Modern Sailing has built an international reputation immediately. Over the past 15 years Modern Sailing has built an international reputation for a new School Director to start immediately. Over the past 15 years Modern Sailing has built an international reputation....

CAPTAIN, first OFFICERS & CREW and Sailing Instructors. Rendezvous Charters and Spinnaker Sailing is hiring. P/T or F/T, midweek and weekend shifts available. Want to love your job? Building sea time? Join this fun company full of great people. Call Gypsea00@hotmail.com. SAILING INSTRUCTORS ARE NEEDED...
USED SAILS

- Largest inventory
- Pay cash for surplus
- Over 20 years in business
- Inspected, rated and offered with no risk, money-back guarantee

www.sailexchange.com
(800) 628-8152

TOP SAIL

- Largest inventory
- Pay cash for surplus
- Over 20 years in business
- Inspected, rated and offered with no risk, money-back guarantee

www.sailexchange.com
(800) 628-8152

WEDLOCK, STONE, RAMSAY & WHITING, LLC

Marine Surveyors
80 years combined experience in the marine field
NAMS  ABYC Certified  SAMS
www.wedlockandstone.com
(415) 505-3494

SAN JUAN BAY

- Largest inventory
- Pay cash for surplus
- Over 20 years in business
- Inspected, rated and offered with no risk, money-back guarantee

www.sailexchange.com
(800) 628-8152

Marine Engine Service
AT YOUR SLIP!

30 years experience  •  Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models  •  Engine Surveys, Instruction
BAY MARINE DIESEL  510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@sbcglobal.net

BAYSIDE BOATWORKS INC.
WORK GUARANTEED

New Rail • 200,000# Capacity • To 130'
We Specialize in ‘Classic’ Refinishing
(415) 332-5744
2360 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

LICENSED CAPTAIN WANTED for Assis-
tance Tow/Save & Salvage in the Bay/Delta area. Must live in East Bay/West Delta. Must have small powerboat experience. Must have towing endorsement. Dive card desirable. Call David or Phil at (925) 684-2163 or (925) 382-4422.

WANTED: SKIPPER, experienced, fe-
male, unattached, for management of 56-ft luxury catamaran, liveaboard, planned world cruise, part-time charter. Call Doug for discussion. (707) 647-1715.

ADVENTURE, ROMANCE, INTRIGUE.
Need part-time captains to operate/nar-
rate 1/2-hour waterfront tours from Pier 39. Small (18-1) passenger launch, USCG License 50+ gross tons. Issue #2+. (415) 726-6036.

YACHT SALES IN ANY LOCATION as Inde-
pendent Contractor. Your own schedule, no office hours, full or part-time. High com-
mission rate to experienced salespersons or will train motivated individuals. Reply in strict confidence for information package. Email: get_it_2me@yahoo.com.

JOIN MONTEREY SAILING. An innova-
tive, sailing school, club and chartering enterprise located at Breakwater Cove Marina in Monterey. Managing Director needed to direct daily operations of the school, club and chartering activities, including staffing, scheduling, club sales and outreach to hospitality industry. Opportunity to shape the business and financially benefit from the growth you create. Also, Certified ASA Sailing Instruc-
tors needed to teach BKK-BBC courses on pristine Monterey Bay; benefits include boat use privileges. More details: <www.montereyysailing.org> Inquiries (831) 333-1597.

ASSISTANT AND/OR BOATWORKER.
One or two people, part-time or full-time to help with business, organization or upgrading boats. My interests include mortgage and real estate brokerage (properties in Mexico and local proper-
ties), also boat upgrading and sales. Sausalito location, ability to travel a plus. (415) 331-5251.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

COSTA RICA

SF Sailor, 25 Years in Costa Rica • Real Estate Info and/or Travel Info
www.yourcostaricarealestate.com
Toll Free (888) 626-0242

SEGWAY OF OAKLAND

212 International Blvd., Oakland • Rent, buy, or lease
All models in stock  •  New & Used  •  Only $35 for a lesson
(510) 832-2429

DINNER CRUISE/CHARTER BUSINESS.
Profitable, 16 years well-established on Saipan, CNMI, USA. Five vessels. Flag-
ship 64-foot, USC&G-certified, 149-passen-
ger sailing catamaran, $2 million. Willing to sell 100% of stock or assets. See: <www.
saipansuns.com>  •  <www.mymarianas-
.com> Contacts: misterliveocean.com or mikpeal@saipansuns.com.

CUSTOM YACHT CHARTER BUSINESS

for sale. 12-year-old California corporation. Includes 1885-53-ft bluewater coastal cruiser presently berthed in South San Francisco. Cremation scatterings, film shows, overnight special events. Great income for liveaboard skipper. Visit: <http://vycyachtcharters.com> $250,000 karel@pacbell.net or (650) 222-9475.

PARTNER / INVESTOR for sailing charter business on 90-ft fully-restored classic ocean-going steel and wood schooner. Solid vessel, solid business plan, profitable opportunity with luxury crewed charters, adventure cruises and humanitarian mis-
sions around the world. (203) 246-1369 or manager@schoonerdolphin.com.

UNIQUE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES.
Be an ISLAND GIRL® Dealator™ poten-
tially earning $10,000 per month. You will be a boat/RV/auto detailer with a unique competitive advantage, while also being an au-
thorized reseller of the exclusive ISLAND GIRL® System. Call (510) 868-0817 or visit <http://www.IslandGIRLProducts.com/dealator.html>


MAXI PROP 18-IN, 3-BLADE, 1-1/4 shaft, service kit, excellent condition, just ser-
viced by PYI. In San Diego. $1,800/obo.
(831) 595-2467.

WHALE WATCH/ECOTOUR BUSINESS

for sale. San Juan Islands, established 1990. Excellent location with long term lease. Solid 2006 bookings in place. Sea-
sonal business with year round income. Owner retiring. Serious inquiries only please. <finestkind@hotmail.com>

CARIBBEAN MARINE AIR-CON/Re-
frigeration business. Well established, profitable, great location outside hurricane belt. Sales, service installations. Exclusive dealerships. Manufacture Stone Cold sys-
tems. $375,000USD. Please, only serious inquiries: Tropic.cool@hotmail.com.

UNIQUE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES.
Be an ISLAND GIRL® Dealator™ poten-
tially earning $10,000 per month. You will be a boat/RV/auto detailer with a unique competitive advantage, while also being an au-
thorized reseller of the exclusive ISLAND GIRL® System. Call (510) 868-0817 or visit <http://www.IslandGIRLProducts.com/dealator.html>

FAST PASSAGE 39. Currently lying La Paz. New engine, drive train, much more. Please call (415) 342-1951 or email: drjy2k@aol.com for details.

COSTA RICA

SF Sailor, 25 Years in Costa Rica • Real Estate Info and/or Travel Info
www.yourcostaricarealestate.com
Toll Free (888) 626-0242

SEGWAY OF OAKLAND

212 International Blvd., Oakland • Rent, buy, or lease
All models in stock  •  New & Used  •  Only $35 for a lesson
(510) 832-2429

C U R R E N T L Y  l y i n g  L a

P A Z. New engine, drive train, much more. Please call (415) 342-1951 or email:


Maxi Prop 18-in, 3-blade, 1-1/4 shaft, service kit, excellent condition, just ser-
viced by PYI. In San Diego. $1,800/obo.
(831) 595-2467.

Whale watch/ECOTOUR BUSINESS

for sale. San Juan Islands, established 1990. Excellent location with long term lease. Solid 2006 bookings in place. Sea-
sonal business with year round income. Owner retiring. Serious inquiries only please. <finestkind@hotmail.com>

Caribbean marine air-con/refrigeration business. Well established, profitable, great location outside hurricane belt. Sales, service installations. Exclusive dealerships. Manufacture Stone Cold sys-
tems. $375,000USD. Please, only serious inquiries: Tropic.cool@hotmail.com.

Unique business opportunities.
Be an ISLAND GIRL® Dealator™ poten-
tially earning $10,000 per month. You will be a boat/RV/auto detailer with a unique competitive advantage, while also being an au-
thorized reseller of the exclusive ISLAND GIRL® System. Call (510) 868-0817 or visit <http://www.IslandGIRLProducts.com/dealator.html>

Fast Passage 39. Currently lying La
Paz. New engine, drive train, much more. Please call (415) 342-1951 or email:
drjy2k@aol.com for details.

COSTA RICA

SF Sailor, 25 Years in Costa Rica • Real Estate Info and/or Travel Info
www.yourcostaricarealestate.com
Toll Free (888) 626-0242

Segway of Oakland

212 International Blvd., Oakland • Rent, buy, or lease
All models in stock  •  New & Used  •  Only $35 for a lesson
(510) 832-2429
More than 16 years of servicing Bay Area sailors, their friends and families with all their real estate needs. I'll show you the negotiating skills, service and knowledge you deserve...that's a promise!

When you're ready, I'll make it happen

(415) 601-9311

Jim Taylor & Associates
Real Estate Services

Monterey Bay Marine

Cabo Yachts • Scout Boats • Zodiac
EZ Loader
Yamaha • Honda • Suzuki

www.montereybaymarine.com  831.479.4595

RParts
Refrigeration Parts Solution

100% Internet Based  We carry a complete line of refrigeration parts for maintenance, repair, and upgrades for all brands including Grunert, Glacier Bay, Marine Air, Sea Frost, Adler/Barbour and more. We are also pleased to offer R28+ vacuum insulation panels (independent lab tests) all at Rprices: guaranteed lowest!

www.rparts.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
Unique Home in Quaint Point Richmond For Sale

On the Bay with 55-ft and 30-ft deepwater boat dock and sweeping views of SF and Angel Island. Completely remodeled inside and out; built in '78. Brand new, maintenance-free, fiberglass deck wraps around house. New Hardiplank cement siding outside, with copper gutters and downspouts. Large kitchen, custom cherry cabinets, cherry hardwoods, stainless steel appliances, slab granite island and counters, large pantry and lots of storage. Dining and living rooms have cherry hardwoods and oversize windows facing SF. Direct vent gas fireplace. Electric Virmco sun shades. 2 1/2 bathrooms with tile. Enormous 16x20 master bedroom has large walk-in closet, many windows and expansive balcony overlooking the Bay and SF. Huge 16x17 family room or bedroom with fireplace, large windows facing SF, sliding door to the expansive balcony. Guest bedroom is 12x12 with water views. Separate office with Brickyard Cove water views, built-in glass desks, 3 phone lines. 2-car garage with cabinets lining all walls. Central vacuum system. Separate heating systems for upstairs, downstairs, office. New deck has glass for wind protection. BBQ shed. 23x12 storage platform under house. New aluminum gangway leading to docks. Pressure-treated wooden work float. Refrigerator, stove, microwave, washer, dryer, 4 barstools and 7 Asian rugs included. Located at end of cul-de-sac 3 blocks from Richmond YC, 2 blocks from Brickyard Cove Marina.

List Price $2,100,000

(510) 237-7200 megan@cheesepowder.com

The Winch

The wincher changes your regular winch into a self-tailing one. Four sizes are available. It is a product that, by means of one, singlehand movement, renders your conventional winch self-sheeting and self-locking. The Wincher is made of a specially designed rubber body that fits down on top of the winch. As the sheet is being winched home and is put under increasing load, the coils ‘climb’ up the winch drum and fasten against the ribs in the underside of the rubber body.

Watski USA
P.O. Box 879, Walpole, NH 03608
(603) 756-3330 • Fax (603) 756-3336

Hand Crafted, High Efficiency Light New L.E.D. Night-Vision Option

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and L.E.D. technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in several models including night-vision and splash-proof. Prismatic lens designed for wide-angle illumination. Dual power switch allows choice of bright light or gentle glow. Also, high-efficiency brass reading light. Brochure includes helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.

Alpenglow Marine Lights
P.O. Box 415 • Eureka, MT 59917 • 406-889-3586
www.alpenglowlights.com

REPAIRS

HAYNES SAILS
A full service sail loft

Call
(415) 459-2666
for appointment

Open Boat Weekend April 22-23
Schoonmaker Point Marina, Sausalito

Call (805) 682-3820 or full details at: www.Tayana42ForSale.com

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX - cont’d

Fleetkeeper .................. 249
Flying Cloud Yachts .... 23
Foam Creations ............ 18
Foley Marine Engines .. 250
Foolfoose Yacht Charters 209
Forestar ...................... 70
Fortman Marina .......... 6
H & S Yacht Sales ........ 2
Hanseng Marine .......... 64
Hanseng Rigging ........ 181
Harken ..................... 60
Hayr Marine ............... 16
Hays Sails ................. 248
Headsails Realty ......... 249
Helm Yacht & Ship Brokers 254
Helmut’s Marine Service ... 36
Hidden Harbor Marine ... 54
Hog Nail Sails ........... 169
Holmes Marine Specialties . 192
Homebase Oregon ....... 249
Hood Sails ............... 31
Hydrovane ............... 104
Hydrovations ............ 112
Hydrovans ............... 89
Hydronix .................. 59
InterLux Yacht Finishes ... 85
International Marine .... 39
Island Girl Products .... 109
Jiffy Jax ................. 238
Jim Taylor & Associates . 247
Johnson Marine, C. Sherman 58
Johnson, D. Johnson .... 164
Kotadyn .................. 164
Kissinger Canvas ......... 190
KKMI - Yacht Sales ....... 90
KKMI - Boat Yard ....... 34
KKMI - Buyers ............ 111
KKMI - Swain Yacht Sales . 110
KKMI - Engine ........... 28
KKMI - Rigging ........... 32
KKMI - Sellers ........... 251
La Pinta Realty .......... 121
Landfall Navigation ...... 91
Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker ..... 238
Larsen Sails/Neil Pryde . 80
Latitude 38 ................ 192
Lee Sails ................. 232
Lewmar Marine .......... 99
List Marine Enterprises . 108
Loch Lomond Marina ... 30
Lowrie Yacht Harbor .... 32
Maine Cats ............... 213
Makela Boatworks ...... 238
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ... 26
Marina Los Hodas ....... 233
Marina Mazoafan ....... 74
Marina Puesta Del Sol ... 225
Marina Red ................ 228
Marina Village .......... 73
Marine Engine Co. ....... 232
Marine Lube ............... 238
Mariner Boat Yard ...... 200
Mariner’s General Insurance . 88
Mariners Choice .......... 100
Maritime Institute ...... 193
Maritime Medicine Training 226
Marotta Yachts ......... 257
Want a relaxing waterfront compound with your own private boat dock and an acre of lush landscaping and views? On enchanted Belvedere Island in San Francisco Bay lies an almost 1 acre private 7100sf paradise complete with a 4100sf main house, a 2000sf guest house, a romantic boat house with private dock and boat lift plus separate staff quarters— all custom quality under the shade of your own Redwood grove. Subtle, yet elegant design shines throughout this property. Among the many features of the luxurious main house is a THX-Certified Theatre/Living Room, Bocce Ball Court, and a Computerized Entertainment Weather Security Control System for the entire compound. Unobstructed views of the Bay, Tiburon, and Angel Island — warming sunrise and the romantic moonrise over the hills across the Bay included. $16,500,000

www.210BeachRoad.com

6020 Beach Ave
Pacifica, CA 94044
Tel/Fax (415) 836-8888 • Cell (415) 740-2636
email: info@210BeachRoad.com

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX - cont’d
Stainless Steel
Ratchet Buckle & Strap

Strength, Quality & Dependability...
with a Lifetime Warranty!

Stainless Steel Hardware, Rigging & Fittings
at Reasonable Prices.

See our complete catalog & order on the Web
1 (888) 433-3484

NEED CASH FAST?
Advertise your USED MARINE GEAR
in our Classy Classifieds
THIS STUFF SELLS FAST!
Deadline is the 18th at 5pm. See page 234 for details.

Hurst GEARS

Perkins ENGINES

Why wait?
Same day shipping worldwide

Foley Marine Engines
800-233-6539
(US and Canada)
email: info@foleyengines.com

MONTHLY SPECIALS: www.foleyengines.com

Spectra Watermakers...227
Tim’s Zodiac Marine.......22

Winch Buddy..............224
Windpah Sailing, Inc. ....107
Windtoys.....................89

West Marine - Products...33
Wizard Yachts, Ltd........256

West Marine - Tent Sale...49
Wright Way Designs.......39

WESTWIND Precision Details..103
Wyliecat......................113

Whale Point Marine Supply..66
Yachtfinders/Windseakers..16
Three Simple Steps to Selling Your Boat.

1. List it with us.
   After 30 years in the yacht brokerage business, we’ve learned a thing or two… well, actually three.

2. Offer a warranty.
   Selling your boat with a warranty will significantly enhance its desirability and resale value.

3. Listen to the offers.
   It will be like music to your ears.

Your yacht could qualify for our:

"A smart way to sell a used boat."

Wouldn't you rather hear offers than excuses?

Call us today for details or visit us at Strictly Sail Pacific.

Donate Your Boat

Donate your boat to the Aquatic Protection Agency and proceeds will support what is important to all of us – water quality. We get into the trenches and test for illegal toxic pollution. The rules have changed this year so call us first because we will get you top dollar for your donation. Whether you have a sailboat, powerboat, or dinghy, we will use your equipment so you will not be limited to what some broker can get for another charity.

Our programs include:

- California Coastline Survey
- BlueBoater Education
- Outfall monitoring
- Toxic dumping investigations
- Cruise ship monitoring
- Kids Corner

Your donation is tax deductible and will go towards a good cause. When you donate your boat, you are not just getting rid of a burden and enjoying the tax benefits, you are doing your part to protect the environment from those who are causing the deaths of our ocean wildlife.

Contact: Kurt Wichmann (415) 235-0756 or Dan Counts (831) 247-8228

The APA is always looking for a few volunteers and we currently have a couple of Program Director positions available. Send an email to ericr@aquaticprotection.org if you want to volunteer.

www.AquaticProtection.org
Mason Yachts International
Yacht & Ship Brokerage

Exclusive West Coast Dealer for: NorthWind Yachts & Bluewater Yachts

We have clients waiting to buy. Listing your boat with us means coast-to-coast coverage, personal attention from a knowledgeable staff, and a faster sale. Call Bill Hersey in our Sausalito office before you list!

58' ALDEN BOOTHBAY EXPLORER
$279,000

51' FINYA KETCH
A solid 10! $245,000

53' SKOOKUM Center Cockpit Motorsailer
Ford Lehman 120hp, genset, dual steering, inverter, furling jib, new radar, GPS plotter, SSB radio w/Ham, extraordinarily well equipped and sturdy ocean cruiser. Asking $359,850

49' HALLBERG-RASSY, 1985
Volvo diesel, new generator, hydraulic furling main and jib, three staterooms, hard dodger, quality craftsmanship, original owner. Reduced to $299,000

55' CUSTOM ROBERTS
Built by Jomar, 1997, C/C, two staterooms, inverter, autopilot, GPS, radar, dodger. Excellent sailor. Reduced to $309,000

41' TARTAN KETCH
Sparkman & Stephens, Ford Lehman diesel, GPS chartplotter, radar, autopilot, Avon, many upgrades. Possible slip. Reduced to $98,500

54' CT, 1980
Robert Perry design. Watermaker. A proven world cruiser. Located in San Francisco. Asking $217,000

Sea Scouts of Marin and San Francisco Sailing Whaleboats
(415) 956-5700 x121
or email: ntarl@dictyon.com
No reasonable offers refused • We accept boat donations, too!

See our latest boats at: www.dictyon.com/boats.html

See our Web site at www.masonyachts.com
LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!

~ We Need More Quality Listings ~

- BENETEAU 473, 2002 ~ $289,000
- BENETEAU 390, 1998 ~ $79,500
- BENETEAU FIRST 47.7, 2003 ~ $349,000
- BENETEAU 331, 2001 ~ $79,900
- ISLAND PACKET 35, 1990 ~ $135,000
- X-YACHT 412, 2001 ~ $267,000
- PASSPORT 40, 1985 ~ $149,000
- BENETEAU 331, 2001 ~ $79,900
- PASSPORT 40, 1985 ~ $149,000
- 39' YORKTOWN, 1980 ~ $59,500
- 33' LAGUNA, 1983 ~ $29,950
- 43' COLUMBIA, 1971 ~ $49,000
- 41' MORGAN 416, 1982 ~ $88,000
- 37' TAYANA, 1978 ~ $115,000
- 33' RANGER, 1980 ~ $28,500
- 1977 Morgan 45 Starlet ~ $25,000
- 1974 Ericson 29 ~ $17,500
- 1984 Fully Custom Islander 40 ~ $85,000
- 1970 Morgan 54 ~ $99,000
- 1968 Morgan 54 ~ $99,000
- 1984 Ericson 29 ~ $17,500

Peter Crane Yacht Sales and Charters
In Santa Barbara – experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure
Brokerage without Walls
Peter Crane (805) 963-8000 • Mark Scott-Paine (805) 455-7086

1984 Fully Custom Islander 40
Singlehanded TransPac vet. ~ $85,000

1968 Morgan 54
A very cool looking boat. Nice equipment. ~ $99,000

1974 Ericson 29
Diesel, dodger, self-tailers, new standing/running rigging. ~ $17,500

1977 Morgan 45 Starlet
Project boat with huge potential. ~ $25,000

Tartan 38 Tall Rig
Fully cruise ready. ~ $99,900

1999 Azimut 58
Outstanding layout and equipment. ~ $799,000

List with us for results!

1220 BRICKYARD COVE RD.
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801
(510) 236-2633
Fax (510) 234-0118
www.passageyachts.com

Passage Yachts
1220 BRICKYARD COVE RD.
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801
(510) 236-2633
Fax (510) 234-0118
www.passageyachts.com
San Carlos offers U.S.-quality boat workers and facilities, certified surveyors, everything you might need. Most everyone here speaks English, too. We can arrange discounted lodging for your stay, dive trips, sportfishing, horseback riding, golf…you name it! San Carlos offers U.S.-quality boat workers and facilities, certified surveyors, everything you might need. Most everyone here speaks English, too. We can arrange discounted lodging for your stay, dive trips, sportfishing, horseback riding, golf…you name it! We’re only a toll-free phone call away 1-877-694-4568. Come see why San Carlos Yachts is a different kind of brokerage in a different kind of paradise! ¡Se habla ingles tambien! 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29' ERICSON sloop '75</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' FORTUNE cutter &amp; trailer '84</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' ERICSON 30 + with trailer '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' NEWPORT 30 sloop '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' OCEANIS 32 &amp; trailer '74</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' MINERI ketch '72</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' WESTSAIL cutter '71</td>
<td></td>
<td>$58,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33' WAIPOE GLADIATOR sloop '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' TRUE NORTH cutter '76</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' BENETEAU OCEANIS 35' sloop '95</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' ISLANDER sloop '75</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' UNION POLARIS cutter '77</td>
<td></td>
<td>$62,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' ALABAMA cutter '87</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' COLUMBIA cutter '89</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' COOPER 316 pilothouse sloop '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' MORGAN 36 ketch '78</td>
<td></td>
<td>$60,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' MORGAN 36 cutter '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' DAY TRIPPER cutter '73</td>
<td></td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' CHARTER BOAT cutter '70</td>
<td></td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' CAPTAIN CUTTER cutter '83</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' BROWN SAILBOAT cutter '76</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' MASON cutter '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>$130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39' ENDEAVOUR Plan B sloop '78</td>
<td></td>
<td>$52,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39' PLOWEATER sloop '89</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39' DUFOUR cutter '81</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39' HUNTER 380 sloop '99</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40' HANS CHRISTIAN CHRISTINA '86                 |      | $75,000 USD
| 40' MANHATTAN cutter '75                          |      | $85,000 |
| 40' COLUMBIA cutter '84                          |      | $55,000 |
| 40' IRWIN CITATION sloop '79                     |      | $42,000 |
| 40' OYSTER cutter '86                            |      | SOLD   |
| 41' COOPER 416 pilothouse sloop '79              |      | $99,000 |
| 41' MORGAN 40 cutter '78                         |      | $69,750 |
| 41' MORGAN 36 cutter '79                         |      | $69,500 |
| 42' CASCADIA CC ketch '93                        |      | $42,000 |
| 42' CHEOY LEE CLIPPER ketch '70                  |      | $65,000 |
| 42' CAPTAIN CUTTER sloop '79                     |      | $154,900|
| 42' ALABAMA cutter '97                           |      | $120,500|
| 43' BROWN SAILBOAT cutter '76                     |      | $59,000 |
| 43' MORGAN cutter '79                            |      | $130,000|
| 43' MORGAN 40 cutter '86                         |      | SOLD   |
| 45' MORGAN 452 CC cutter '78                     |      | $92,500 |
| 45' CAL CRUSING 46-CC sloop '74                   |      | $102,500|
| 46' PAN OCEANIC CC cutter '83                     |      | $149,000|
| 47' VAGABOND CC cutter '83                       |      | SOLD   |
| 49' ALBIN 42 cutter '86                          |      | $179,000|
| 51' CUSTOM STEEL CC KETCH '76                    |      | $219,000|
| 51' BURKE 42 cutter '86                          |      | $123,000|
| 51' GRAND BANKS cutter '76                       |      | $159,500|
| 51' WELLCRAFT PORPORO EXPRESS '89                |      | $95,000 |
| 52' TROJAN 45 sportfishing '78                    |      | $125,000|
| 53' OCEAN convertible sportfishing '82            |      | $189,000|
| 53' C&L SEA RANGER traveler '79                   |      | $199,500|
| 54' ALBIN 52 cruiser '87                          |      | $190,000|

On Marina San Carlos and the Sea of Cortez, your paradise is just a few hours south of Arizona!
Ardell’s staff of career professionals is dedicated to providing close personal attention and the highest standards of service and confidentiality to its clients.

Please contact us for information on the yachts shown below.

### 76’ CUSTOM BALTIC, 1986
Recent refit, modern fiberglass hull, powerful rig, automatic sail handling and power winches. Twin cockpits, low profile pilothouse with inside helm station, three staterooms plus crew. Very high level of interior finish. Ask for JIM ELLIOTT.

### 68’ REICHEL/PUGH CUSTOM SLOOP, 1989
Carbon construction, updated Alan Andrews keel and rudder. Outstanding condition, complete cosmetic and gear refit in 2005. Strong boat that is ready to race in any water. She is absolutely turnkey. Located in Newport Beach. Ask for JIM ELLIOTT.

### 50’ DUBOIS, 1989
Custom designed, high performance cruising yacht. Extensively outfitted for safe passagemaking with only two people aboard. Elegant teak interior with two master staterooms, two heads, large settee and standup engine room. Ask for BILL PALMER.

### 48’ BENETEAU, 2003
A rare opportunity. Designed by Bruce Farr, this yacht is fully equipped for both racing and offshore cruising. Yanmar diesel, retractable bow thruster, UK sails, carbon fiber spinnaker pole. She is located in Marina del Rey. Ask for TODD RITTENHOUSE.

### 44’ MASON CUTTER, 1989
Pristine, two stateroom, one head layout. Double berths in both staterooms, head with stall shower. Technautics refrigerator, Northern Lights generator, inverter, North sails, Navgraphics. Located in Newport Beach. Ask for BILL PALMER.

### 48’ ISLANDER, 1985
Solid fiberglass construction. Aft cockpit, two staterooms each with adjoining head and shower. 14’ beam, settee and U-shaped dinette. 85hp diesel, stainless davits, roller furling, self-tailing Bower winches, autopilot. Located in Newport Beach. Ask for TOM CORKETT.

### 44’ MASON CUTTER, 1989
Carbon construction, updated Alan Andrews keel and rudder. Outstanding condition, complete cosmetic and gear refit in 2005. Strong boat that is ready to race in any water. She is absolutely turnkey. Located in Newport Beach. Ask for JIM ELLIOTT.

### 40’ CUTTER RIGGED
A one-of-a-kind super Schooner, perfect for long ocean voyages with touring passengers to everywhere. She is loaded with all the necessary equipment to see the world in comfort. If you’re searching for a vessel that can take a beating and still provide comfortable and easy handling, this is a must see. Below decks sleeps up to 14 in 3 private cabins, and 5 personal Pullman berths. Complete roller furling for all sails w/14 self-tending winches in the cockpit area.

**Stella Serena**
83’ Custom Staysail Schooner

**SERIOUS OFFERS CONSIDERED**
$895,000

Research Vessel • Surfing Adventures
Dive Excursions • Support Vessel
Private Large Family Yacht • World Cruiser

See all there is on yachtworld.com/alawai or contact listing broker (808) 222-9715

You will not be disappointed!

**MAJOR PRICE REDUCTION**

**MARINE SURVEYS**
from $12 per foot • SAMS

**YACHT SERVICE**
Mobile Van • Projects • Monthly

**SLIPS AVAILABLE**
$8 per foot • Downtown Sausalito

**Sausalito Yacht and Ship**
1306 Bridgeway at Turney • (415) 332-2550

**BILL CREALOCK**
40

Cutter rigged and loaded to go cruising. Electric winches and bow thruster for easy handling. Full electronics include autopilot, radar, chartplotter, GPS and more. Also features a diesel fireplace, beautiful teak interior and a spacious layout.

Just traded in and priced to sell at $275,000!

**Donate your Boat**
Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog
Running or Not (restrictions apply) Tax Deduction

**BLUEWATER NETWORK**
800-324-7432

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 255
Your generosity will give your boat a new home and give you a nice tax break and great satisfaction...

Our growing Scout program needs your support:
• Any serviceable vessel can be used.
• We’ll make the transfer quick and easy.
• Tax benefits from donating can meet and sometimes even exceed the amount realized from selling your vessel.
• You can eliminate the bills associated with the cost of owning your boat.

Donate Your Boat to the Sea Scouts
San Francisco Bay Area Council, Boy Scouts of America
For more information contact: Matt Meyers
1-800-231-7963 x145 • mattm@sfbac.org

Give A Little...  Give A Yacht...
Now Accepting Automobiles!
48' C&C, 1973  Vessel was completely refit at the factory in 1996 and she’s in better shape now than when new. Vessel upgraded, updated or rebuilt from stem to stern including new 80 hp Perkins diesel, full new interior. Absolutely the finest available, must be seen to be appreciated. $179,000

43' BENETEAU 432, 1989 A modern classic and one of the most popular and successful mid-40 footers of all time. This is the three-stateroom version with a rebuilt 50 hp perkins engine as well as new spar, boom, rigging and sails (main & jib) – an investment of well over $10k. Lovely varnished cherry inter., light/airy w/6'4" hrdm. $129,000

33' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1984 Classic European sloop in fantastic condition above and below, shows much newer than actual. Major refit ‘97 including repower, electronics, windvane, sails, dodger, etc. Interior shows as new, no teak decks but teak in cockpit looks new. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $64,900

37' HUNTER 376, 1997 Cruising World Boat of the Year (Best Value) in 1997. Freshwater cooled Yanmar diesel with low hours, main with Dutchman system and electric self-tailing winch, all lines lead aft, huge cockpit with walk-through transom, substantial dodger. Three staterooms, 6'6" draft. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $119,000

30' WAUQUIEZ HOOD, 1982 Exceptional performance cruiser, the French equivalent of a Swan. This one is brutal – the interior shows as new. Beautiful teak decks in fine shape. The retractable centerboard allows access to areas inaccessible to most sailboats this size. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $89,500

34' CATALINA, 1987 The Catalina 34, launched in 1986 and still being built, is one of Catalina’s most popular boats. She offers the space of a typical 36 footer at a very affordable price. This particular example is very clean and sports the deep keel as well as a keel-stepped mast, RF and dodger, more. $54,500

32' ERICSON, 1986 Classic Bruce King design, originally launched in ‘87, sporting an integral lead keel, spade rudder, deck-mounted mast and a double-spreader rig was years ahead of her time. Even by today’s standards, the boat holds her own in terms of aesthetics, build quality and performance. $49,000

35' CAL, 1985 The Cal 35 is a U.S.-built classic and one of the earliest examples of a performance cruiser with moderate displacement, longish waterline, fin keel and high efficiency rudder. Vessel just detailed and shows nicely, transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $35,000

42' BENETEAU FIRST 422, 1999 The last 422 launched, she embodies all the improvements Beneteau made in building her 150+ sisterships! Two cabin owner’s version. An unusual combination of short rig and deep keel makes her perfect for conditions here. Now $175,000

20' VALIANT CUTTER, 1975 Equipped for cruising and in nice shape overall. Recent Quantum genoa ('04) on ProFurl roller furler ('94), substantial dodger ('03), engine and transmission rebuilt ('96), etc. Most importantly: NO BLISTERS! SIGNIFICANT PRICE REDUCTION. VERY COMPETITIVELY PRICED. $89,500

40' SPARKMAN & STEPHENS SOWL, 1953 Designed by the legendary Olin Stephens and built of the finest materials by one of Europe’s premier yards, Arlés’s long-term owner has lavished time and money on this dark blue-hulled beauty. Flawlessly varnished cabin trunk, completely redone interior. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $110,000

40' JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY, 1999 Vessel combines a sleek Euro-style exterior with twin wheels for comfort and accessibility with a well-fit-out interior combining fine teak woodwork and satin varnish with a full 6’3” headroom for beauty and functionality. Note that this particular example is one of the few 40’ boats w/3 strms. $159,000
Beneteau 40 CC, 1997
Been to Hawaii and Mexico. Ready to go again. Asking $178,000
Also Beneteau 366/5, 1996, $121,000
Beneteau 455, 1989, $99,000

Full keel, spacious and seaworthy. Genset, air/heat.

www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers

#1 Gate 5 Road, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-7245
yachts@abcyachts.net

25 Third Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-9772

Slips available in San Rafael $300 per month

1981
1993

HUNTER 40, 1995. Pictured has new radar, HF headseat, 78 min. Dark blue hull. Other Hunter has a white hull. From $124,000

47' Hylas, 1986 (picted). Never engine, brand new dodger, 3 waters, $250,000
Also 44' Hylas, 1986, $185,000

48' Mariner, 1979
Center cockpit, two nice staterooms fore and aft. Also known as a Mayflower. $139,000

48' Trader, 1981
$155,000

41' Chris Craft 410, 1980
Aking $58,000

41' DeFever Trawler, 1981
$115,000

50' Sea Ray Sundance, 1993
$290,000

47' Hylas, 1986 (picted). Never engine, brand new dodger, 3 waters, $250,000
Also 44' Hylas, 1986, $185,000

47' Hylas, 1986 (picted). Never engine, brand new dodger, 3 waters, $250,000
Also 44' Hylas, 1986, $185,000

50' Mariner Center Cockpit PH, 1981
Full keel, spacious and seaworthy. Genset, air/heat. $179,000

47' Hylas, 1986 (picted). Never engine, brand new dodger, 3 waters, $250,000
Also 44' Hylas, 1986, $185,000

Asking $179,000

C&C 38. Pictured: 1986 MkIll, newer rod rigging, newer sails, newer UP: $85,000
1975, newer engine, good sail inventory. $35,000

41' DeFeaver Trawler, 1981
$115,000

50' Sea Ray Sundance, 1993
$290,000

41' Chris Craft 410, 1980
Aking $58,000

57' Chris Craft, 1961
Nice slip in downtown Sausalito. Shangri La. $179,000
One of three 57's on the market.

Two

Two

Two

Two

Three

BENETEAUS
THREE

BENETEAU 45f5, 1989, $99,000

Jeanneau 41, 1986. One on San Francisco Bay (picted), a beauty, prep for Pacific Cup. One in Mexico.

From $99,000

Pulsar 50, 2004. Eric Lurex design. One of the most comfortable and fast this available today. Only $665,000

40' Gulfstar, 1986
$155,000

43' Swan Touring Model, 1986
A beauty, prep for Pacific Cup. One

$178,000

48' Mariner, 1979
Center cockpit, two nice staterooms fore and aft. Also known as a Mayflower. $139,000

47' Hylas, 1986 (picted). Never engine, brand new dodger, 3 waters, $250,000
Also 44' Hylas, 1986, $185,000

41' DeFeaver Trawler, 1981
$115,000

50' Sea Ray Sundance, 1993
$290,000

41' Chris Craft 410, 1980
Aking $58,000

57' Chris Craft, 1961
Nice slip in downtown Sausalito. Shangri La. $179,000
One of three 57's on the market.

Copyright 2006 ANCHORAGE BROKERS & CONSULTANTS
32' VALIANT CUTTER
Double-ended Bob Perry design, diesel, roller furl, solar, vane, dodger, wind gen, heat, full galley, comfort, etc. A classic cruiser in fine condition.

41' MORGAN 416
Center cockpit aft cabin ketch. Diesel, dodge, 2x lobbies & pulps, folding, wheel, big inventory, diesel genert, 2x extended mains heads, radar and more! Cruise and/or live aboard. Nice! Asking $217,000

38' DUFOUR
Sloop. Great sailer and cruising boat! Wheels, diesel, stove, oven,aft cockpit, electric toilet, lots of water, full galley, good condition. Asking $34,500

50' STEPHENS
Aft cabin Folkboat/pilothouse motoryacht. Twin diesels, diesel genet, bronze finish, A2 radar, danas, 2 heads, shower and more! A great design from a great builder. Asking $128,950

45' CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE
1970 cabin cruiser. Diesel, 2x inboard, furling, autopilot, diesel, h/c press. water, big inventory, diesel genet, 2x extended mains heads, radar and more! Cruise and/or live aboard. Nice! Asking $38,975

25' BOSTON WHALER PILOTHOUSE
Front end V-sloop. 40 HP diesel, very nice. Excellent condition. Asking $297,000

30' RINKER EXPRESS
Twin V-8s, stored in San Francisco, ready to go! Asking $289,000

26' BARTENDER by Caulkins
Fast, aluminum, diesel, 380 HP, center cockpit, rwin V8s, many recent upgrades. Asking $39,950

24' O'DAY
Sloop. Honda 8 hp, solar charge, lots of potential. Asking $14,950

25'1" FOLKBOAT

31' CHEOY LEE
O/S ktch, F/G, diesel, wheel, all galley, great condition. Asking $28,500

35' STEEL CHRIS CRAFT ROAMER
Cruise/live aboard. Diesel, several sails, 2x heads, very nice! Asking $18,000

65' CLASSIC
"31 WHEELER MY." 16" beam. Over 500 hull refitishment in October 04, and she is ready for you to finish restotment. Wheelhouse, diesel, 3 heads, huge salon, crew's quarters, more. Asking $34,500

58' ALDEN MOTORSAILER
Power, diesel, AC, teak, wheel, all galley, great condition. Asking $279,000

32' WAUQUIEZ CENTURION
High quality European sloop. Diesel, new keel, roller furling, glass, shag's table, lavish hardwood custom pulps, galley & more! Asking $25,000

40' ANGELMAN KETCH
Big, robust, world cruising w/performance. Diesel, full heads, all galley, very nice! Asking $22,000

100' MEGA SLOOP
For more see our website norpacymachts.com

100' MEGA SLOOP
42' DUTCH STEEL MOTORSAILER
Center console, diesel, Folda board, anchor, radar, lots of inventory, diesel genet, 2x extended mains heads, radar and more! Can be fished or live aboard. Nice! Asking $49,950

30' Rinker Express, 2x heads, lower helm station, lots of potential. Asking $22,000

40' ANGELMAN
Super boat! Must see! U.S. document.Inventory, etc. Loaded w/world cruising gear & amenities. Asking $49,000

557 Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 485-6044 • FAX (415) 485-0335
email: info@norpacymachts.com

April, 2006 • Latitude 38 • Page 259
Nelson Yachts Offers

• Dry stored boats so that you can view the whole boat.
• Experienced sales staff with thousands of ocean miles.
• Boat yard experts and technicians to address all issues.

Buying or selling, you'll get good value backed by the best in the business.

(510) 337-2870 • www.nelsonyachts.net
See our ad on page 75.